

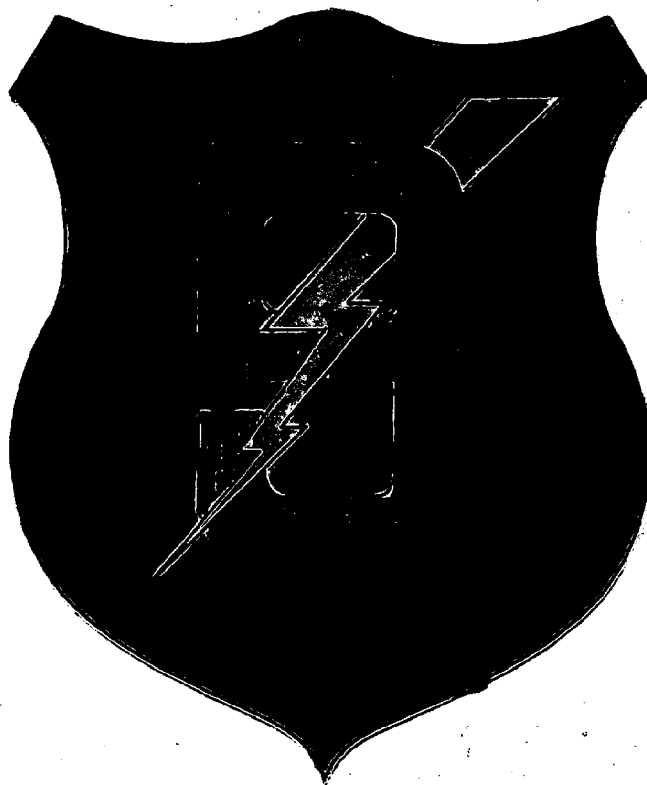
SECRET

3D MARDIV S&C I
BT# 480068

Mar. Regt.
60 427-68
7 of 9

9TH MARINE REGT

FMF (-) (REIN)



COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
JULY 1968

SECRET

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein.), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

3d Mar. Regt.

00411-68

9 9

3Z/OWH:jef

5750

7 Aug 68

Ser 003026-68

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Via: (1) Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Reinf)
(2) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
(3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 July to 31 July 1968

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMFPAC O 5750.8
(c) 3d Mar Div O 5750.1A w/ch#1

Encl: (1) Command Chronology, 1-31 July 1968

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

2. The security classification of this document is down-graded at three (3) year intervals and declassified after twelve (12) years.



M. V. PALATAS
By direction

Unclassified when enclosure
(1) is removed.

SECRET

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 July to 31 July 1968

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

PART 1

ORGANIZATION1. DesignationCommanderDate

Headquarters, 9th Marines

COL R.E. SMITH
COL R.H. BARROW1-13 July
14-31 JulySubordinate Units

Headquarters Company

1st Lt W.A. CAWLEY

1-31 July

Attached Units

3dBn, 3d Marines

LtCol J.W. MARSH

1-6 July

1stBn, 9th Marines

LtCol M.V. PALATAS
LtCol F.X. COLLETON6-17 July
18-24 July

2dBn, 9th Marines

LtCol F.S. KNIGHT

6-28 July

3dBn, 9th Marines

LtCol E.J. LAMONTAGNE

6-29 July

2dBn, 26th Marines

LtCol F.J. HEATH

1-16 July

3dMT Bn, (A Co, 1st Plt)

Capt D.P. FLOOD

1-31 July

Task Force Mike

Maj B.M. MACLAREN
Maj J.P. SOUNDERS1-15 July
16-31 JulyDirect Support Units

Company "A", 3d Tank Bn

Capt E.V. SULLIVAN
1st Lt J.A. SPALSBURY1-17 July
18-31 July

1stBn, 44th Artillery, USA

LtCol J.M. HOUSE III

1-16 July

2dBn, 12th Marines

LtCol R.P. DUNWELL

1-31 July

Company "C", 3d EngrBn

Capt L.E. MILLER
1st Lt W.A. RICE1-15 July
16-31 July

2d MP/Bn, (Scout Dogs)

LtCol J.J. GAMBARDELLA

1-31 July

2. Location

Headquarters-Company, 9th Marines, Dong Ha, RVN

1-31 July

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

3. Staff Officers

Executive Officer	LtCol R.C. NEEDHAM	1-17 July
	LtCol M.V. PALATAS	18-31 July
S-1	Capt D.J. MOSSEY	1-31 July
S-2	Maj P.J. KIESELBACH	1-31 July
S-3	Maj J.I. HOPKINS	1-31 July
FSC	Maj K.E. SOESBE	1-31 July
ALO	Maj J.H. DETTO	1-31 July
S-4	Maj M. CERVANTES	1-31 July
S-5	1stLt G.S. CHACONAS	1-31 July
Comm	Maj C.H. BREISEN	1-31 July
Supply	1stLt W.M. TOBIAS	1-31 July
MT Officer	1stLt D.L. HOPKIN	1-31 July
Scout/ Sniper Platoon	1stLt L.W. GILLAND	1-31 July
Chaplain	LCmdr R.D. BLACK	1-31 July

4. Average Monthly strength

	USMC		USN		OTHER	
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
1968-203	1	4	0	0	0	0

SECRET

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

Of significance during the month were the two multi-battalion operations conducted by the regiment with its own organic battalions. At the beginning of the month, a clearing operation was conducted north of the trace above CON THIEN and extended just to the west side of the A-3 position. The other operation under Task Force HOTEL's control, was in the LANCASTER II AO, where the 9th Marines operated to the east of Mutter's Ridge and Holo Valley, while the 3d Marines and 2d ARVN Regiment conducted clearing operations to the west above the CAM LO River. Both operations were noteworthy in that enormous quantities of ammunition were captured (mortar, rocket, RPG and RR rounds) while nearly 1000 enemy positions were destroyed throughout the area of operations. Minimal friendly casualties were sustained during these operations, while significant losses were inflicted on the enemy. However, it should be noted that in general enemy forces were absent from the area of operations. This was not the case one year ago, when similar operations were conducted.

After ten months as CO of the 9th Marines, Colonel R.B. SMITH was relieved by Colonel R.H. BARROW, in change of command ceremonies on 13 July 1968.

1st Marines took over the responsibility for the KENTUCKY AO on 16 July. 9th Marines displaced to LZ STUD for future operations, under Task Force HOTEL in the SCOTLAND II AO on 30 July. 9th Marines had participated in Operation KENTUCKY for over eight months.

All the integral battalions of the regiment were brought together for the first time since May of 1967 to the enthusiasm and jubilation of "all hands".

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

PART III.

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS1. Combat missions assigned.a. 3d Marine Division Operation Order 59-67 (Operation KENTUCKY)

- (1) Be prepared to provide reinforcements, counter attack and relief forces for GIO LINH artillery outpost and CUA VIET facility.
- (2) Maintain an active ground surveillance program and conduct spoiling attacks throughout assigned AO to detect and destroy NVA personnel.
- (3) Provide security for Route 9, Route 561 and Route 1 in assigned AO.
- (4) Support RVN RD Program within AO.
- (5) Maintain Sparrow Hawk Platoon.
- (6) Maintain Combat Base CON THIEN and provide security CAM LO Bridge site.
- *(7) Coordinate and provide security for engineer fortification operations between GIO LINH and CON THIEN.
- *(8) Provide one rifle company (Rein) OPCON GIO LINH artillery commander for defense and security of that position.
- *(9) Maintain and defend GIO LINH artillery outpost.
- *(10) Assist units located at mouth of CUA VIET RIVER with defense security measures and fire support.
- *(11) Conduct operations as directed in designated AO. Coordinate use of areas with ARVN as requested.

Notes: The tasks denoted by the asterick (*) have either been accomplished or the stated requirement is no longer current.

b. CG, 3d Marine Division Message 021552Z March 68.

- (1) In the event of simultaneous or subsequent casualty of the 3d Marine Division CP and the 12th Marines CP, the 9th Marine Regiment is designated headquarters of the Division and will assume net control of all internal tactical radio nets and will inform higher headquarters of the situation pending the reestablishment of contact.

c. CG, 3d Marine Division Message 050030Z May 68.

- (1) Provide security for Rock Crusher operations in the vicinity of CAM LO District Headquarters.
- (2) Coordinate with MCB-5 for site location of Rock Crusher in vicinity of CAM LO District Headquarters. Location to be consistent with your security capability and as mutually agreeable to you and MCB-5.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

d. CG, 3d Marine Division Message 280716Z June 68.

(1) Commencing at H-Hour, 9th Marines, 3d Marines and 2d ARVN Regiment, conduct combined and coordinated operations in their respective areas of operation (See overlay PASEP) to seek out and destroy enemy forces and installations in the objective area. Operations are to be conducted in three phases IAW the following time frames:

PHASE I (D+2 and D+3) Operations south of the general line A-2, A-3, A-4 in the 9th Marines and 2d ARVN operating areas; and the 75 east west grid line in the 3d Marines area.

PHASE II (D+4 to D+7 (approx)) Operations north of the general line A-2, A-3, A-4 and south of the southern boundary of the DMZ.

PHASE III (D+8 to D+11 (approx)) Operations directed toward a thorough search for and destruction of enemy positions between the general line A-2, A-3, A-4 and the southern boundary of the operation area. (CAN LO-GUA VIET Rivers).

(2) 3d and 9th Marines develop scheme of maneuvers for attack in respective zones of operation. DIRM with 2d ARVN Regiment. Submit plans to this Headquarters for approval earliest.

(3) Regiments be prepared to deploy battalion as division reserve anywhere in division AO on short notice.

e. CG, Task Force Hotel Operation Plan 1-68.

(1) At L Hour on D-Day, land two Battalions by helicopter after LZ prep fires. Commit additional forces at time and place you choose which promises best to trap NVA in your zone of action. D-Day landings at selected objectives in northern portion of ZOA.

(2) Destroy enemy bunkers and caches.

(3) Be prepared to reinforce 3d Marines by fire or maneuver.

f. CG, Task Force Hotel Operation Order 10-68.

(1) No change except delete requirement to provide one rifle company as Task Force Reserve. Be prepared, on order to reinforce 3d Marines or 2d ARVN Regt. by fire or maneuver.

g. CG, Task Force HOTEL Operation Order 11-68

(1) Find, fix and kill or capture the enemy in your zone of action: interdict known or newly found infiltration routes: establish helicopter LZ and fire support bases for this and future operations.

(2) Be prepared to reinforce 4th Marines elements in DA ERONG by fire or maneuver.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

2. Operations

- 01 July At 0715H, M/3/3 chopped OPCON to 2/26 at A-4.
At 0825H, Bravo Command Group and L/3/3 assumed responsibility of A-3. (SitRep 970)
- 02 July At 0500H, 3/3 via YD 168692 received S/A and A/W fire followed by 15-20 rounds of 60mm mortar. Returned fire with S/A, A/W and artillery. At 0700H, 3/3 swept thru area and found 22 NVA KIA, 1 NVA POW, 7 IWC and 3 CSWC. Friendly casualties were 2 USMC KIA, 17 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) and 6 USMC (NON EVACS). (SitRep 973) At 1615H, Gen ROSSON and LtGen LAM visited A-4 (SitRep 974).
At 1705H, M/3/3 observed 2 NVA vic YD 155700. Enemy engaged with S/A size of enemy unit estimated at 20-30. Results of contact were 21 NVA KIA, 5 IWC and 2 CSWC. Friendly casualties were 1 USMC KIA and 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). (SitRep 975). At 2330H, L/3/3 via YD 177698 captured 1 NVA: 1 NVA POW and 1 IWC. (SitRep 976)
- 03 July At 1515H, Gen STILLWELL and Gen TROUNG visited A-4. (SitRep 978)
- 04 July At 1430H, L/3/3 chopped OPCON from 9th Marines to 3/3. (SitRep 982)
- 05 July At 0830H, K/3/3 via YD 156706 made contact with a dug-in NVA platoon. Artillery and air utilized to neutralize enemy. Sweep of area uncovered 15 NVA KIA. Friendly losses were 2 USMC KIA, and 8 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). (SitRep 985-987).
- 06 July At 0945H, 9th Marines assumed OPCON L/9 (-) from 3d Marine Division. The 9th Marines Command Group moved to C-2 (SitRep 990). At 1645H, 9th Marines assumed OPCON 2/9 from TF HOTEL. At 2030H, 9th Marines assumed OPCON 3/9 from 3d Marine Division. (SitRep 991) From 2030H, to 070015H Gen STILLWELL and LtGen TROUNG visited A-4. (SitRep 992)
- 07 July At 0630H, 9th Marines commenced operations IAW Frag 0 46-68. (See TAB D) At 0945H, L/9 crossed the LD and helilift of CP, A, C/L/9 was completed. (SitRep 993). At 1515H, Maj Gen DAVIS visited C-2. At 1615H, Gen STILLWELL visited C-2. (SitRep 994).

SECRET

- 08 July At 0900H, Maj Gen DAVIS visited C-2. At 1105H, M/3/9 via YD 102724 received 15 rounds 60mm mortars. 7 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
- 09 July At 0800H, F/2/9 chopped OPCON from 9th Marines to 3d Marine Division. At 0830H, F/2/9 via YD 118728 received S/A fire from a bunker complex. 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). At 0930H, F/2/9 received 40 rounds 82mm mortar 1 USMC KIA, 13 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) and 11 USMC (MINOR). (SitRep 1001). At 1330H, 3/9 via YD 112737 received 15 NVA KIA, 12 IVC and 12 CSWC. (SitRep 1002, 1003).
- 10 July At 1800H, cumulative totals for 9th Marines operation IAW Frag O 49-68 are: 1 USMC KIA, 65 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC), 6 USMC WIA (MINOR), 69 NVA KIA, 15 CSWC and 21 IVC. (SitRep 1006)
- 11 July At 1125H, 3/9 via YD 150735 made contact with a reinforced NVA platoon. Tanks, artillery and air support utilized. Sweep of area uncovered 33 NVA KIA, 25 IVC and 1 CSWC. (SitRep 1010)
- 13 July Col R.H. BARROW relieved Col R.B. SMITH as Commanding Officer, 9th Marines.
- 14 July 9th Marines Operation Order 7-68 promulgated. The operation, originally scheduled to commence 16 July, was postponed until 17 July to provide additional time for Arc Lights of the area of operation. The Arc Lights were not fired.
- 16 July At 1200H, 9th Marines chopped OPCON Task Force MIKE, 2/26 and KENTUCKY AO to 1st Marines. (SitRep 1030) At 2400H, 9th Marines with 1/9, 2/9, and 3/9 chopped OPCON to Task Force HOTEL. (SitRep 1031)
- 17 July At 0650H, 3/9 commenced helilift into LZ SPARROW. At 0705H, 1/9 crossed the LD. At 0705, 3/9 helilift completed with no enemy contact. At 0815H, 2/9 helilift commenced helilift into LZ WREN. At 0855H, 2/9 helilift completed with no enemy contact. At 1115H, K/3/9 via YD 043661 made contact with a reinforced NVA squad in a well fortified position. K/3/9 returned fire and gained sufficient standoff distance to utilize air and artillery to the maximum. As the contact developed it became evident that the NVA unit was company size.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

The remainder of 3/9 was committed and the NVA broke contact approximately 1600H. Results of the battle were 9 USMC KIA, 25 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC), 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) and 38 NVA KIA. At 1110H, B/1/9 vic YD 090655 received 11 rounds of 82mm mortar from YD 075674. 2 USMC KIA, 7 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC), 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). At 1120, A/1/9 vic YD 087650 received 4 rounds 82mm mortar from YD 074676. 5 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) and 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). At 1722H, B/1/9 vic YD 090655 received 7 rounds 82mm mortar from YD 069678. 3 USMC KIA and 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) (SitRep 714-716)

18 July At 1735H, M/3/9 vic YD 046656 found 13 NVA KIA. (SitRep 719)

19 July At 1000H, F/2/9 vic YD 059674 discovered 11 graves with 11 NVA KIA. At 1300H, L/3/9 vic YD 038649 found several 2-3 old graves containing 20 NVA KIA. (SitRep 722)

20 July At 1130H, G/2/9 vic YD 053687 discovered an extensive bunker complex. Immediately the lead platoon received heavy A/W fire from 50-75 meters and was pinned down. The platoon pulled back and utilized extensive air and artillery support to assault the enemy positions. Friendly casualties were 3 USMC KIA, 12 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). Enemy losses were 3 NVA KIA, and 1 IVC. Task Force HOTEL DASC reported 30 NVA KIA by air in 9th Marines AO on 20 July. (SitRep 727)

21 July At 1330H, F/2/9 vic YD 052685 received 6 rounds 82mm mortar from an unknown grid. 1 USMC KIA, 9 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). At 1440H, F/2/9 vic YD 054687 observed 35-40 NVA vic YD 055691. Engaged enemy with S/A, 60mm mortar, 81mm mortars, air and artillery. 12 NVA KIA and 1 IVC. (SitRep 731)

22 July At 1110H, F/2/9 vic YD 059688, while sweeping area of 21 July contact, found 5 NVA KIA. (SitRep 734)

23 July At 1156H, 3/9 commenced hoilift from LZ PURPLE into LZ RED. At 1400H, 3/9 hoilift completed with no enemy contact. At 1420H, 2/9 commenced hoilift from LZ WREN into LZ GAROL. At 1540H, 2/9 hoilift completed with no enemy contact. (SitRep 739)

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

- 24 July At 0700H, 1/9 commenced helilift to LZ STUD. At 1010H, helilift completed and 1/9 chopped OPCON to Task Force HOTEL. At 1050H, E/2/9 via YD 052625 discovered 96 graves. 5 graves randomly selected and opened revealing 1 NVA per grave. 96 NVA KIA. At 1150H, K/3/9 via YD 060612 found 19 graves containing 19 NVA KIA. (SitRep 742)
- 28 July At 1020H, 2/9 helilifted to QUANG TRI and chopped OPCON Task Force HOTEL. (SitRep 759)
- 29 July At 1000H, 3/9 helilifted to LZ STUD and chopped OPCON Task Force HOTEL, 9th Marines relinquished responsibility for assigned AO in LANCASTER II and passed same to Task Force HOTEL. (SitRep 762)
- 30 July At 1100H, 9th Marines CP displaced from C-2 to LZ STUD in preparation for operation in SCOTLAND II AO. (SitRep 766)
- 31 July At 1630H, K/L/3/9 chopped OPCON from Task Force HOTEL to the 9th Marines. At 1730H, 2/9 arrived at LZ STUD and chopped OPCON from Task Force HOTEL to 9th Marines. (SitRep 5)

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

3. Training

a. Tactical commitments again precluded a detailed training program; however, small unit instruction, on the job training, and the use of formal schools continued to be emphasized to the maximum extent possible.

b. The scout sniper platoon continued to conduct classes on FO procedures, patrolling, map reading and radio procedures for MCB-7.

c. In-country indoctrination lectures, each lasting approximately one and a half hours, were held throughout the month.

d. Marines in HQ Co FAN fired their weapons while at the C-2 position.

e. Formal schools attended by HQ Co personnel were:

<u>SCHOOLS</u>	<u>NO DAYS</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>ATT</u>
Personal response course	2	Quang Tri	2
NCO school	6	Danang	1
Registered public relations school	21	Okinawa	1
Battlefield surveillance radar school	14	Danang	2
KY 28/38 class (contact team)	4	Dong Ha	1
Basic organic supply accounting school	5	Danang	1

4. Statistical breakdown by units of the operational activities of the 9th Marines during the reporting period.

<u>a. Activities</u>	<u>Fire Team</u>	<u>Squad</u>	<u>Platoon</u>	<u>Company</u>
Scout sniper Patrol (Day)	1			
OP	76	2		
LP	273	9		
Ambush (Night)		167	14	
Combat patrol (Day)		68	128	
Search and destroy				3

b. From 7-16 July 68 9th Marines conducted a regimental size operation in the KENTUCKY AO with all three organic battalions participating.

c. From 17-29 July 9th Marines conducted a regimental size operation in the LANCASTER II AO with all three organic battalions participating.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

5. Casualties and damage inflicted on the enemya. Personnel

1. NVA KIA:

KENTUCKY AO	76
LANCASTER II AO	237
Total	313

2. NVA POW:

KENTUCKY AO	3
LANCASTER II AO	1
Total	4

b. Weapons

1. Individual:

KENTUCKY AO	25
LANCASTER II AO	15
Total	40

2. Crew Served:

KENTUCKY AO	24
LANCASTER II AO	5
Total	29

c. Munitions

- | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Small Arms - | 58290 Rounds |
| 2. Recoilless Rifle | 50 Rounds |
| 3. Grenades - | 207 |
| 4. Mortars - | 3589 Rounds (60 and 81mm) |
| 5. Rockets - | 252 (107, 122 and 140 mm) |
| 6. Artillery - | 25 Rounds (130mm) |

d. Explosives

1. TNT * 2260 lbs.

e. Enemy Structures

1. Bunkers destroyed - 983
2. Wells destroyed - 3

f. Miscellaneous

1. Rice captured - 6350 lbs.

SECRET

6. Friendly casualties sustained during the reporting period.a. KENTUCKY AO

6 KIA 102 WIAE 24 WIAE

b. LANCASTER II AO

19 KIA 83 WIAE 8 WIAE

7. New Technique employed.

On two regimental size operations south of the DMZ the 9th Marines effectively utilized ARVN APC's in direct support of the maneuver battalions. The APC's accomplished both troop movement and overland resupply thus eliminating a portion of the work load normally accomplished solely by the helicopter. Noteworthy in the area of overland resupply is the mobility and flexibility granted the ground commander when not totally dependant upon the helicopter. The APC enabled the unit commander to bring the battalion logistic tail with his unit thus preventing the removal of such items as water cans from delaying an attack due to unavailability of helicopters. With the APC the logistical equipment requiring retrograde can be taken to the rear with minimal security or even forward in the attack.

8. Equipment.

a. The following is a report of the readiness of major items of combat essential equipment:

(1) Motor Transport

Item	Allowance	OH	OP-Ready
Truck, Utility, M151A1	15	15	15
Truck, Cargo, M37	2	2	2
Tractor, Water, M107	3	3	3

(2) Communications

Item	Allowance	OH	OP-Ready
AN/MRC-87	2	2	1
AN/MRC-83	2	2	1
AN/GRA-39A	8	6	6
KY-8	6	6	5
TD-101	10	9	9
RT-252	10	9	9
PU-278	20	10	10
AN/PRC-25	9	9	9
RT-524	4	4	4

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

b. Major and items previously evacuated to higher echelon maintenance facilities that have not been returned:

(1) Motor Transport

<u>Item</u>	<u>Qty</u>	<u>Location</u>
Decontamination unit M-8	1	FLSG-B

(2) Communications

<u>Item</u>	<u>Qty</u>	<u>Location</u>
AN/TRC-27B	1	FLSG-B
AN/GRA-39A	2	FLSG-B

c. Battle losses not replaced. None.

9. Logistics.

a. Supply and distribution

(1) Force Logistic Support Group Bravo was the primary source of supply and maintenance support for Headquarters Company, 9th Marines and infantry battalions under the OPCON of 9th Marines.

(2) Significant supply items that were in short supply included field protective masks, flak jackets and the small-regular size utilities. Water containers (water trailer, M107, 250 gallon collapsible and 6 gallon plastic containers) remain in short supply to meet the requirements for the summer.

(3) Supply point distribution was in effect.

b. Resupply

(1) Resupply figures by class of supply to battalions under OPCON 9th Marines were as follows:

<u>Class</u>	<u>Pounds</u>
I	776,342
II	26,124
III	84,774
IV	17,400
V	270,570

(2) Total resupply figures for OPCON battalions are as follows:

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Pounds</u>
3d Bn, 3d Marines	20,400
1st Bn, 9th Marines	238,454
2nd Bn, 9th Marines	513,274
3d Bn, 9th Marines	128,335
2nd Bn, 26th Marines	233,546
Task Force Mike	16,186

(3) Hot meals were provided by battalion rears to units in the field as the tactical situation permitted. Mess facilities at C-2, C-3, A-4 and LZ STUD were in operation; however, the operation of these messes has also been dependant on the tactical situation.

c. Supported strength

The average supported strength for the 9th Marines for the month of July was 3,032.

d. Transportation.

(1) Surface transportation utilized Route 1, between DONG HA and GIO LINH; Route 9, between DONG HA and LZ STUD, Route 561 between CAM LO and A-4, and Route 566 to a limited degree between Route 1 and A-3.

(2) Headquarters Company 9th Marines organic transportation support has been satisfactory with all vehicles presently operational.

(3) First Platoon, Company "A", Third Motor Transport Battalion, in direct support of the 9th Marines, provided vehicles for tactical and non-tactical troop movement, resupply and "household" commitments. Additional vehicles were provided by 9th Motor Transport Battalion when the number of direct support vehicles was not adequate. Truck requirements have been satisfactorily met with an average of 15 trucks operational during July.

(4) A total of 279 tons of resupply was moved by truck to the OPCON battalions.

(5) Air transportation was provided by MAG-16, MAG-36, and MAG-39. Helicopters were used for resupply, medical evacuation, and troop lifts under routine, priority and emergency conditions.

(6) A total of 476 tons of resupply was moved by helicopter during July.

e. Engineer support.

(1) Company "C", Third Engineer Battalion provided direct combat support.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

f. Services situation.

(1) This regiment utilized sawyer, bakery, ice and laundry services.

(a) Ice supply is not dependable either at DONG HA or at LZ STUD.

(b) Laundry services have improved, but are still not considered adequate.

(2) Electrical power provided by 11th Engineers has been adequate.

g. Headquarters supply situation.

(1) Headquarters Company has a shortage of trained personnel, and is presently 40% under T/O.

(2) Statistical data on priority 02 requisitions:

(a) Eighty-one (81) priority 02 requisitions were unfilled at the beginning of the reporting period.

(b) Twenty-two (22) priority 02 requisitions submitted.

(c) Eight (8) priority 02 requisitions filled.

(d) Ninety-five (95) priority 02 requisitions unfilled at the end of this reporting period.

(3) Priority 02 requisitions unfilled consisted of the following categories:

(a) Communication T/E items and repair parts.

(b) Motor Transport repair parts.

(c) Messhall equipment.

h. Medical.

(1) Casualties requiring treatment beyond organic Battalion Aid Station and Regimental Aid Station level were evacuated to Company "D", Third Medical Battalion.

(2) A total of 299 patients were received at Company "D", Third Medical Battalion from Headquarters, 9th Marines and the CPON battalions.

(3) Patients seen by Company "D", Third Medical Battalion.

Hq Co, 9th Marines	20
1st Bn, 9th Marines	56
2nd Bn, 9th Marines	136
3d Bn, 9th Marines	37
2nd Bn, 26th Marines	20

(4) There were no medical problems encountered during this reporting period.

SECRET

10. Civil Action.

a. General. Due to the tactical situation and the physical location of the 9th Marines S-5 Officer there has been a significant decrease in the civil affairs projects conducted during July.

b. Despite the lag in Civil Affairs projects, a positive effort was made to erect the CAM LO school located in the CAM LO Refugee Center. The following items were delivered: 2 pallets (50 bags) of cement, 1 pallet concertina wire and 100 8' stakes, 3,000 board foot of scrap lumber, approximately 80 sheets roofing tin, and 200 ammo boxes. Last month 100,000 \$VN was donated through TARP (Tot Aggression Relief Projects) to pay the Vietnamese laborers. Additionally Father PHAN-VAN-CO, the Catholic priest in charge of the projects in CAM LO, was given approximately 100 lbs of clothing, 30 red wagons, 50 pencils, and 150 lbs of rice captured by 9th Marines during a recent operation.

c. Arrangements have been made to conduct Catholic Mass each Sunday for the Marines in the Regimental CP. To date Father CO has held mass on three consecutive Sundays at the C-2 position.

d. A tea and dance, sponsored by the children of CAM LO Refugee Center, was held 24 July 1968. The festivities were held in honor of the 9th Marines Regimental Commander in appreciation for the work that has been done in the CAM LO area. A silver swagger stick was presented to the 9th Marines Regimental Executive Officer who represented the 9th Marines Regimental Commander at the ceremony.

e. Projects in THON TRUNG CHI (1) and THON DAI AN (1) have been progressing slowly. 50 sheets of roofing tin and 50, 20' 2x4's were given to THON DAI AN (1) for repair of a damaged live stock barn. Also 50 lbs of clothing, 4 carpenter kits, 4 boxes of soap, 2 mason kits, 4 blacksmith kits and 30 red wagons were given to the two villages. Plans to conduct MEDCAPS and procure additional gear from CORDS #2, in QUANG TRI, have been initiated.

f. 10 bags of bulger and 5 bags of flour were given to Father PAUL's school and orphanage in DONG HA.

g. The 2d ARVN Regimental S-5 Officer, Major CON, was given 1 box cooking oil, 2 carpenter kits, 1 mason kit, and 1 blacksmith kit to be used in conjunction with Civil Affairs projects in the DONG HA area. He has requested further materials and efforts are being made to comply with his request.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

11. Psychological Warfare.

a. General. Psychological warfare efforts have also been reduced during the month of July.

b. During the reporting period leaflet and aerial broadcasting requests were submitted. There was a total of 140,000 leaflets dropped, with themes of "CHIEU HOI", "Overwhelming Power", and "Uselessness of fighting for the Communist cause." No aerial broadcasts were conducted during the reporting period.

12. Personnel and Administration.a. Personnel.(1) Enlisted MOS shortages.

MOS	Rank	Shortages
8151	E-3	13
8151	E-2	20
2112	E-4	1

(2) Rotations during Month (CONUS)

MC	OFF	MC	ENL	NAV	OFF	NAV	ENL
2		16		0		0	

(3) Replacements received during Month

MC	OFF	MC	ENL	NAV	OFF	NAV	ENL
2		14		0		1	

(4) Casualties 2 WIA(5) Promotions Cpl 2 LCpl 9(6) Awards Vietnamese Cross Gallantry - 1
Purple Heart - 1b. Administration.

(1) Special Services. Personnel of Headquarters Company, 9th Marines received the following: 68 writing kits, 5 chess/checkers games, 1 pair tennis shoes, 3 packs playing cards.

(2) Discipline.

- (a) No unusual problems.
(b) Courts Martial:

	Completed	Pending
GCM	0	0
SPCM	0	1
SCM	0	0

(c) Regimental Commander's Office Hours - 3ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

(d) Company Commander's Office Hours - 7

(3) Marine P.X., Postal Affairs and R&R

(a) P.X. The branch of the 3d Marine Division P.X. located in 9th Marines CP area stocks an adequate supply of health and comfort items and some luxury items.

(b) Postal. Postal service during the month of July between Division (forward) and the 9th Marines was very good.

(c) R&R. Headquarters, 9th Marines was allocated the following quotas for R&R during the month:

OKINAWA - 1	BANGKOK - 4	HONG KONG - 3	TAIPEI - 3
MANILA - 1	KUALA LUMPER - 1	SINGAPORE - 1	PENANG - 1
TOKYO - 2	HAWAII - 3	SIDNEY - 2	

Returnees from R&R reported no problems and expressed satisfaction with the program.

(4) Chaplain Services

(a) During July the Regimental Chaplain provided counsel for 19 individual cases. The following religious coverage was provided to the units indicated, which have no Chaplain attached at present.

Services HeldProtostantCatholic

16 Sundays

8 Sundays

15 Weekdays

12 Weekdays

(b) Unit Coverage

Sub Unit #2

Cam Lo Dist Hq

Hq Co, 9th Marines

FLSG-B

Co "D", 3d Mod Bn

CAP 3-4-1/3/5/6

CAP 3-5-2/3

C-2

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

2. Intelligence.a. Area of operations

(1) KENTUCKY AO. See previous Command Chronology.
 (2) LANCASTER II AO. Located in central QUANG TRI Province the LANCASTER II AO is a mountainous area covered with dense jungle. The dense jungle provides the enemy with excellent cover and concealment from friendly observation.

b. Weather

(1) The average high and low temperatures for July were 99° F and 82° F. Humidity averaged 70%, and there was a total of 1.2 inches of precipitation. The combination of high temperatures and humidity remained an important factor to consider in planning all friendly operations.

c. Enemy activity

(1) Activity in the KENTUCKY AO was limited to reconnaissance efforts in the CON THIEU area. One contact in southern LEATHERNECK SQUARE (3/3) on 2 July resulted in 16 NVA KIA. It is felt that the enemy was moving through the area unaware of 3/3's position and was forced to attack in order to disengage his elements.

(2) The enemy continued his resupply activity in the LEATHERNECK SQUARE area. CSID's detected movement at night continually throughout the reporting period; however, no discernable pattern other than normal resupply activity was established.

(3) In the LANCASTER II AO one significant contact was a delaying action designed to allow the enemy to withdraw the bulk of his forces. Significant finds in the area included one bunker complex containing 252 rockets and capable of billeting an NVA Regiment.

(4) GCB: See TAB E

(5) Overall, enemy activity was extremely low during July. The enemy concentrated on resupply and preparation for the frequently mentioned autumn offensive.

d. Acquisition.

(1) During the reporting period the 9th Marines received intelligence support from a variety of sources. Excellent intelligence was obtained from ground surveillance devices, with 2/26 at the DUET BLAKE positions reporting 26 incidents of enemy movement. SLAR, IR, and AFD roadcuts

ENCLOSURE (1)
 SECRET

~~SECRET~~

continued to provide accurate and timely information on enemy locations.

(2) Reconnaissance patrols from 3d Marine Division were utilized to obtain further information concerning enemy activity. No significant contacts or sightings were reported in July.

UNCLASSIFIED

(3) III MAF PERIMETERS, RVN and 3d Marine Division INTSUMS were used to keep the Regimental Staff current with the intelligence picture throughout the I Corps area.

e. Dissemination

(1) OPCON battalions of the 9th Marines were kept current on the intelligence situation by immediate relay of all important information. In addition, the OOB map and targeting list were made available at all times to OPCON battalions.

14. Air Support.

a. Fixed wing support

(1) Overall fixed wing support for the regiment decreased noticeably because of increased tempo of operations throughout the entire Division AO. However, the missions flown were highly effective in supporting regimental operations in the KENTUCKY and LANCASTER II Operations. Significantly, a total of seven (7) enemy artillery pieces were destroyed and air was credited with 104 KBA confirmed. In the July KENTUCKY Operation, the seven (7) artillery pieces destroyed in conjunction with Operation THOR, had a tremendous effect on the enemy artillery capability, which became conspicuous by its absence during the following LANCASTER II Operation. Regiment was tasked to develop Fire Support Base HOLCOMB and fixed wing strikes did an outstanding job of clearing terrain characterized by heavy triple tree canopy and steep ridges. In this effort, 2000 pound and 750 pound bombs, utilizing instantaneous and "Daisy cutter" fuzing, cleared the heavy canopy with minimal cratering of the area.

(2) A total of 227 close air support missions were flown amounting to 454 individual sorties and expending 307.3 tons of ordnance.

(3) Requested TPQ's resulted in 92 sorties expending 230 tons of ordnance.

(4) Tactical Air Observer support consisted of 215 sorties for 446 hours flown. Air Observer support noticeably declined due to aircraft availability. This hampered the regiment's capability in the areas of reconnaissance and Tactical Air Control Airborne.

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

(5) No Arc Light missions were flown in direct support of the 9th Marines. However, the regiment undoubtedly benefitted by the numerous arc lights flown in support of Operation THOR.

b. Helicopter support

(1) The regiment was totally absorbed into a highly mobile posture and made full use of the helicopter's many capabilities. Helicopters were instrumental in providing logistic and MEDEVAC services to the three (3) battalions operation conducted in the KENTUCKY AO. This operation was followed up by two (2) heliborne assaults totaling 4 battalions. These assaults, conducted in the LANCASTER II AO, were into areas regarded as the private sanctuary of the enemy. The techniques employed by the regiment on previous helicopter assaults proved once again to be sound and no casualties or aircraft damaged was incurred, even though one battalion made heavy contact shortly after arriving in the landing zone.

(2) Eight (8) troop lifts resulting in the movement of over 6000 Marines were accomplished.

(3) 9th Marines OPCON battalions received 475.5 tons of supplies via helicopter.

(4) 125 medical evacuation missions were flown lifting 385 Marines.

(5) UH-1E gunships flew 12 sorties in support of 9th Marines OPCON battalions.

c. Personnel and equipment

(1) All OPCON battalions have one (1) ALO and one (1) FAC assigned.

(2) ALO/FAC's controlled four (4) air strikes in their assigned areas of operation.

d. Bomb damage assessment

(1) KBA (C)-104; WIA (C)-2

(2) Bunkers destroyed - 369; damaged - 18

(3) Military structures destroyed - 8

(4) Automatic weapons destroyed - 1

(5) Positions destroyed - 11; meters of trench-line destroyed 730.

(6) Secondary explosions - 46; secondary fires - 18

(7) Miscellaneous destroyed; 15 122mm rockets; 1 bridge; 7 130mm artillery pieces, 36 crates of supplies, 1 82mm mortar, 4 fighting holes, 3 trails out.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

15. Fire Support.

a. Artillery.

(1) General. The Second Battalion (Reinf), 12th Marines continued in its mission of direct support of the 9th Marines. Numerous organizational changes and displacements (listed below) occurred during the month to enable 2/12 to support the 9th Marines.

UNCLASSIFIED

- (a) 2 July, K/4/13 chopped OPCON to 4th Bn, 12th M.
- (b) 7 July, K/4/13 chopped OPCON to 2d Bn, 12th M.
- (c) 9 July, K/4/13 chopped OPCON to 4th Bn, 12th M.
- (d) 1 July, Mortar Battery, 2/12 chopped OPCON to 1st Bn, 11th Mar.
- (e) 16 July, Mortar Battery (-), 1/12 chopped OPCON to 1st Bn, 11th Mar.
- (f) 16 July, B/1/13 chopped OPCON to 1st Bn, 11th Mar.
- (g) 23 July, E/2/12 displaced to CAM LO District Headquarters.
- (h) 28 July, E/2/12 displaced to the C-1 position.
- (i) 29 July, F/2/12 displaced to DONG HA.
- (j) 29 July, Command group displaced to DONG HA.
- (k) 31 July, F/2/12 displaced to the D-5 area.
- (l) 31 July, Command group to D-5 area.

(2) Significant Events: All 9th Marines operations listed in part III of the Chronology were supported by the Second Battalion (Reinf), 12th Marines. Support consisted of preparation fires, attack of targets of opportunity, counterbattery, counter-mortar and counter-rocket fires.

(3) Type of missions fires.

Observed-771 Unobserved-2,050 H&I-1,501

(4) Number of rounds fired.

105mm-32,482 155mm-1,060 4.2"-3,444

(5) Significant surveillance.

130 KIA
37 MIA
30 secondary fires
12 fires
55 bunkers destroyed
7 bunkers damaged

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

12 fighting holes destroyed
 2 guns destroyed
 22 AK-47's destroyed
 1 CP destroyed
 2 structures destroyed

16. Communications-Electronics.

a. General. Support for Operation HENGFUCHAY continued to 162400H July 68 when 9th Marines were passed to operational control of Task Force Hotel. During operations for Task Force Hotel, 9th Marines CP was located at C-2, with rear elements at DONG HA maintaining switchboard and radio relay communications.

b. Message Distribution Center. Provided courier traffic to the CP at C-2 on a twice daily basis as no teletype service was available. Helicopter courier service was established between Task Force Hotel and 9th Marines on an "as required" schedule. During the month, message center processed 155 outgoing and 1193 incoming messages.

c. Wire. 9th Marines installed a fifty pair cable to the SB 86 switchboard at C-2, while maintaining lines for additional radio relay circuits and service for the 9th Marines Command Group. The direct support artillery battalion, 2/12, was allocated "hot" and common user lines at the C-2 position. For the initial move to C-2, two land lines were installed to CON THIEN (A-4); however, due to problems with surface construction, a radio relay circuit was established to carry the telephone traffic between artillery FDC (C-2) and firing batteries at A-4.

d. Radio. Frequencies were again a major problem area. The movement of battalions into a new area of operations in close proximity to the 3d Marines caused three frequency changes for 2nd Bn, 9th Marines and one for the Headquarters, 9th Marines. In most instances of an override frequency, radio operators were able to work through the interference. A suspected enemy jamming signal was introduced, blocking transmission and reception of 2nd Bn, 9th Marines on the regimental tactical net. This was without major interference to the other stations located in the same general area. By process of elimination, the jamming signal was determined to be from the CON THIEN radio relay site. A frequency change was made and communications restored.

Field testing of the KY-38 and AN/PRC-77 have shown excellent results over KY-8 at battalion and regimental CP's of the 9th Marines.

ENCLOSURE (1)
 SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

e. Radio Relay. Provided primary communications to 3d Marines and For 2nd Bn, 12th Marines during the period 9th Marines was located at C-2. For communications with Task Force Hotel radio became the primary link as the AN/MRC-62 circuits did not function properly during the entire operation. The AN/TRC-27 shots at C-2 were powered by counter-mortar radar generators with back up of PU-349 converter off a single phase of 60 cycle, 20 KW, camp power generator. On AN/MRC-62 and AN/TRC-27 equipment, generator power is still the weak link in the system.

17. Regimental Scout Snipers.

a. Twenty three scout snipers worked with 2/26 during July and in several instances conducted patrols composed of entirely snipers.

b. The scout sniper platoon continued to assist MCB-7 with its training program and to accompany them on patrols in the southern sector of DONG HA.

c. Three teams of scout snipers were assigned to Division Recon for a period of two weeks while recon patrolled the southern sector of DONG HA.

d. One squad of scout snipers was utilized as perimeter security for the Regimental CP while located at VANDEGRIFT Combat Base.

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

PART IV

TAB

CONTENTS

✓A

TASK ORGANIZATION AND OPSTAT

✓B

SITREPS W/ List

✓C

INTSUMS W/ List

Filed IN pt. 2

✓D

9TH MARINE ORDERS W/List

(Added) ✓E

9TH MARINE AO OVERLAYS W/ List

✓F

After Action Report Lancaster II

✓C

~~Operation Order 8-158 (Operation Scotland II East) FJR~~
Cy @ Tab 9 }

SECRET

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: COMM CNTR THIRD MARDIV

SUBJ: 3D MAR DIV
THIRD MARDIV

COUNTRIES

UNIT ORGANIZATION

A 3D MAR DIV 03100, LD
 B 66 3D MAR DIV 122 201430Z JAN 68
 C 66 3D MAR DIV 122 231112Z MAR 68

1. THE MAR DIV IS AND C, THE FOLLOWING INFO IS SUBMITTED EFFECTIVE
 282000Z JUL 68.

TASK ORGANIZATION	STRENGTH	LOCATION
9TH MAR (-) (LINE)		
HQ CO	20/208	C-2, DONG HA
1 BATT, 3D A, 3D MT BN	0/22	C-2, DONG HA

ATTACHED

TASK ORGANIZATION	STRENGTH	LOCATION
DIC HQ, 12TH MAR	2/10	C-2

DIRECT SUPPORT

3D A(-), 3D TR BN	DONG HA
CO C, 3D ENGR BN	DONG HA
2D BN, 12TH MAR	C-2
DET 7TH ITT	C-2

GENERAL SUPPORT

3D RECON BN	QUANG TRI
CO D, 3D MED BN	DONG HA
CO C, 3D SP BN	DONG HA
3D DENTAL CO, 3D MAR DIV	DONG HA
3D MP BN	DONG HA
9TH MT BN	RVN
12TH MAR	DONG HA
PLSG-B	DONG HA
DET #2, 7TH PSYOPS BN, USA	DONG HA
1ST MAR	RVN

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

C-3

SECRET**SECRET**

SECRET

CO "IT"
 CO "K"
 CO "L"
 CO "M"

COMM CNTR

1/335
 5/170
 4/163
 5/166
 THIRD MARDIV

YD 088612
 YD 093609
 YD 089609
 YD 092612

ATTACHED

DET BTRY F, 2D BN, 12TH MAR

5/15

DIRECT SUPPORT

CO C, 3D SR BN
 CO C, 3D ENGR BN

30 0300

0/6-
 0/16

GP-4
 BT

SECRET

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

Tag

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

TAB-A

DRAFTER: 3Z/OWH:jef

RELEASED BY: R WEEDE CAPT.

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 031330 Z AUG 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV (ATTN: G-3 (OPSTAT))

INFO: CG, TF HOTEL
THIRD BN, NINTH MAR

SECRET

OPSTAT REPORT 063 AS OF 312400H JUL 68

A. FMF PAC O P03000.5B
B. 3D MAR DIV O 03000.5D

HAS BEEN SENT

9TH MAR

PART I

9TH MAR HQ

COMDR
OPCON
ADCON
LOC
ACTIV
CRPER
CRSVP
GREQP
CRING
PEROF
PERENCOL R.H. BARROW
TF HOTEL
3D MAR DIV
LZ STU D
COM
C-1
C-2/C-1 680801
C-1
C-1
19
208

PART II

C-2 IN SUPPLY WAS DUE TO A LACK OF INDIVIDUAL EQUIPMENT.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

TAB-A

3D BN, 9TH MAR

PART I

COMDR	LT COL E.J. LAMONTAGNE
OPCON	9TH MAR
ADCON	3D MAR DIV
LOC	LZ STUD
ACTIV	COM
CRPER	C-2/C-1 580801
CRSUP	C-1
CRHQF	C-1
CRING	C-1
PEROF	31
PEREN	997

PART II

C-2 IN CRPER IS DUE MAINLY TO OFFICER PERSONNEL STRENGTH. ENLISTED PERSONNEL STRENGTH IS SOMEWHAT IMPROVED.

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

SECRET

(A)

DRAFTER: 3Z/OWH:jef

RELEASED BY: R.D. WEEDE CAPT.

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 060048 Z AUG 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: CG, TF HOTEL
SECOND BN, NINTH MAR

SECRET

OPSTAT REPORT 064 AS OF 312400H JULY 68

A. FMF PAC O P03000.5B
3D MAR DIV O 03000.5D

9TH MAR

PART I

2ND BN, 9TH MAR

COMDR	LTCOL F.S. KNIGHT
OPCON	9TH MAR
ADCON	3D MAR DIV
LOC	LZ STUD
ACTIV	COM
CRPER	C-3/C-2 680815 P08
CRSUP	C-2/C-1 680815
GREQP	C-2/C-1 680815
CRFNG	C-1
PEREN	33
	902

PART II

COMMIT:

1. OVERALL GREER STATUS C-3 WITH 208 NON-EFFECTIVES (4 OFF, 204 ENL).
2. 2ND BN, 9TH MAR CHOPPED OPCON FROM 1ST MAR EFFECTIVE 311730H JULY 68.
3. 9TH MAR REGIMENT ASSUMED OPCON 2ND BN, 9TH MAR EFFECTIVE 311730H JULY 68.

TAB B (SITREPs)

1. #969 - 1031, Op KENTUCKY, 30 Jun-16 Jul 68
2. #731 - 766, Op LANCASTER II, 16-30 Jul 68
3. #1 - 6, Op SCOTLAND II, 30 - 31 Jul 68

TAB B

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:jfmRELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 302230 JUN 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: SECOND BN, THIRD MAR
 THIRD BN, THIRD MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TF MIKE
 THIRD MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 969 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM: 302400H TO 010600H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. CORRECTION TO SITREP NRS 967 AND 968 PARA 6-B INN CIV TOTAL SHOULD READ 83 VICE 85. CORRECTION REFLECTED IN TOTALS OF THIS SIT REP.
5. PLANS:
 - A. RT #9 AND MSR #561 WILL BE SWEEP W/IN OUR AO
 - B. RT #1 WILL BE SWEEP TO A-2 BY E/2/3
 - C. CONVOY SECURITY ON RT #1 WILL BE PROVIDED BY E/2/3
 - D. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) KIA 404 VIA (MEDEVAC) 1724 VIA (MINOR) 560 MIA 1
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) KIA (CONF) 2658
 - (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 348

PW (NVA)	<u>89</u>	PW (VC)	<u>3</u>	RETREE (NVA)	<u>3</u>
RETREE (VC)	<u>4</u>	CIV DEF	<u>166</u>	INN CIV	<u>83</u>
 - C. CSWC 129 INC 435

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#969

TAB (B-1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~MEMBER: CU/GSC:1jmRELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LA~~CONFIDENTIAL~~PRIORITY/PRIORITY 2 JUN 68FROM: THIRD MARTO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: SECOND BN, THIRD MAR
THIRD BN, THIRD MAR
SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
TP MIKE
THIRD MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MAR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SUBJECT: NR 970 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 010000H TO 011200H JUL 68

UNIT LOCATIONS:

OP MIKE	YD 143613	A COMD/1/K/3/3	YD 154665
CGO/L/3/3	YD 175722	CP/E/E/2/26	YD 134701
M/3/3	YD 114701	F/2/26	YD 173722
		G/2/26	YD 135645

SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

1. GUARD, B COMD/L/3/3 ASSURED OPCON OF A-2
2. AT 0715H, M/3/3 WAS CHOPPED OPCON TO 2/26 AT A-2
3. BT #9 AND MSR #561 WAS SWEEP W/IE OUR AO. ADDITIONALLY
4. #2 TO A-2 WAS SWEEP BY E/2/3.
5. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

BATTLE CONTACTS: NONE

OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

PLANS:

1. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY

CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 409 WIA (MEDICAL) 1721 WIA (MINOR) 560 MIA 1

ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2658

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 348

BT (INVA) 89

FW (VC) 3

RETIME (NVA) 3

RETIME (VC) 4

CIV DEF 186

INM CIV 83

C. CSUC 129 IUC 135

42-4

71

#970

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(B-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jef

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHIACONAS 1ST LT.

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 011000 Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: SECOND BN, THIRD MAR
 THIRD BN, THIRD MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TF MIKE
 THIRD MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR

249

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 971 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 011200H TO 011800H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1130H 3/3 AT A-3 REPT'D HALLMARK 6 ARRIVED THEIR POS TO PRESENT AWARDS.

B. AT 1505H 2/26 AT A-4 REPT'D 1 PALATE OF AMMO DROPPED OFF TRUCK
 W/1 USA NBC (EVAC). LEFT LEG WAS BROKEN ABOVE KNEE.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 404 MIA (MEDEVAC) 1724 MIA (MINOR) 560 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2658

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 348

PW (NVA) 89 PW (VC) 3 RTNNE (NVA) 3

RTNNE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 166 INN CIV 83

C. CSVC 129 INC 435

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR ENPL	COORDS	RESULTS
ALPHA-CO RECON	3	2	YD 115617	NEG
2/26	8	7	YD 116700	NEG

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#971

(B-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:jef

RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1ST LT.

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 011640 Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: SECOND BN, THIRD MAR
 THIRD BN, THIRD MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TF MIKE
 THIRD MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR

001

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 972 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 011800H TO 012400H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

TF MIKE	YD 143613	CP, H, E/2/26	YD 114701
B CMD, L/3/3	YD 175722	F/2/26	YD 173722
M/3/3	YD 114701	G/2/26	YD 135645
A CMD, I, K/3/3	YD 169692		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
 B. A-1, C-6, D-16, J-7, AA-3, CC-8, EE-2.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 011730H, OP-1 AT A-4 OBSR'D 10 NVA VIC YD 132835.
 WHILE ADJUSTING ARTY MSN ON EN POS, OP-1 OBSR'D 3 AA GUNS FIRING FROM
 SAME LOCATION. FIRED ANOTHER ARTY MSN W/UNK RESULTS.
 B. AT 1930H, 3/3 ELEMENTS VIC YD 169692 REC'D S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM
 EST NVA SQD LOCATED VIC YD 167695. RTN'D FIRE W/S/A, A/W AND ARTY MSN
 W/UNK RESULTS. RESULTS: 2 USMC VIA EVACS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
 B. C-4, F-9, J-12, AA-4, CC-8.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY(1) KIA 404 VIA (MEDEVAC) 1726 VIA (MINOR) 560 MIA 1B. ENEMY(1) KIA (CONF) 2658(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 348

PU (NVA) 89 PW (VC) 3 RTNNE (NVA) 3

RTNNE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 166 INN CIV 83C. CSUC 129 IWC 435**CONFIDENTIAL**

GP-4

BT

#972

(B-1)

CONF

75Taff

DRAFTER: 3U/FST:jimRELEASED BY: F.S. TAFT 2ND/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 012220 Z JUL 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

003

INFO: SECOND BN, THIRD MAR
 THIRD BN, THIRD MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TF MIKE
 THIRD MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 973 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM: 012400H TO 020600H JUL 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 0015H, 2/26 REPORTED MICROTAL DETECTED MOVEMENT AT XD 14147211. FIRED ARTY MSN W/EXCELLENT TST COVERAGE AND GUN RESULTS.
 - B. AT 0030H, TASK FORCE MIKE AMBUSH OBS 10-15 NVA MOVING TOWARD AMBUSH SITE. AMBUSH OPENED FIRE W/ S/A, A/U AND GRENADES. ENEMY RETURNED FIRE. RESULTS UNK AT THIS TIME.
5. PLANS:
 - A. RT #9 AND MSR #561 WILL BE SWEEP W/IN 9TH MAR AO.
 - B. RT #1 WILL BE SWEEP TO A-2 BY E/2/3.
 - C. CONVOY SECURITY ON RT #3 WILL BE PROVIDED BY E/2/3.
 - D. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) KIA 404 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1724 WIA (MINOR) 560 MIA 1
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) KIA (CONF) 2658
 - (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 348

PR (NVA)	<u>89</u>	PR (VC)	<u>3</u>	RTNED (NVA)	<u>3</u>
RTNED (VC)	<u>4</u>	CIV DEF	<u>166</u>	INN CIV	<u>83</u>
 - C. CSWC 129 IWC 435

GP-4
 BT

#973(a)

CONFIDENTIAL

(B-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3B/WMA:jjmRELEASED BY: W.H. AYCOCK 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY ~~024520~~ JUL 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: SECOND BN, THIRD MAR
THIRD BN, THIRD MAR
SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
TF MIKE
THIRD MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MAR

046

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 973 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM: 020600H TO 021200H JUL 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

TF MIKE	YD 113613	CP/I/K/3/3	YD 169692
CP/H/E/2/26	YD 114701	L/3/3	YD 190713
F/2/26	YD 173722	M/3/3	YD 117691
G/2/26	YD 136645		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. RT #9 AND MSR # 561 WERE SWEEPED W/IN OUR AO.
- B. RT #1 WAS SWEEPED TO A-2 BY E/2/3.
- C. CONVOY SCTY ON RT #1 WAS PROVIDED BY E/2/3.
- D. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED A ND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

- A. LATE ENTRY: AT 020500H, 3/3 VIC YD 168692 BEGAN RECEIVING S/A AND A/W FIRE FOLLOWED BY 15-20 RDS 60MM MORT. RTN'D FIRE WITH S/A AND A/W AND ARTY MSNS. CONTACT CONT'D UNTIL APPROX 0700. 3/3 THEN SWEEPED THROUGH AREA AND FOUND 21 NVA KIA'S, 6 INC AND 3 CSWC: FR CAS: 2 USMC KIA, 17 USMC VIA EVACS AND 6 NVA MINOR.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. AT 0815H, 3/3 OBSR'D 8 NVA WEARING HELMETS AND FLAK JACKETS VIC YD 169690. TOOK IN UNDER S/A FIRE AND CALLED IN ARTY MSN.
- B. AT 1110H, 3/3 SHIPERS OBSR'D 1 NVA VIC YD 166695. TOOK IN UNDER FIRE WITH S/A. 1 NVA KIA.

5. PLANS:

- A. E/2/3 WILL CONTINUE TO PROVIDE CONVOY SCTY ON RT #1.
- B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

#973(L)

(B1)

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY(1) KIA 406 VIA (REDEVAL) 1741 VIA (MINOR) 566 MIA 1B. ENEMY(1) KIA (CONF) 2680(2) DETAINÉES: TOTAL 348PW (NVA) 89 PW (VC) 3 RETNED (NVA) 3RETNED (VC) 4 CIV DEF 166 INN CIV 83C. CSVC 132 IVC 1041GP-4
BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

#973 (b)

(B-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

REF ID: A66101

REF ID: A66101

OF IMMEDIA TEL/PRIORITY 02/01/5 2 JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: SECOND BN, THIRD MAR
 THIRD BN, THIRD MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TP MIKE
 THIRD MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SINTER HR 974 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 021200H TO 021800H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

TP MIKE	YD 143613	6/2/26	YD 135645
CP, H/2/26	YD 114701	CP, I, E/3/3	YD 169692
E/2/26	YD 118692	L/3/3	YD 183700
F/2/26	YD 173722	M/3/3	YD 148696

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. E/2/3 PROVIDED SCOUT FOR CONVOYS ON RT 1.
 B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. LATER IN THE SINTER HR 973 PARA 3-A, SEARCH OF AREA OF CONTACT REVEALED 1 ADDITIONAL NVA KIA, 1 NVA PCH, AND 1 INC.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1200H, H/2/26 AT TOWER STATION REC'D 5 RDS 8214 NORTH. RETURNED WITH NVA. 2 NORTH MEN AT YD 102507 AND YD 093702. RESULTS: 2 USMC KIA (102507).
 B. AT 2400H, 2/26 PATROL VIC YD 114685 REC'D 1 RD 0214 NORTH. RESULTS: 0 RDS, 0 KIA.
 C. AT 2615H, H/3/3 OBS'D 15 NVA VIC YD 155700. FINED ARTY WITH 0/2/26 RESULTS.

D. FROM 1615H TO 1645H, A-4 POS WAS VISITED BY LT GEN ROSSON AND LT GEN LAM.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. PRELIMINARY

(1) KIA 106 NVA (HIDEVAC) 1743 NVA (HIDEVAC) 566 NVA 1

B. FINAL

(1) KIA (CONF) 2681

(2) DETAINERS: TOTAL 319

FW (NVA) 90 FW (VC) 1 NVA 3

RMINE (VC) 1 CIV DEF 166 INN CIV 83

C. CSWC 132 INC 132

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	HR	HR	HR	COORDS	RESULTS
ALPHA CO (RECON)	3	2	YD 116617	106	
2/26	8	7	YD 116700	106	

GP-4

#974

(3-1)

DRAFTER: JW/FST:jef

RELEASED BY: TAFF 2ND LT.

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 01/1638 Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: SECOND BN, THIRD MAR
 THIRD BN, THIRD MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TF MIKE
 THIRD MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 975 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 021800H TO 022400H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, I, K/3/3	YD 168692	E/2/26	YD 118691
L/3/3	YD 182698	F/2/26	YD 173722
M/3/3	YD 154698	G/2/26	YD 135645
CP, H/2/26	YD 114701	TF MIKE	YD 143613

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
 B. C-4; F-9; J-12; AA-4; CG-8.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 1705H M/3/3 OBS 2 NVA IN OPEN AT YD 155700. ENGAGED NVA W/S/A. CHECKED AREA OF CONTACT AND REPORTED EST SIZE OF ENEMY UNIT OF 20 TO 30. IT APPEARED THAT NVA WERE PLANNING TO SET UP IN AREA. RESULTS OF CONTACT ARE: 15 NVA KIA (C), 4 AK-47'S, 1 RPA-2, 11 MAGS FOR AK-47'S, 100 RDS AK-47, 1 USMC KIA, AND 4 WIA (E).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1720H L/3/3 OBS 8 TO 10 NVA MOVING E TO W AT YD 185695. NVA DRESSED IN ASSORTED UNIFORMS W/SOFT COVERS AND PACKS. ARMED W/AK-47'S AND SKS. L TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE. NVA RET'D FIRE AND MOVED EAST. FIRED ARTY MSN. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

B. AT 1920H 2/26 OP-2 OBS 4 NVA AT YD 139738. FIRED 4.2 MSN W/100% TGT COVERAGE.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
 B. D-20; E-2; J-8; AA-4; CG-7.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 407 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1747 WIA (MINOR) 566 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2696

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 349

PW (NVA) 90 PW (VC) 3 RTNNEE (NVA) 3

RTNNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 166 INN CIV 83

C. CSWC 133 IWC 446

GP-4

BT

#975

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3C/ENG/jjm

RELEASED BY: *John W. Gilland Jr.* L. W. GILLAND Jr. 1/LTC

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY *02 2300* Z JUL 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV *015*

INFO: SECOND BN, THIRD MAR
 THIRD BN, THIRD MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TF MIKE
 THIRD MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 976 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM: 022400H TO 030600H JUL 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. LATE ENTRY: AT 022330H, L/3/3 REPORTED CAPTURE OF 1 NVA AT YD 177698. NVA HAD BECOME SEPARATED FROM HIS UNIT AND WAS WALKING ALONG ROAD WHEN TAKEN. ALSO CAPTURED WERE 1 RPG-2, CHIGOMS AND ASSORTED 782 GEAR.
5. PLANS:
 - A. RT #9 AND MSR 561 WILL BE SWEEP W/IN OUR AO
 - B. RT #1 WILL BE SWEEP TO A-2 BY E/2/3
 - C. CONVOY SCTY ON RT #1 WILL BE PROVIDED BY E/2/3
 - D. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF PCS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) KIA 407 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1747 WIA (MINOR) 566 MIA 1
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) KIA (CONF) 2696
 - (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 349

PW (NVA)	91	PW (VC)	3	RTNEE (NVA)	3
RTNEE (VC)	4	CIV DEF	166	INN CIV	83
 - C. CSWC 134 IWC 446

GP-4
 BT

#976

CONFIDENTIAL

(B-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/FST:jef

75 Tff
RELEASED BY: F.S. TAFF 2ND LT.OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 030530 Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: SECOND BN, THIRD MAR
THIRD BN, THIRD MAR
SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
TF MIKE
THIRD MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE. INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 977 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM: 030600H TO 031200H JUL 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/L/K/3/3	YD 167700	CP/H/2/26	YD 114701	G/2/26	YD 135645
L/3/3	YD 174694	E/2/26	YD 118691	TF MIKE	YD 143613
M/3/3	YD 155698	F/2/26	YD 173722		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. RT #9 AND MSR #561 WERE SWEEPED W/IN 9TH MAR AO.
- B. RT #1 WAS SWEEPED TO A-2 BY E/2/3.
- C. CONVOY SECURITY WAS PROVIDED BY E/2/3.
- D. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

- A. AT 0800H, L/3/3 WHILE SEARCHING AREA VIC YD 192695 WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/S/A A/W. BROKE CONTACT DUE TO BOUNDARY GOING INTO EFFECT W/2ND REGIMENT AT 1000H. 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. AT 0615H, 2/26 SENSORS DETECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT AT YD 159730. RETURNED ARTY MSN W/UNK RESULTS. MOVEMENT CEASED.
- B. AT 0925H, M/3/3 REC'D 15-20 RDS 60MM MORTARS FROM 6000 MILS. RETURNED MORTAR. COUNTER BATTERY.
- C. AT 1000H, 2/26 SENSORS DETECTED MOVEMENT AT YD 136716. FIRED RT MSN. MOVEMENT CEASED.
- D. AT 1110H, K/3/3 CHECKING BUNKER COMPLEX AT YD 169696 FOUND 1 RUSSIAN CLAYMORE IN EXCELLENT CONDITION. WILL RETURN CLAYMORE TO S-2.
- E. REF SITREP NR 975 PARA 3 (A). WHILE SEARCHING AREA OF CONTACT OF 021700H, M/3/3 FOUND 6 NVA KIA (C) ADDITIONAL, 1 RPG -2 AND 1 AK-47

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

#977

(B-1)

F. PLANS:A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.G. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY(1) KIA 407 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1747 WIA (MINOR) 507 MIA 1B. ENEMY(1) KIA (CONF) 2702(2) DETAINABLES: TOTAL 349PW (NVA) 91 PW (VC) 3 RTNED (NVA) 3RTNED (VC) 4 CIV DEF 166 INN CIV 80C. GSWG 135 IWC 147GP-4
BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

(B-1)

#977

7-5144
 WRITER: 3W/FST:jef

RELEASED BY: F.S. TAPP 2ND LT.

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 031000 Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: SECOND BN, THIRD MAR
 THIRD BN, THIRD MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TF MIKE
 THIRD MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 978 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 031200H TO 031800H JULY 68

UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. E/2/3 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CONVOYS ON RT 1.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1220H 2/26 AT A-4 REC'D ONE RD UNK CAL INCOMING FROM UNK DIRECTION.
 RD IMPACTED OUTSIDE WIRE.

B. AT 1350H 2/26 AT A-4 REC'D 1 RD SUSP 82mm MORT. OP-1 SPOTTED POSSIBLE
 MORTAR SITE. FIRED ARTY MSN.

C. AT 1515H GEN STILLWELL AND GEN TROUNG VISITED A-4.

D. REF SITREP NR 974 PARA 4 (A). ADD 1 USMC WIA (E) AND 8 USMC WIA (M).

PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 407 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1748 WIA (MINOR) 575 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2702

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 349

PW (NVA) 91 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3

RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 166 INN CIV 83

C. CSWC 135 INC 447

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNITS	MR TMS	NR EMPL	COORDS	RESULTS
RECON	3	2	YD 145617	NEG
2/26	8	7	YD 116700	NEG

GP-4

BT

*978

CONFIDENTIAL

(B-1)

DRAFTER: 3C/LNG:jef

RELEASED BY: L.W. GILLAND 1ST LT.

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 031605 Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: SECOND BN, THIRD MARR
 THIRD BN, THIRD MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TF MIKE
 THIRD MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 979 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 031800H TO 032400H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, L, K/3/3	YD 159702	CP, H, 2/26	YD 114701
I/3/3	YD 155695	E/2/26	YD 118691
M/3/3	YD 148692	F/2/26	YD 173722
TF MIKE	YD 143613	G/2/26	YD 135645

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
 B. D-20, E-2, J-8, AA-4, CG-7.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRIES:

(1) 031630H I/3/3 PATROL FOUND 1 BUNKER NOT RECENTLY USED AT YD 152632.
 DESTROYED.

(2) 031650H MICROTAL AT A-4 OBSR'D MOVEMENT FROM YD 142715 TO
 YD 147719. 4.2in MORT MSN FIRED ACTIVITY CEASED.

(3) 031655H A-4 REC'D 2 RDS UNK CAL ARTY FROM YD 060660. ARTY FIRED
 W/ X RESULTS.

B. AT 2030H OP-2^{AT A-4} MICROTAL DETECTED HEAVY MOVEMENT HEADING S.E. AT YD
 13607166. 81mm AND ARTY FIRED. MOVEMENT CEASED.

C. AT 2115H L/3/3 VIC YD 158702 OBSR'D 8 NVA MOVING TOWARD LINES. AS
 NVA NEARED LINES THEY SPLIT INTO GRPS OF 5 AND 3. WHEN CLOSE TO LINES,
 LINES OPENED FIRE W/GRENADES AND S/A. NVA REPLIED W/CHICOMS AND W/DREW FROM
 WHENCE THEY CAME. UNK RESULTS - WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
 B. D-22, E-2, J-10, AA-7, CC-6, EE-4.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 407 MIA (MEDEVAC) 1747 MIA (MINOR) 566 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2702

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 349

PW (NVA) 91 PW (VC) 3 RTNLEE (NVA) 3

RTNLEE (VC) 1 CIV DEF 166 INN CIV 5

C. CSWC 135 INC 447

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#979

(B-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jjm

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY φ 3 2 3 φ φ Z JUL 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: SECOND BN, THIRD MAR
 THIRD BN, THIRD MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TF MIKE
 THIRD MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SINTREP NR 980 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM: 032400H TO 040600H JUL 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. LATE ENTRY:
 - (1) AT 0200H, AO VIC YD 166689 FLYING IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 OBSR'D 5 NVA IN OPEN. FIRED ARTY MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND 2 NVA KIA (CONF).
 - B. AT 0025H, 2/26 AT A-4 CENSOR PICKED UP MOVEMENT VIC YD 14207222. FIRED 81MM MORT MSN W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE AND MOVEMENT STOPPED.
 - C. AT 0035H, 2/26 AT A-4 CENSOR PICKED UP MOVEMENT TO SE VIC YD 13607166. FIRED 81MM MORT AND 4.2 MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. MOVEMENT INCREASED. WILL CONT TO OBSR'. AT 0050H, REPT'D ADDITIONAL MOVEMENT SAME AREA. CONT TO FIRE, CONT TO OBSR.
5. PLANS:
 - A. RT # 9 AND MSR #561 WILL BE SWEEP W/IN OUR AO. ADDITIONALLY RT #1 TO A-2 WILL BE SNEPT BY E/2/3.
 - B. CONVOY SCTY ON RT #1 WILL BE PROVIDED BY E/2/3.
 - C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) KIA 407 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1747 WIA (MINOR) 566 MIA 1
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) KIA (CONF) 2704
 - (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 349

PW (NVA) 91	PW (VC) 3	RINEE (NVA) 3
RINEE (VC) 4	CIV DEF 166	INN CIV 83
 - C. CSWC 135 IWC 447

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

4980

(B-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3C/LWG:jlm

RELEASED BY: *[Signature]* L.W. GILLAND JR 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 0410445 Z JUL 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: SECOND BN, THIRD MAR
 THIRD BN, THIRD MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TF MIKE
 THIRD MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 981 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM: 040600H TO 041200H JUL 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/K/L/3/3	YD 159702	CP/H/2/26	YD 111701
I/3/3	YD 155695	E/2/26	YD 118691
M/3/3	YD 148692	F/2/26	YD 173722
TFM	YD 143613	G/2/26	YD 135648

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. RT #9 AND MSR #561 WERE SWEEP W/IN OUR AO
- B. RT #1 WAS SWEEP TO A-2 BY E/2/3
- C. CONVOY SCTY ON RT #1 WAS PROVIDED BY E/2/3
- D. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. CORRECTION TO SITREP # 980: PARA 6A VIA (MEDEVAC) SHOULD READ 1748 VICE 1747; VIA (MINOR) SHOULD READ 575 VICE 566.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 107 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1748 WIA (MINOR) 575 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2704

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 349

PG (NVA) 91 PG (VC) 3 RINEE (NVA) 3

RINEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 166 INN CIV 83

C. CSWC 135 IBC 147

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#981

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3C/LWG:jef

RELEASED BY: L.W. GILLAND 1/LT.

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 041100 Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: SECOND BN, THIRD MAR
 THIRD BN, THIRD MAR (-)
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TF MIKE
 THIRD MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 982 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 041200H TO 041800H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT M/3/3 YD 159702
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. E/2/3 PROVIDED SCTY FOR CONVOYS ON RTE 1.
 - B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. CORRECTION TO SITREP #981: PARA 6 B-2 DETAINEES TOTAL SHOULD READ 350 VICE 349.
 - B. AT 1430H L/3/3 WAS CHOPPED OPCON FROM 9TH MAR TO 3/3.
 - C. AT 1320H I/3/3 FOUND 3 BUNKERS CONTAINING ASSORTED TOOLS AND MILITARY GEAR. BUNKERS DEST'D.
 - D. AT 1405H A-4 REC'D 1 RD 120mm MORT AT YD 114701 FROM DIR 5000MILS AS CONFIRMED BY CRATER ANALYSIS. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) KIA 107 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1749 WIA (MINOR) 575 MIA 1
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) KIA (CONF) 2704
 - (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 350
 PW (NVA) 91 PW (VC) 3 RTNNEE (NVA) 3
 RTNNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 166 INN CIV 83
 - C. CSWC 135 IWC 447
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR	TMS	NR EMPL	COORDS	RESULTS
"A" GO 3D RECON	3		2	YD 115617	NEG
2/26	4		3	YD 116700	NEG

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

4982

(B-1)

G. Chaconas

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jef

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT.

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 041620 Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: SECOND BN, THIRD MAR
 THIRD BN, THIRD MAR (-)
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TF MIKE
 THIRD MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR

29

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 983 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 041800H TO 042400H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

GP, K, M/3/3 YD 156702 E/2/26 YD 118691
 I/3/3 YD 155695 F/2/26 YD 173722
 TF MIKE YD 143613 G/2/26 YD 135645
 GP, H/2/26 YD 114701

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. C-2, D-19, AA-5, J-5, CC-6

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1910H E/2/26 AT C-2 REPT'D Y STATION REC'D 2 RDS SUSP 82mm MORT
 FROM APPROX 4640 MILS W/1 USMC WIA (MINOR). WILL CONDUCT CRATER ANALYSIS.

5. PLANS:

A. C-2, D-20, AA-4, J-9, CC-7.

B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 407 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1749 WIA (MINOR) 576 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2704(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 350PW (NVA) 91 PW (VC) 3 RETNEE (NVA) 3RETNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 166 INN CIV 83C. CSWC 135 IWC 447

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#983

(B-1)

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA: jfm

RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 042230 Z JUL 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV (30)

INFO: SECOND BN, THIRD MAR
 THIRD BN, THIRD MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH
 TF MIKE
 THIRD MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 984 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM: 042400H TO 050600H JUL 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 2400H, MICROTAL AT A-4 PICKED-UP MOVEMENT AT YD 134715 AND YD 138717. FIRED 81 MM MSN W/UNK RESULTS.

B. AT 0054H, MICROTAL AT A-4 PICKED-UP MOVEMENT AT YD 134715 AND YD 136716. FIRED 81 MM MSN W/UNK RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

A. RT #9 AND MSR #561 WILL BE SWEEPED W/IN OUR AO. RT #1 WILL BE SWEEPED TO A-2 BY E/2/3.

B. CONVOY SCTY ON RT #1 WILL BE PROVIDED BY E/2/3.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY(1) KIA 407 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1749 WIA (MINOR) 576 MIA 1B. ENEMY(1) KIA (CONF) 2704(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 350PW (NVA) 91PW (VC) 3RTNED (NVA) 3RTNED (VC) 4CIV DEF 166INN CIV 83C. CSWC 135 IGC 147

GP-4
 BT

#984

(B-1)

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jef

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT. *G.S. Chaconas*OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 050430 Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: SECOND BN, THIRD MAR
 THIRD BN, THIRD MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TF MIKE
 THIRD MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 985 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 050600H TO 051200H JULY 68

UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, K, M/3/3	YD 156706	E/2/26	YD 118691
I/3/3	YD 155695	F/2/26	YD 173722
TF MIKE	YD 143613	G/2/26	YD 135645
CP, H/2/26	YD 114701		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. RT 9 AND MSR 561 WERE SWEEPED W/IN OUR AO. ADDITIONALLY RT 1 WAS SWEEPED TO A-2 BY E/2/3.

B. CONVOY SCTY ON RT 1 WAS PROVIDED BY E/2/3.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 0830H K/3/3 VIC YD 156706 MADE CONTACT W/EST NVA PLT WELL DUG IN. REQ'D S/A AND 60mm MORT RDS WHILE EN ATTEMPTED TO OUT FLANK AMANDA 6 AND K/3/3. AO ON STATION W/ARTY MSN BEING CALLED ON EN POS. EN CASUALTIES UNK W/1 USMC KIA AND 4 USMC WIA (EVACS).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0910H 2/26 OP-2 VIC YD 116701 OBSR'D 3 NVA DRESSED IN BLACK MOVE INTO TREE LINE VIC YD 120711. FIRED 81mm MORT MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND UNK RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 408 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1753 WIA (MINOR) 576 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2704

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 350

PW (NVA) 91 PW (VC) 3 RETNED (NVA) 3

RETNED (VC) 1 CIV DEF 166 INN CIV 83

C. CSWC 135 IWC 447

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#985

(B-1)

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:JEF

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT.

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 151400Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: SECOND BN, THIRD MAR
 THIRD BN, THIRD MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TF MIKE
 THIRD MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 986 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 051200H TO 051800H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. E/2/3 PROVIDED SCTY FOR CONVOYS ON RT 1.
 - B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. LATE ENTRY
 - (1) AT 1115H POLISH DISTRICT CP VIC YD 122585 REC'D 8 RDS 60mm MORT FROM VIC YD 107600. FIRED ARTY MSN ON EST VC COMPANY W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND MORT WAS SILENCED.
 - B. AT 1300H 2/26 AT A-4 CENSOR REPT'D HEAVY ACTIVITY PICKED UP BY CENSORS NO RDS FIRED DUE TO CHECK FIRE AS RESULT OF AIRSTRIKES. ALERTED ALL UNITS, WILL CONT TO OBSR.
 - C. AT 1625H 2/26 AT A-4 REC'D 1 RD SUSP 120mm ARTY IMPACTING IN MINE FIELD. FIRED COUNTER MORT PLAN BUT UNABLE TO GET EXACT FIX ON EN POS.
 - D. AT 1630H 2/26 AT A-4 REC'D 2 RDS SUSP 82mm MORT W/1 USMC WIA (MINOR). CONDUCTING CRATOR ANALYSIS AND WILL CONT TO FIRE COUNTER MORT PLAN.
 - E. AT 1700H 3/3 VIC YD 158702 FOUND BOOBY TRAP IN TRASH PILE IN FRONT OF POS. ALL OTHER TRASH DUMPS BEING BURNED W/OUT INCIDENT AND MINE TO BE GUARDED TO REAR AREA IN AM.
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAINED AND DEF' POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) KIA 408 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1753 WIA (MINOR) 577 MIA 1
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) KIA (CONF) 2704
 - (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 350
 PW (NVA) 91 PW (VC) 3 RETNEE (NVA) 3
 RETNEE (VC) 1 CIV DEF 166 INN CIV 83
 - C. CSWC 135 IWC 447
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR TMS EMPL	COORDS	RESULTS
(RECON)	3	2	YD 115617	NEG
2/26	4	3	YD 116700	NEG

CP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: PB/WNA:JEP

RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT.

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 05110000 Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: SECOND BN, THIRD MAR
THIRD BN, THIRD MAR
SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
TF MIKE
THIRD MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MAR

34

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 987 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 051800H TO 052400H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

TF MIKE	YD 143613	F/2/26	YD 173722
H/2/3	DONG HA	G/2/26	YD 135645
CP, H/2/26	YD 114701	CP, K/M/3/3	YD 169699
H/2/26	YD 118691	I/3/3	YD 168692

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
B. C-2, D-20, J-5, AA-4, CC-7.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. REF SITREP NR 985. CONTACT CONTINUED UNTIL APPROX 1400H. AO RAN 6
FLIGHTS FIXED WING AND FIRED ARTY MSNS. RESULTS: 15 NVA KIA PLUS 1 ADDITIONAL
USMC KIA AND 4 USMC WIA EVACS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LAKE ENTRIES:

- (1) AT 051630H, 3/3 VIC YD 154703 REC'D 12 60mm RDS OUTSIDE PERIMETER.
FIRED ARTY MSN W/UNK RESULTS.
(2) AT 051740H, K/3/3 VIC YD 154703 OBSR'D 1 NVA. TOOK NV. UNDER S/A
BOMB RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA.

5. PLANS:

- A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
B. C-4, D-20, J-5, AA-4, CC-7.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 409 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1757 WIA (MINOR) 577 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2720
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 350
PW (NVA) 91 PW (VC) 3 RETNEE (NVA) 3
RETNEE (VC) 1 CIV DEF 166 INN CIV 83

C. CSWG 135 IWC 447

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#987

(B-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DEATH: W/EST: 1mRELEASED BY: F.S. TAFF 2ND/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY 050235 Z JUL 68FROM: THIRD MARTO: 04, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: SECOND BN, THIRD MAR
THIRD BN, THIRD MAR
SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
MIKE
THIRD MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MAR

ST NR 988 052400H To 060600H July 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:3. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT

ACTS:

3. INTELL CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: LATE ENTRY:

AT 052010H, M/3/3 REC'D 10-15 RDS UNK CAL MORTARS FROM DIRECTION
 5600 METERS. ROUNDS IMPACTED WEST OF COMPANY POSITION. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR
 FLEW INTO CASUALTIES.

5. PLANS:

A. BN #9 AND MSR #561 WILL BE SWEEPED W/IN 9TH MAR AO. RT #1 WILL BE SWEEPED
EO 1-2 BY E/2/3.

B. COMBAT SCTY ON RT #1 WILL BE PROVIDED BY E/2/3.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. WOUNDED

1. MIA 409 WIA(MEDDEVAC) 1757 WIA(MINOR) 577 MIA 1

B. DEAD1. MIA(CONF) 27202. DETAINEES: TOTAL 350

W (NVA) 91

PW (VC) 3

RTMR (NVA) 3

MIA (VC) 4

CIV DEF 166

MIA CIV 83

C. DEAD 135 WIA 447

OFF
 EST

CONFIDENTIAL

988

(B-1)

CP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 060400Z 2 JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: SECOND BN, THIRD MAR
 THIRD BN, THIRD MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TF MIKE
 THIRD MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

(37)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SINTER NR 989 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 060600H TO 061200H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

TF MIKE	YD 143613	F/2/26	YD 173722
E/2/3	YD 213727	G/2/26	YD 135645
CP, E/2/26	YD 114701	CP, K, M/3/3	YD 159699
E/2/26	YD 118691	I/3/3	YD 168692

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. TF 9 AND MSR 561 WERE SWEEPED U/IN OUR AO. RT 1 SWEEPED TO A-2 BY E/2/3.

B. CONVOY SCTY ON RT 1 WAS PROVIDED BY E/2/3.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0625H, 1 MARINE AT A-4 REC'D 1ST AND 2ND DEGREE BURNS FROM AN EXPLD WEDGE OCCURRED WHILE BURNING INCREMENTS.

B. AT 1000H, A-4 REC'D 2 120mm MORT RDS FROM UNK GRID RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA EVAC. FIRED COUNTER MORT PLAN.

5. PLANS:

A. E/2/3 WILL CONTINUE TO PROVIDE CONVOY SCTY ON RT 1.

B. 2/9 AND 3/9 WILL HELO LIFT INTO 9TH MAR AO AND B/1/9 WILL TRUCK TO C-2.

C. 3/3 WILL HELO LIFT BACK TO 3D MAR AO.

D. 9TH MAR CMD GRP WILL MOVE TO C-2.

E. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 109 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1758 WIA (MINOR) 57 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2720

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 350

PW (NVA) 91 PW (VC) 3 RTNED (NVA) 3

RTNED (VC) 1 CIV DEF 166 INN CIV 83

C. CSWC 135 IVC 417

CP-1

IT

#989

(8-1)

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 461200 Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: SECOND BN, THIRD MAR
THIRD BN, THIRD MAR
FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
TF MIKE
THIRD MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
INTERP NR 990 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 061200H TO 061800H JULY 68

UNIT LOCATIONS:

B/2/3 DONG EA
B/1/9 YD 128680
2/9 YD 1140685
3/9 YD 125683

OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. B/2/3 PROVIDED SCUTY FOR CONVOYS ON RT 1.
- B. 2/9 WAS HELO LIFTED INTO OUR AO.
- C. B/1/9 AND 3/9 WERE TRUCKED INTO OUR AO.
- D. 9TH MAR CMD GRP MOVED TO C-2.
- E. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. LATE ENTRY: AT 061145H, TF MIKE OP VIC YD 132625 REC'D 6 RDS EST
RET'D FIRE AT YD 105618 WITH TANKS.
- B. AT 1345H, TF MIKE OP VIC YD 130622 REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM YD 130624.
NOT PNT TO SWEEP WITH NEG RESULTS.
- C. AT 1645H, 2/26 REC'D 8 RDS WUNK CAL ARTY FROM NE AT UNK GRID.

PLANS:

- A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 409 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1758 OMINOR) 577 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2720

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 350

PW (NVA) 91 PW (VC) 3 RETNEE ONVA) 3

RETNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 166 INN CIV 83

C. CSWC 135 IND 447

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	MR TMS	NR RMPL	COORDS	RESULTS
TF MIKE	3	2	YD 115617	NEG
2/26	4	3	YD 116700	NEG
3/9	4	0		

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3M/EST: 14m

RELEASED BY: *BT* E.S. TATE 2ND/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY *BT* 3 JUL 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TF MIKE
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICING
 SITREP IR 991 FOR OP KENTUCKY AREA: 061800H TO 062400H JUL 68

1. UNIT LOC US:

B/1/9	YD 126686	F/2/26	YD 175721
2/9	YD 127694	G/2/26	YD 135645
3/9	YD 121675	CP/H/2/26	YD 114701
H/(-) 2/26	YD 117697	TF MIKE	YD 142617

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/9, 2/9, 3/9 AND 2/26 CONTINUED FIGHTING FOR CP IAW 9TH MAR FLAG 0 46468.

B. ALL UNIT REPORTED BY DEF'D POS WHILE COMPLETING HIGH AGES.

C. C-4; D-2; C-3; B-2; CG-7.

3. ENEMY COMBAT:

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT:

A. AT 1600H B/1/9 COMPLETED TRUCK MOVEMENT TO YD 126689.

B. AT 1645H, B/1/9 COMPLETED HELILIFT TO VIC YD 127694.

C. AT 1840H, B/1/9 REC'D 23 RDS INCOMING 120MM ROCKETS. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY FLAS YD 087648, YD 094665, YD 049670. 2 USING MIA (INTERV. 1 USING MIA (MINOR).

D. AT 1840H, 2/26 REC'D 26 RDS MIXED 120MM ROCKETS AND 152MM ARTILLERY. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY, YD 051668 AND YD 087648. 4 VIA (MINOR. 1 USE, 2 USING 1 USA.

E. AT 1945H, 3/3 COMPLETED HELILIFT TO NAPOLEON-SALINE AO.

F. AT 2000H, 3/9 COMPLETED MOVE TO VIC YD 121675.

G. AT 2000H, 2/26 AT YD 106669 REC'D 2 RDS UNK CAL MORTARS FROM UNK MILES POS. MSG CAS. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR PLAN.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#991

(B-1)

PLANS:

9TH INF BATT: WILL CONTINUE PREPARATION FOR CP IAW 9TH INF REG O 46-68.
 ALL UNITS TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT OPS.
 C-4; D-18; E-5; AA-3; CC-6.
 CUMULATIVE TO 00003.

RESULTS:

(1) KIA 409 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1760 WIA (MINOR) 562 WIA 1

REMARKS:

(1) KIA (CONF) 2720

(2) DETAINERS: TOTAL 350

PW (INVA) 31 PW (VC) 3 REMAIN (INVA) 3

REMAIN (VC) 4 CIV DEF 166 REM CIV 82

SSWG 138 ENG 147

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

DRAFTER: 30/FST:jim

RELEASED BY: F.S. TAIT 2ND/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 070320 Z JUL 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TF MIKE
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 992 FOR OPERATION KENTUCKY FROM: 062200H TO 070600H JUL 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 AND 2/26 CONTINUED TO PREPARE FOR OP IAN 9TH MAR FRAG 0 46-68.
 - B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. LATE ENTRIES:
 - (1) AT 062030H, GENERAL STILLWELL AND GENERAL TROUNG ARRIVED AT A-4.
 - (2) AT 070015H, GENERAL STILLWELL AND GENERAL TROUNG DEPARTED A-4.
 - (3) AT 062335H, 2/26 PPS-5 AT A-4 DETECTED MOVEMENT AT YD 125709. FIRED 4MM MSN W/UNK RESULTS.
 - (4) AT 061800H, 9TH MAR CP COMPLETED MOVE TO C-2.
5. PLANS:
 - A. 9TH MAR UNITS WILL COMMENCE O IAN 9TH MAR FRAG 0 46-68 AT 0630H.
 - B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) KIA 409 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1760 WIA (MINOR) 582 MIA 1
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) KIA (CONF) 2720
 - (2) DETAINEEES: TOTAL 360

PW (IVA) 91	PW (VC) 3	REMIER (IVA) 3
REMIER (VC) 4	CIV DEPT 166	THI CIV 83
 - C. CSWC 135 INC 22

CE-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#992

(B-1)

DRAFTED: 30/100:ifn

RELEASED BY: L.N. GUN AND Jr. 1/17

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 070745 3 JUL 68

FROM: 11TH MAR

TO: CC, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: 11TH MAR, 11TH MAR
 SECOND MAR, 11TH MAR
 THIRD MAR, 11TH MAR
 SECOND MAR, 11TH MAR
 11TH MAR
 11TH MAR

CONTINUATION: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WENDT SERVICE
 SUBJECT: MR 993 FOR OF KENTUCKY FROM: 070600H TO 071200H JUL 68

1. UNTELETYPE TIONS:

10/2/9	YD 149683	3/9	YD 090705	6/2/26	YD 105645
4/1/9	YD 148691	TM	YD 142617	CP/H/2/26	YD 114701
1/1/9	YD 143391	E (-)/2/26	YD 118691		
1/9	YD 113687	F/2/26	YD 113722		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

1. AT 0900, YD 14561 SWEEP W/IN OUR AO. RE #1 SWEEP TO A-2 BY E/2/3.
2. SCHOON BOAT ON RE #1 PROVIDED BY E/2/3.
3. 9TH MAR UNIT COMPLETED CP 11TH 9TH MAR FRAG O 16-68
4. 11TH MAR UNIT MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
5. 11TH MAR CONTACTS: NONE
6. 11TH MAR SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 0800H, 2/26 AT A-4 REC'D 2 RDS 120MM MORE FROM 4700 MILS AS DETERMINED BY GUNTER MILE. NEG CAS.
 - B. AT 0900H, 2/26 AT A-4 REC'D 1 MORE RD 120MM MORE FROM 4700 MILS. FIRED AT BY 11TH MAR POS AT YD 0726698. NEG CAS.
 - C. AT 1000H, 2/26 VIC YD 090700 REC'D 8 RDS 82MM MORE FROM VIC 077633. 11TH MAR 20 RDS 11TH MAR REC'D 6 MORE RDS 82MM MORE. FIRED COUNTER MORE AO ON STATION. NEG CAS.
 - D. AT 1045H, 2/26 SECURED OBJ #3. NO CONTACT.
 - E. AT 1100H, 2/26 VIC YD 090705 REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORE. COUNTER MORE WILL BE FIRED. NO CONTACT. NEG CAS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

#993

(B1)

REMARKS:

1. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONTINUE ON LHM 9TH H R FB 3 3 46-68.

2. LHM 9TH H R FB 3 3 46-68 WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING

CONDUCTING LOSSES:

REMARKS:

(1) LHM 9TH H R FB 3 3 46-68 (LHMDEV 0) 1760 LHM (RETRON) 682 LHM 1

REMARKS:

(1) LHM 9TH H R FB 3 3 46-68

(2) LHM 9TH H R FB 3 3 46-68

REMARKS: 91 20 (VC) 3 RETRI (HVA) 3

REMARKS: (VC) 4 CIV DEF 166 LHM CIV 83

REMARKS: 100 117

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

#993

(B-1)

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 080515 2 JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TF MIKE

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 994 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 071800H TO 071800H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/3/9 YD 097718 CP/2/9 YD 104704 CP/1/9 YD 148704
 I/3/9 YD 097716 E/2/9 YD 107706 A/1/9 YD 148703
 K/3/9 YD 097712 F/2/9 YD 105705 B/1/9 YD 140708
 L/3/9 YD 099718 G/2/9 YD 102701 C/1/9 YD 148703
 M/3/9 YD 095718 H/2/9 YD 107709 ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 46-68.
 B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. CORRECTIONS: CHANGE SITREP 990 OF 061800H TO 062400H JUL 68 TO 991;
 991 SHOULD BE 992; AND 992 SHOULD BE 993.
 B. AT 1345H, 3/9 VIC OBJ 3 REC'D 4 RDS 82mm MORT RESULT IN 2 USMC WIA (E)
 COUNTER MORTAR MSN FIRED AT YD 077688.
 C. AT 1515H, GEN DAVIS VISITED C-2.
 D. AT 1530H, BURGLAR REPORTS FROM A-4 INDICATED MED-ACTIVITY FROM
 YD 13447160 TO YD 13827178. 81mm MORT MSN FIRED MOV'T CEASED.
 E. FROM 1615H-1630H GEN STILLWELL VISITED C-2.
 F. AT 1645H, K/3/9 VIC YD 097719 FOUND MORT POS CONTAINING 4 FUSED
 82mm MORTAR RDS. ALL DESTROYED.

PLANS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONT OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 46-68.
 B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 409 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1762 WIA (MINOR) 582 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2720

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 350

PW (NVA) 91 PW (NVA) 3 RINTEE (NVA) 3

RINTEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 166 INN CIV 83

C. CSWC 135 IWC 447

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR EMPL	COORDS	RESULTS
TFM	3	3	YD 145617	NEG
1/9	4	4	YD 148704	NEG
2/26	4	4	YD 116700	NEG

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:JEF

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 080530 Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TF MIKE
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITHF NR 995 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 071800H TO 072400H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/3/9 YD 091718	CP/2/9 YD 104704	CP/1/9	YD 148704	E/2/26	YD 118691
I/3/9 YD 097716	E/2/9 YD 107706	A/1/9	YD 148703	F/2/26	YD 173722
E/3/9 YD 097712	F/2/9 YD 105705	B/1/9	YD 140708	G/2/26	YD 135645
A/3/9 YD 099718	G/2/9 YD 102701	C/1/9	YD 148703	TF MIKE	YD 142617
H/3/9 YD 095718	H/2/9 YD 107709	CP,E/2/26	YD 144701		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D OP LAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 46-68.
 B. C-4; D-20; AA-3; J-5; CC-5.
 C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRIES:

(1) AT 071230H, B/1/9 VIC YD 133694 FOUND 2 RPG TY'E RDS WHICH WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.

(2) AT 071400H, H/2/9 VIC YD 099701 FOUND BUNKER 12x10x25 W/TUNNEL. EST AGE APPROX 2 WKS. BUNKER AND TUNNEL WERE DEST'D BY TK.

(3) AT 071410H, F/2/9 VIC YD 099704 FOUND 4 BUNKERS AT YD 099702 F/2/9 FOUND 1 DUD 500 LB BOMB, 1 DUD 250 LB BOMB. ADDITIONALLY AT YD 099707 F/2/9 FOUND 1 GAS MASK, 1 CAP KNIFE, 1 CHICOM, 1 PONCHO, 1 BOOK, 1 AK-47 MAG, 1 CANTHREN POUCH. ALL DEST'D IN PLACE.

(4) AT 071645H A/1/9 VIC YD 147704 FOUND 4 WELL CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS APPROX 10x5 FT. ALL HAD GOOD OVERHEAD COVER W/DIRT ON TOP. 1 BUNKER WAS BOBBY TRAPPED W/CHICOM GREEN. ALSO FOUND 5 CHICOMS, 1 E-TOOL, 1 HELMET. ALL WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.

B. AT 1830H, E/2/9 VIC YD 102703 FOUND 1 NVA KIA (C), 2 AK-47'S, 4 BANNANA BAGS, 6 CHICOMS, AND 1 TUNNEL 4x4 TO 10 FT DEEP. ALL GEAR, EXCEPT AK-47'S, WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

#995

CONFIDENTIAL

(B1)

C. AT 2120H, 1/9 LP VIC YD 147693 OBSR'D 2 NVA APPROX 40M'S AWAY MOVING TOWARD THEIR POS. LP FIRED S/A AT NVA AND ALL MOVEMENT CEASED. WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.

D. AT 2230H, 1/9 LP VIC YD 146645 OBSR'D 8 NVA TO THEIR LEFT MOVING TOWARD THEIR POS. LP FIRED M-79, THREW M-26 GRENS, AND FIRED 1 RD M-16 OBSR'ING 1 NVA FALL. WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONT OP TAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 46-68.

B. C-4; D-20; J-5; CC-4.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 409 MIA (MEDEVAC) 1762 MIA (MINOR) 582 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2721

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 350

PW (NVA) 91 PW (VC) 3 RTNTEE (NVA) 3

RTNTEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 166 INN CIV 83

C. CSWC 135 IWC 149

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

#995

(3-1)

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:JEF

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT. *un*OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 080500 Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TF MIKE
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISEABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 996 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 072400H TO 080600H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 46-68.
 - B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 0209H, 2/26 AT YD 117702 REPT'D BURGALAR PICKED UP HEAVY MOVEMENT VIC YD 13827178. FIRED 81mm MORT MSN AND 12 RDS ARTY W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND MOVEMENT CEASED.
 - B. AT 0320H, 1/9 LP VIC YD 146695 OBSR'D 2 SUSP EVA APPROX 40M'S FROM THEIR POS MOVING W BY NW. FIRED 1 M-79 RD WITH 1 SUSP NVA CAS. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
 - C. AT 0430H, 2/26 AT A-4 REPT'D BURGALAR PICKED UP HEAVY MOVEMENT AT YD 135716. FIRED ARTY W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND MOVEMENT CEASED.
5. PLANS:
 - A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONT OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 46-68.
 - B. RT 9 AND MSR 561 WILL BE SWEEP W/IN OUR AO. ADDITIONALLY RT 1 TO A-2 WILL BE SWEEP BY E/2/3.
 - C. CONVOY SCTY ON RT 1 WILL BE PROVIDED BY E/2/3.
 - D. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) KIA 409 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1762 WIA (MINOR) 582 MIA 1
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) KIA (CONF) 2721
 - (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 350
 - PW (NVA) 91 PW (VC) 3 RTNTEE (NVA) 3
 - RTNTEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 166 INN CIV 83
 - C. CSWC 135 IVC 449

GP-4

BT

#996

DECLASSIFIED BY: F.S. 2008 200/10

10/15

648

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: FIRST IN, NINETEEN MAR
SECOND IN, NINETEEN MAR
THIRD IN, NINETEEN MAR
SECOND IN, THIRSD MAR
SECOND IN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
TF MIKE
TWENTY SIXTH MAR

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLES INFO/PAGE: DISTRICT SERVICE
SITING IN 997 FOR OP REMITTANCE: 080600N TO 081200N JUL 68

3/2/9	DOHC HA	GP/2/9	ED 104704
3/1/9	ED 145704	3/2/9	ED 107706
1/1/9	ED 145700	3/2/9	ED 103705
1/1/9	ED 140708	3/2/9	ED 102701
0/1/9	ED 145700	3/2/9	ED 107709

11/3/9	YO	102722	CP/2/2/26	11	11-1701
11/3/9	YO	105722	11/2/26	11	11-3651
11/3/9	YO	102722	11/2/26	YO	102722
11/3/9	YO	102722	11/2/26	YO	10-5645
11/3/9	YO	102722	11/2/26	YO	11-3611

Mr. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 COLLECTED OF MAY 9TH MAR. BRAG O 13-48.

D. SIA ORIGIN: UNITS MAINTAINED IN DEFENSE POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY RONS.

OTHER HISTORICAL EVENTS:

1. HP 071600H, AO CONTROLLED TV AT UD 125728, 6 PMA JRA.

2. AT 073700H, NO COLLECTED TO SETE 1981 ON NVA IN GPH. 3 NVA KLA (C).

B. AT 0900H, GEN DAVIS ARRIVED AT C-2, ARRIVED AT A-4 AT 0945H.

C. AT 0930H, 1/3/9 FOUND 4 LARGE BUNKERS AT YD 102719, DESTROYED 1210.

D. AT 1000H, 3/9 SQUADRED OBJ #1 WITH NO CONTACT

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

E. AT 1030H, 1/9 PATROL AT YD 141698 FOUND ONE SEVERELY DAMAGED RPG AND RPG ROUND, BOTH DOWN IN PLACE. 1 CSWC.

F. AT 1040H, M/3/9 AT YD 102730 FOUND 2 RECENTLY CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS. BUNKERS WERE BOOBY TRAPPED AND CONTAINED MISC 732 GEAR, DESTROYED BUNKERS.

G. AT 1100H, TF MIKE ARMORED CP AT YD 130622 REC'D 1 ROUND SNIPER FIRE. RET'D FIRE TO YD 115615 W/30 CAL FROM TANK.

H. AT 1105H M/3/9 AT YD 102724 REC'D 15 RDS 60MM MORTARS. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR BATTERY. 7 USMC 1A (HEDDEVAC).

5. PLANS:

- A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 46-68
 1. 1/9 WILL CONDUCT RECON AND COMBAT PATROLS IN ZONE OF ACTION.
 2. 2/9 WILL CONTINUE ATTACK ON ZONE OF ACTION TO OBJ #6.
 3. 3/9 WILL ATTACK AND SECURE OBJ #7.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 409 WIA (HEDDEVAC) 1769 WIA (MINOR) 582 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2732

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 350

PW (NVA) 91 PW (VC) 3 REHEE (NVA) 3
REHEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 166 IMM CIV 83

C. CSWC 136 INC 149

GP-4
BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

*997

(B-1)

RELEASED BY: L.H. GILLAND 1/LT

Ø9Ø2.1Ø

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: SECOND IN, THIRD MAR
FIRST IN, NINTH MAR
SECOND IN, NINTH MAR
THIRD IN, NINTH MAR
SECOND IN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
TF MIKE
THIRD MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MAR

S - 3	
S - 3 A	
S - 3 B	
S - 3 C	
S - 2	
ALO	
FSOC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

CONFIDENTIAL; PERISHABLE INFO/P ASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 998 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM: 081200H TO 081800H JUL 68

CP /A/C/1/9	YD 148703	2/26 N/C
E/1/9	YD 143708	TF MIKE N/C
2/9	YD 106712	E/2/3 N/C
3/9	YD 105727	

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D OF I AM 9TH MAR FRAG O 47-68.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRIES:

(1) AT 1045H, 1/9 PATROL AT YD 152718 FOUND A LARGE BUNKER W/ EXIT TUNNELS RUNNING NORTH. BUNKER IS LARGE ENOUGH FOR REGIMENTAL CP. ALSO FOUND 3000 FT COMM WIRE, 82MM INCREDENTS, 2 PLUGS FOR 82MM MORTARS. ALL GEAR HAD CHINESE MARKINGS.

(2) AT 1100H, 4/3/9 AT YD 104724 FOUND 3 HEAVILY FORTIFIED 7X10' BUNKERS AND ONE DOG BY TRAPPED 3.5" ROCKET LAUNCHER. BUNKERS DESTROYED BY TANKS, ROCKET LAUNCHER BLOWN IN PLACE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

#998

6-1

B. AT 1205H, 2/26 PATROL AT YD 125711 REC'D LONG RANGE SNIPER FIRE. MOVED TO DEFILADE POS FIRE CEASED.

C. AT 1230H, 1/9 PATROL AT Y D 148705 FOUND A BUNKER COMPLEX CONTAINING THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 1 DESTROYED 82MM MORTAR TUBE, 141 82MM MORTAR RDS, 255 82MM MORTAR FUZES, 10 BOOSTERS FOR 82MM MORTARS, 10 60MM MORTAR RDS 1 DESTROYED 50 CAL DA' REL, 1 DESTROYED 20 GAUGE SHOTGUN, 1 DESTROYED 57MM RR MOUNT, 2 DESTROYED AK-47 BARRELS, 1 82MM MORTAR SIGHT, 450 LB RICE, 40 M-16 MAGAZINES LOADED WITH AK-47 RDS, 40 CHICOM GRENADES, 3500 AK-47 RDS, 900 RPD RDS, 3 M-79 GAS RDS, 3 M-26 FRAGS AND ASSORTED 782 GEAR. ONE OF EACH ARTICLE WAS SAVED; THE REMAINDER WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. ALSO FOUND 1 NVA KIA.

D. AT 1300H, 2/26 PATROL FOUND AT YD 125698 FOUND 4 BUNKERS AND SNIPING HOLES. DESTROYED BUNKERS AND HOLES.

E. AT 1325, 1/3/9 REC'D 15 RDS 60MM MORTARS FM VIC YD 108729. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY W/ MORTARS AND TANKS.

F. AT 1400H, H/2/9 FOUND ENEMY BUNKER 10x12x8 USED APPROX 2 WEEKS AGO. DESTROYED BUNKER.

G. AT 1405H, 3/9 FOUND 1 AK-47 DESTROYED BY NAPALM, 82MM MORTAR RD, AND 4 BUNKERS AT YD 104695 AND YD 108749.

H. AT 1500H, 3/9 REPORTED LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION FROM AIR STRIKES AT YD 106725.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL PREPARE TO CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 48-68.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 409 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1781 WIA (MINOR) 582 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2745

(2) DETAINEE'S: TOTAL 350

PW (NVA) 91 PW (VC) 3 RINCEE (NVA) 3

RINCEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 166 INN CIV 83

C. CSWC 137 IWC 450

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR DPL	COORDS	RESULTS
TFM	3	3	YD 145617	NEG
1/9	4	4	YD 148703	"
2/26	4	4	YD 116700	"

CF-4
BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

(B-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3C/LMG:im

RELEASED BY: *John E. Hillman*
L.A.N. CLEVELAND 1/MT

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY *090200 Z JUL 68*

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: SECOND BN, THIRD MAR
 FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TF MIKE
 THIRD MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR

<i>AD</i>					<i>2</i>				
S 3	S - 3 A	S - 3 B	S - 3 C	S - 2	ALO	FSCC	OP CHIEF	ASST OF CHIEF	

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 999 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM: 081300H TO 082400H JUL 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

B/2/3	DONG HA	CP/2/9	YD 105715
CP/3/9	YD 103723	E/2/9	YD 108710
I/3/9	YD 105723	F/2/9	YD 107718
K/3/9	YD 102721	G/2/9	YD 105715
L/3/9	YD 102725	H/2/9	YD 109712
M/3/9	YD 105725		

CP/4/0/1/9	YD 143703	CP/H/2/26	YD 114701
B/1/9	YD 143708	E/2/26	YD 118691
		F/2/26	YD 173722
		G/2/26	YD 135645
		TF MIKE	YD 142617

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D CP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 47-68
 B. G-4; D-19; J-5; AA-4; CC-4; EE-1; OPERATIONS - 3 ENG.
 C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONEA. LATE ENTRIES:

(1) AT 081300H A TANK WITH 3/9 AT YD 104724 SPOTTED 3 NVA IN OPEN W/ RPG. FIRED HEAVY AND HE. 3 NVA KIA (CONF). REFLECTED IN TOTALS.

(2) AT 081500H; H/3/9 AT YD 104724 FOUND 24 CHICOMS, 28 AP MINES, 15 CHICOM CLAMMORES, 5 BANGALORE TORPEDOES, 31 M-14 MINES, 1 M-16 MINE, 23 M-16 FUZZES, 84 ASSORTED FIRING DEVICES, 340 LBS TNT, 4 RPG-2 RDS AND 2 RPG-7 RDS, DESTROYED.

(3) AT 081500H; E/1/9 AT YD 136716 FOUND ASSORTED ORDNANCE AND ONE LETTER. ORDNANCE DESTROYED. LETTER SENT TO 9TH MAR S-2.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

#999

(B-1)

(4) AT 081600H, F/2/9 AT YD 108715 FOUND MK 831 82MM H.E.A.T. RD. MARKINGS FORWARDED TO S-2. RD DESTROYED.

(5) AT 081745H, E/2/9 AT YD 110708 FOUND 3 BUNKERS AND ASSORTED ORDNANCE AND GEAR. ALL DESTROYED.

B. AT 1945H, 3/9 RE-SUPPLY CHOPPER REC'D S/A FIRE FROM VIC YD 113733 ON APPROACH AND DROPPED LOAD OF MCI'S. FIXED WING CALLED W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE. UNK RESULTS.

C. AT 2000H, H/2/9 REPORTED FINDING 3 BUNKERS AND TRENCH AT YD 108718 APPARENTLY RECENTLY USED. DESTROYED.

D. AT 2215H, B/1/9 LP SAW 3 FIGURES. FIRED S/A. 1 FIGURE DROPPED. 10 MIN LATER SAW 4 FIGURES APPARENTLY CARRYING BODY. 81MM AND 60MM MORT MISSIONS FIRED. MOVEMENT CEASED. WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9, WILL CONT OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 47-68.

B. C-4; D-19; J-5; AA-4; CC-6; OPERATIONS - HHS.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 409 MIA (REDEVAC) 1781 MIA (MIDR) 582 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2745

(2) DETAINERS: TOTAL 360

PW (INVA) 91 PW (VC) 3 RETNED (INVA) 3
 RETNED (VC) 4 CIV DEF 166 ITH CIV 83

C. CSNG 137 IVC 450

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

(B-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3C/LMG:lin

RELEASED BY: *L. W. GILLAND 1/11*

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY *090215Z* JUL 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, THIRD MAR
 FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TF MIKE
 THIRD MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR

<i>AW</i>					<i>N</i>				
S 3	S - 3 A	S - 3 B	S - 3 C	S - 2	ALO	FSCC	OP CHIEF	ASST OF CHIEF	

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP IN 1000 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM: 082400H TO 090600H JUL 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D IAW 9TH MAR FRAG C 47-68
 - B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT OLSON, 11/3/9 OBS'D LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION FROM COMBAT MORT MISSION AT YD 109732. REPEATED CONCENTRATION W/NEG RESULTS.
5. PLANS:
 - A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONT OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG C 42-68.
 - (1) 1/9 VIC OBJ "C" WILL CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLS IN ZONE OF ACTION.
 - (2) 2/9 HLT 0730H, WILL CONT ATTACK TO SEIZE OBJ 6.
 - (3) 3/9 HLT 0730H, WILL CONT ATTACK TO SEIZE OBJ 7.
 - B. RT #9 AND MSR #561 WILL BE SWPT W/IN OUR AO, RT #1 TO A-2 WILL BE SWPT BY E/2/3.
 - C. CONVOY SCRY ON RT #1 WILL BE PROVIDED BY E/2/3.
 - D. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. ENEMY
 - (1) KIA 209 MIA(MEDEVAC) 1781 MIA(MINOR) 582 MIA 1
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) KIA (CONF) 2745
 - (2) DETAINED, TOTAL 350
 - PW (HVA) 91 PW (VC) 3 REMEE (HVA) 2
 - REME (VC) 1 CIV DEF 166 INN CIV 82
 - C. CSWC 127 INC 150

GP-4
TE

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE

CONFIDENTIAL

#1000

(B-1)

B. AT 0710H, F/2/9 VIC YD 117724 FOUND BUNKER W/S/A RDS, AND 14 M-72 LAAMS INSIDE, WHICH WERE NOT INCLUDED IN TOTALS.

C. AT 0750H, H/2/9 VIC YD 116716 REC'D APPROX 10 RDS 82MM MORT FROM UNK DIRECTION W/4 USMC KIA (MEDICAL) AND 1 USMC KIA (MINOR). NEG ACTION TAKEN WILL CONT TO OBSR.

D. AT 0800H, CHOPPED OPCH E/2/3 AND THEY COMMENCED TRK MOVEMENT TO QUANG TRI.

E. AT 0825H, 2/26 VIC YD 109698 MOVING TOWARD CP-1 FOUND 2 CHICOM AT MINES PLACED IN TALL GRASS IN VIC OF RECENT TK AND APC TRAFFIC. DEST'D MINES IN PLACE W/MINE DETECTOR TEAMS IN FRONT OF ALL TRACKED VEHICLES BEING ALERTED.

F. AT 0830H, L/3/9 VIC YD 105725 FOUND 15 60MM MORT RDS AND 10 82MM MORT RDS. BLOWN IN PLACE AND CONT'D W/ASSIGNED MSN. ADDITIONALLY AT 0840H, L/3/9 FOUND 50-55 60MM MORT RDS UNCASSED. ALL BLOWN IN PLACE.

G. AT 0830H, A/1/9 VIC YD 144697 FOUND 17 BUNKERS W/LOG OVERHEAD AND COVERED H/DIRT. ALSO FOUND 1 TUNNEL W/2 60MM MORT RDS, 6 LAAMS DISMANTLED, 2 BOOBY TRAPS, 100 RDS 7.62, 1 CLAYMORE, 2 GAS MASKS, 5 RPG RDS, 1 AK-47 MAG, 5 M-16 MAGS W/RDS, AND 1 50 CAL BARREL. ALL GEAR BLOWN IN PLACE.

H. AT 0830H, TO 0900H, H/2/9 VIC YD 1171 AND YD 1173 FOUND THE FOLLOWING: 2 BUNKERS 4x5x4, 2 TUNNELS 5 FT LONG W/3x3 LIVING SPACE, AND 2 TUNNELS APPROX 20 FT LONG, FOUND 4 CHICOM CLAYMORES IN FRONT OF EACH TUNNEL AND 1 2.75MM RKT RD IN 1 TUNNEL. ALL DEST'D IN PLACE.

I. AT 0850H, L/3/9 VIC YD 107726 FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX OF APPROX 85 WELL BUILT BUNKERS, FRESHLY DUG TRENCHES 15 FT LONG AND APPROX 60 PUNJII PITS. ALSO FOUND 4 NVA E-TOOLS, 1 USMC E-TOOL, 1 NVA HELMET, 29 CHICOM GRENADES, 3 FT DETCORD, 5 82MM MORT RDS W/FUZES, 3 SHOT GUN SHELLS, AND 200 LBS TNT. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

J. AT 0855H, 2/26 VIC YD 108700 REC'D 6 RDS SUSP 82MM MORT W/NEG CASUALTIES. MOVED OUT OF DANGER AREA AND REQUESTED TO FIRE 82MM SUPPRESSIVE FIRE ON YD 077695, YD 088700, YD 087708 AND YD 090713. CONT TO OBSR.

K. AT 0930H, H/1/9 VIC YD 136713 FOUND 16 BUNKERS 5x8, 40 82MM MORT RDS, 3 60MM MORT RDS, 2 RPG RDS, 70 7.62 RDS, 50 AK-47 RDS, 10 82MM MORT FUZES, AND MISC #782 GEAR. ALL GEAR BLOWN.

L. AT 1000H, 2/26 VIC YD 115700 REC'D 5 RDS SUSP 82MM MORT FROM UNK DIRECTION W/1 USMC KIA (MEDICAL). FIRED COUNTER MORT FIRES AT YD 077645, YD 088700, YD 087708, YD 090713 W/UNK RESULTS. WILL CONT TO OBSR.

M. AT 1020H, H/2/9 VIC YD 120720 REC'D 6 RDS UNK CAL ARTY FROM 4800 FTLS VIC YD 072754. NO REQUESTED COUNTER DIRTY FIRE W/UNK RESULTS.

N. AT 1030H, 2/26 OP-1 YD 113701 OBSR'D SUSP ACTIVE IN ARTY POS VIC YD 020773. REQUEST ARTY MSN ON IN TGT W/GOOD COVERAGE AND UNK RESULTS.

O. AT 1030H, E/2/9 VIC YD 110700 FOUND TUNNEL 3 FT DEEP AND 15 FT LONG. NEG GEAR FOUND W/TUNNEL BEING DEST'D.

P. AT 1100H, 3/9 VIC YD 113725 RPT'D COFFEE CUP 6 VISITED THEIR POS.

Q. AT 1155H, 3/9 VIC YD 113703 OBSR'D 20 NVA IN OPEN. FIRED S/A AND TWO W/4 NVA KIA (CONF). WILL CONT TO OBSR AND PREP AREA.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 47-68

- (1) 1/9 FROM OBJ "CN" WILL CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLS IN ZONE OF ACTION.
- (2) 2/9 WILL CONT ASSIGNED MSN FROM OBJ #6
- (3) 3/9 WILL CONT AS ASSIGNED MSN FROM OBJ #7

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY(1) KIA 410 MIA (MEDEVAC) 1802 MIA (MINOR) 594 MIA 1B. ENEMY(1) KIA (CONF) 2749(2) DETAINEE TOTAL 360PW (NVA) 91 PW (VC) 3 RETNED (NVA) 3RETNED (VC) 4 CIV DEF 166 INN CIV 83C. CSWG 137 INC 450CP-4
BT

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

RELEASED BY: F.S. TAFF 2ND/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY/00130 Z JUL 68

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: SECOND EN, THIRD MAR
FIRST EN, NINTH MAR
SECOND EN, NINTH MAR
THIRD EN, NINTH MAR
TF MIKE
THIRD MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MAR

S - 3	
S - 3 A	E
3 B	
S - 3 C	
S - 2	
ALO	C
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D LAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 47-68

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

As. LATE ENTRIES:

(1) AT 1045H, A/1/9 VIC YD 162712 FOUND: 500LBS RICE, 16 RPG RDS, 2 RPG BOOSTERS, 2 CHICOM MINES, 500RDS RPD HMG LINKED, 6000 RDS AK-47, 1 AK-47 83 RDS 60MM MORT W/100 BOOSTERS AND 100 TIME FUZES, 28 82MM MORT RDS W/100 BOOSTERS AND 100 TIME FUZES, 63 CHICOM GRENS, 1 AK-47 CANNISTER, 1 US GAS GREIN, MISC #782 GEAR, ALL GEAR, EXCEPT AK-47, BROWN IN PLACE.

(2) AT 1115L, 6/1/9 PTL VIC YD 133703 FOUND 3 4x4 BUNKERS, 1 6x4 BUNKER, 3 CHOCOMS, 12 60MM MORT RDS, AND MISC #782 GEAR. ALL DEST'D IN PLACE.

B. AT 1210H, 3/9 VIC YD 116734 FOUND 10 DR-10 MINES IN 3 WELL CAMOUFLAGED, MORE PITS, ALL WERE DEST'D BY EXPLD.

C. AT 1215H, 3/9 VIC YD 116734 FOUND COMPLETE BUNKER COMPLEX W/MESS HALL CONTAINING MISC 'C' RATIONS AND HOT CHOW SITTLE IN EVIDENCE. ADDITIONALLY THERE WERE: 500LBS RICE, 5600 RDS 7.62 TRACER, 1 SK², MISC DOCUS AND EQUIPMENT, 8 82MM MORT RDS AND 2 NVA KIA (CONF). ALL GEAR DEST'D IN PLACE.

D. AT 1220H, TO 1740H, 3/9 VIC YD 122735 REPT'D TAKING 46 RDS 130MM ARTY FROM POSITIONS NE, NW, AND 1106 FROM THEIR POS. AO ON STATION REQUESTED FIXED WING TO BE RUN ON SUSP EN POS. NEG FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

E. AT 1245H, H/2/9 VIC YD 132722 FOUND TUNNEL 12FT LONG 3 FT WIDE. BLEW
TUNNEL AND CONT'D W/ASSIGNED MSN.

F. AT 1250H, 2/26 PTL VIC MD 115651 NEAR CP-2 DETAINED 2 INDIVIDUALS, WHO WERE QUESTIONED AND RELEASED.

G. AT 1200H, B/1/9 VIC YD 150714 FOUND 1 NVA KIA (CONF) IN UNIFORM. EST BODY TO BE A PRON 1 MONTH OLD. ALSO FOUND 1 AK-47 NEAR BODY. TOOK AK-47 LEAVING BODY WHERE IT LAY.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL (B-1)

H. AT 1330H, 3/9 VIC YD 112737 FOUND 5 FRESHLY DUG GRAVES W/3 BODYS PER GRAVE FOR A TOTAL OF 15 NVA KIA (CONF). THE BODYS, WHICH WERE APPROX 24 HR'S OLD, HAD GUN SHOT AND SHRAPNEL WOUNDS THROUGHOUT.

I. AT 1350H, 3/9 VIC YD 121738 FOUND: 18 RPG RDS, 65 82MM MORT RDS, 500LBS C-4 AND TNT, 2 NVA DE-10 MINES, 12 AT MINES, 20 CHICOM GREENS, 100 FT TIME FUZE, 1 60MM MORT TUBE, 1 SKS CARBINE, 10 LIGHT MG'S, 1 50 CAL MG. ALL AMMO DEST IN PLACE.

J. AT 1400H 3/9 VIC YD 127727 FOUND 24 RDS 82MM MORT IN BUNKER. BOTH WERE BLOWN AND CONT'D W/ASSIGNED MEN.

K. AT 1545H, 3/9 VIC YD 124734 OBSR'D 3 NVA IN OPEN VIC YD 112738 W/1 BEING CARRIED. AO RAN AIR STRIKE W/3 NVA KIA (CONF). WILL CONT TO OBSR AREA FOR FURTHER MOVEMENT.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONT OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 47-68.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT/ACTS

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 410 WIA (MED/VAC) 1802 WIA (MINOR) 594 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2771

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 350

PW (NVA) 91 PW (VC) 3 RTIME (NVA) 3
RTIME (VC) 4 CIV DEF 166 RTIME CIV 83

C. CSNG 149 INC 454

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NR TMS</u>	<u>NR ENPL</u>	<u>COORDS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
TEM	3	3	YD 145617	NEG
1/9	4	4	YD 145705	"
2/26	4	4	YD 116700	"

GP-4
BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY: F.S. TAFT 2ND/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 100245Z JUL 68

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: FIRST EI, NINTH MAR
SECOND EI, NINTH MAR
THIRD EI, NINTH MAR
SECOND EI, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MAR
TF MIKE

S 3	XX
S - 3 A	e
S - 3 B	
S - 3 C	
S - 2	
ALO	2
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

SITREP NR 1003 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM: 091800H TO 092400H JUL 68

CP/A/G/1/9	YD 147704	GP/H/2/26	YD 114701	TF MARKS YD 142617
B/1/9	YD 140704	E/2/26	YD 118691	
2/9	YD 128720	F/2/26	YD 173722	
3/9	YD 120735	G/2/26	YD 135645	

4. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D OF IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 43-68.

B, C=4; D=2; J=4; AL=4; CC=6.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

(1) AT 1800H, 3/9 AT YD 125726 FOUND 7 BUNKERS, 20 82MM MORTAR RDS, 1 60MM RD, 5 CHICOMS, 6 82MM BOOSTERS, 1 NVZ HELMET AND ASSORTED MISS GEAR.

B. REF SITREP NR 1002 PARA 4 (II). THE FOLLOWING ADDITIONAL GEAR AND WEAPONS WAS DISCOVERED BY 3/9 IN THE LARGE BUNKER COMPLEX VIC YD 121737. THE FOLLOWING HAS NOT BEEN PREVIOUSLY REPORTED. 4 FRENCH BOLT ACTION RIFLES. 7 SKS.

235 RDS 82MM MORTAR, 700 RDS 60MM MORTAR, 238 RDS RPG, 100 CHICOM GRANADES, 257 RPG BOOSTERS, 25600 RDS 7.62MM BALL, 1000 RDS 7.62 LINKED, 300 RDS .50 CAL LINKED, 28 DL-10 MINES, 25 TM-46 AP MINES, 14 TIT BANGALORE TORPEDONS, 1500LBS TNT, 22 FEET DET CORD, 200 BLASTING CAPS, 230 UNIFORMS, 40 NVA GAS MASKS, 107 ASSORTED DIGGING TOOLS, 175 NVA PACKS, 70 TINS NVA FOOD, 100LBS MIDGEAR, 50LBS DOCUMENTS AND 6200 LBS RICE. THERE WERE 242 BUNKERS IN THE COMPLEX, WITH THE MAIN BUNKER LOCATED YD 121737.

C. AT 1830H, 3/9 VIC YD 122735 REC'D 12 ADDITIONAL RDS 130MM ARTY FROM POS NW OF THEIR LOCATION. NO ON STATION, WILL CONT TO OBSR. TOTAL NO INCOMING RDS WAS 58. W/OUT FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

D. AT 2020H, 1/3/9 LP AT YD 121735 OBS 1 NVA: FIRED S/A AND THREW GRANADES.
1 NVA KIA (CONF). 1 AK-47 W/4 MAGAZINES.

1. 1 NVA KIA (CONF). 1. 1 AL-37 S/A 4 MAGAZINES.
E. AT 2255L, 1/9/9 L AT YD 121735 OBS 1 NVA. ENGAGED WITH S/A AND FRAGS
W/UNK RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 48-68

B. C-4; D-2; J-4; AA-4; CC-5.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY:(1) KIA 410 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1802 WIA (MINOR) 594 MIA 1B. ENEMY(1) KIA (CONF) 2772(2) DETAINÉES: TOTAL 350PW (NVA) 91 PW (VC) 3 REHAB (NVA) 3REHAB (VC) 4 CIV DEF 166 INN CIV 83C. CSWC 149 IWC 166GP-4
RE

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

#1003

(8-1)

RELEASED BY: P.S. TATE / 2ND/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 02300 JUN 68

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

S - 3	1
S - 3 A	3
S - 3 B	
S - 3 C	
S - 2	
ALO	2
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
ASST. OF CHIEF	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 30/LUC:JEF

G-F-Chambers
RELEASED BY: L.W. GILLAND 1/11.OF IMMEDIATE/P PRIORITY 110200 Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MA R

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: FIRST IN, NINTH MAR
SECOND IN, NINTH MA R
THIRD IN, NINTH MAR
SECOND IN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MA R
TF MIKE**CONFIDENTIAL**

(B-1)

#1005

CO CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 1005 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 100600H TO 101200H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/9 YD 147707 E/2/26 YD 118691
2/9 YD 128720 F/2/26 YD 173722
3/9 YD 139735 G/2/26 YD 135645
GP, E/2/26 YD 114701 TRIKE YD 142617

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 49-68.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY AGES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

CORRECTIONS: (1) SITREP 998, PARA 4 (I) WAS OMITTED: 081700H 3/9 OBS'D NAPALM LAND PRECISELY AMONG 9 NVA IN OPEN RESULTING IN 9 NVA KIA (C) AND 2 NVA KIA (C) BY TKS (REF SITREP 999). BOTH REFLECTED IN TOTAL.

(2) SITREP 1001, PARA 3 (A) RESULTS OF 82mm MORT AND CONTACT ARE CHANGED TO 33 WIA (E). DELETE 11 USMC WIA (M). CHANGE PARA 6 (A) WIA (E) TO READ 1819, WIA (M) TO READ 583. THESE CORRECTED TOTALS SHOULD BE INDICATED ON SITREPS 1002, 1003 AND 1004.

B. 0600H H/2/9 FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX 50% DESTROYED BY AIR AT YD 130721. 4 LIVING BUNKERS, 2 AMMO BUNKERS, ALL CONNECTED BY TRENCHLINE. AMMO BUNKERS HELD 80 RDS 82mm MORT W/FUZES. BLOWN IN PLACE.

C. 0700H K/3/9 VIC YD 122738 FOUND 35 82mm MORT RDS, 700 LB TNT, 25 RDS 57MM FZ. DESTROYED.

D. 0710H I/3/9 VIC YD 131736 FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX CONTAINING 20 LBS TNT, ASSORTED BLASTING CAPS, TIME FUZES AND DOCUMENTS. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

E. 0715H K/3/9 VIC 122738 FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX OF 25 BUNKERS. DESTROYED.

F. 0750H 3/9'S POW REPORTED IN SITREP 1004 IS NOW 1 NVA KIA (C). ALL RELEVANT TOTALS ADJUSTED.

G. 0800H I/3/9 VIC 131736 FOUND 12 RPG-7 RDS, 100 LBS RICE, 2 CHICKENS, 8 NVA PACKS, MISC 782 GEAR, 3 USMC TYPE 5 GAL WATER CANS. DESTROYED.

H. 0830H H/2/9 VIC YD 130721 FOUND BUNKER WITH FOLLOWING, GRIDS WRITTEN ON LOG: YD 221680, 121950, 116912. DESTROYED.

I. 0900H F/2/9 VIC YD 130723 FOUND 15 REINF BUNKERS CONTAINING 104 RDS 82mm MORT, 1 SKS, 6 CHICKENS, 8 PACKS, MISC DOCUMENTS, AND 31 GRAVES. ALL GRAVES OPENED ONLY 3 NVA KIA (C).

J. 0930H H/2/9 FOUND 6 MORE BUNKERS VIC YD 130721, 4 W/MORT PITS. ALSO 1 BICYCLE, 1 DESTROYED 60mm MORT TUBE, 85 UNLINKED 50 CAL RDS. ALL BUNKERS CONNECTED BY TRENCHLINE. DESTROYED.

K. 1000H F/2/9 FOUND NVA LEAFLET IN BUNKER. VIETNAMESE HANDWRITING ON LEAFLET MENTIONED 2 TK PITS. SENT TO S-2.

L. 1015H E/2/9 VIC YD 132717 FOUND 15 BUNKERS W/17 RDS 82mm MORT, 20 82mm MORT DETONATORS, 1 M-26 BRAG, 1 CAN OF 82mm INCENDIANTS. DESTROYED.

M. 1100H F/2/26 FOUND 2 NVA PACKS, ONE VIC YD 205725, OTHER VIC YD 205725. BOTH FIELD RICE AND PERSONAL GEAR. SENT TO 2/26 S-2.

CONFIDENTIAL

(B-1)

#1005

IV. 1100H 2/9 FOUND 13 NVA GRAVES APPROX 6 MO OLD VIC YD 126728. GRAVES OPENED
CONF 13 NVA KIA (G)

O. 1115H 11/3/9 VIC YD 139735 FOUND 20 82mm MORT RDS, 5 CHICOMS, 1 RPG-2 RD. DESTROYED.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONT OP LAM 9TH MAR FRAG O 49-68.

B. 11/1/9 WILL BE TRUCKED TO YANKEE STATION FROM LZ STUD THIS AFTERNOON.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 110 MIA (MEDEVAC) 1819 MIA (MINOR) 583 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2782

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 350

PW (NVA) 91 PW (VC) 3 RETIRE (VNA 3

RETIRE (VC) 1 CIV DEF 166 INN CIV 83

C. CSWC 150 INC 167

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#1005

(B-1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER: 36/LNG:JEF

RELEASED BY: *G. J. Clavner*
1st SILLAND 1/LT.OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 110155 Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: OQ, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
THIRTY SIXTH MAR
TF MIKECONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR. 1006 FOR OF KENTUCKY FROM 101200H TO 101800H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
1/9 YD 145725 3/9 YD 140733
2/9 YD 128720 ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 49-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 1200H CPT STILLWELL ARRIVED C-2, DEPARTED 1215H.
B. 1200H M/3/9 VIC YD 139735 FOUND 2 BUNKERS W/35 82mm MORT RDS W/FUZES AND INCREMENTS, DESTROYED.
C. 1215H TFM REPORTED SEABEE TRUCK ON RTE 9 REC'D S/A AND GRENADES VIC YD 100575 RESULTING IN 2 MIA (EVACS). TROOPS AND AO DISPATCHED TO AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
D. 1400H 1/3/9 VIC YD 135734 FOUND 58 60mm MORT RDS, 3 RPG-2 RDS, 3 GASES AK-47 AMMO, 10 60mm MORT FUZES, 9 CANS INCREMENTS, 1 CAN BLASTING CAPS, 1 PACKAGE UNK FOOD, 11 CHICONS, SEVERAL BLOODY BANDAGES, AND 2 DOCUMENTS, ALL DESTROYED BUT DOCUMENTS.
E. 1430H 2/9 PATROL VIC YD 125728 FOUND 38 BUNKERS AND 4 MORT PITS ALSO 24 82mm MORT RDS, 14 60mm MORT RDS, 3 CHICON GLAYMORTS, 2 CHICONS, 33 RPG RDS, 500 AK-50 RDS, ALL DESTROYED.
F. 1630H F/2/9 VIC YD 127727 FOUND 13 GRAVES. WHEN OPENED CONF 13 NVA KIA BURIED APPROX 1 MONTH.
G. 1700H K/3/9 AT YD 139734 FOUND 1 NVA KIA (C), 1 AK-47, SUSP RESULT LAST NIGHT'S ACTION, ALSO 25 82mm MORT RDS, DESTROYED.
H. 1735H K/3/9 AT YD 139734 FOUND 35 FUZED 82mm MORT RDS, 2 RPG RDS, 2 CANS AK-47 AMMO, 1 CAN 50 CAL AMMO, AND ASSORTED FUZES, DESTROYED.
I. 1745H M/3/9 AT YD 141734 FOUND 2 BUNKERS W/300 RDS 50 CAL AMMO. BLWN IN PLACE.
J. CUMULATIVE TOTALS FOR 9TH MAR OF 46-68 AS OF 070630H ARE: 1 USMC KIA, 65 USMC MIA (E), 6 USMC MIA (C), 69 NVA KIA (C), 15 CSVC, 21 INC.
5. PLANS:
A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONT OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 49-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NITE ACTS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#1006

(B-1)

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY(1) KIA 710 MIA (REDEVAC) 1821 MIA (MINOR) 582 MIA 1B. ENEMY(1) KIA (CONF) 2803(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 340PW (NVA) 91 PW (VC) 3 100000 (NVA) 2 100000 (VC) 4 CIV DEF 166 1000 CIV 83C. CSMC 150 ING 1687. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR REPL	COORDS	RESULTS
1/9	4	4	YD 140733	NEG
2/26	4	4	YD 116700	NEG
TRM	3	3	YD 145617	NEG

GR-4

DE

CONFIDENTIAL

1006

(B-1)

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 2150 A JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TF MIKE

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 1007 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 101800H TO 102400H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/9	YD 145725	E/2/26	YD 118691
2/9	YD 128720	F/2/26	YD 173722
3/9	YD 140733	G/2/26	YD 135643
CP, H/2/26	YD 114 701	TF MIKE	YD 142617

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONT OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 50-68.
 B. C-4, D-18, J-4, AA-4, CC-5. OPERATIONS - 3 INS.
 C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. FROM THE 9TH-11TH JULY 1968 FIXED WING FLYING IN SUPPORT OF 9TH MAR OP WAS ACCOUNTED FOR 20 NVA KB A, AS REFLECTED IN TOTALS THIS SITREP. PREVIOUSLY 9 NVA KB A HAD BEEN ADDED TO TOTALS.

B. AT 1800H 3/9 VIC YD 122734 REPT'D FINDING ADDITIONAL GEAR IN A 5L BUNKER COMPLEX: 12 RPG RDS, 4 CHICKENS, 8 DIL-10 MINES, 3 CHICOM GRENS, AND 1 BANGALORE TORPEDO. ALL BLOWN IN PLACE.

C. AT 2215H B/1/9 VIC YD 145725 REPT'D HEARING MOVEMENT 20 METERS IN FRONT OF THEIR POS. SOUNDED LIKE COW BELL. CHECKED AREA W/STARLIGHT W/NEG RESULTS. NO FURTHER NOISES HEARD.

5. PLANS:

- A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9, WILL CONT OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 50-68.

1/9 WILL CONT ATK TO SEIZE OBJ "D"

2/9 WILL CONT ATK TO SEIZE OBJ "A"

3/9 WILL PROVIDE SCREEN ON 1/9 LEFT FLANK AND ATK OBJ "D" AND "F" IN TRACE OF 1/9.

B. RT 9 AND MSR 561 WILL BE SWEPT W/IN OUR AO.

C. C-2, D-18, J-4, AA-3, CC-6, OPERATIONS - 3 INS.

D. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 440 MIA (IRREVAC) 1821 MIA (MINOR) 583 KIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2823

(2) DETAINES: TOTAL 350 1

PW (NVA) 91 PW (VC) 3 REFUSE (NVA) 3 REFUSE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 166 INN CIV 83

CSMC 150 INC 168

CP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1007

(B-1)

DRAFTER: 3W/C80:JEF

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/17.

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 110145 Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TF MIKE

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/ PASS WITHIN SERVICE
 SITREP INF 1008 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 102400H TO 110600H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 CONT OP IAN YEN MAR FRAG O 50-68.
 - B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. LATE ENTRY
 - (1) AT 101200H A,B/1/9 FOUND: 240 82mm MORT RDS, 16 CHICOMS, 2 CHINESE CLAM-MORES, UTILITIES W/HOOD ON THEM, 3 PCG'S, 250 LBS RICE, 33 60mm MORT RDS, MG BARREL W/TREPOD AND MG AMMO. ALL GEAR TO BE DEST'D.
 - (2) AT 101600H B/1/9 VIC RD 163724 OBSR'D 2-4 NVA IN BLANKS MOVING NORTH. THERE WERE NO MPNS SEEN. TF FIRED MSN W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE AND 1 NVA KIA (O).
 - (3) AT 102310H 1/9 IP VIC RD 136706 HEARD MOVEMENT 25M'S IN FRONT OF POS. OBSR'D A REA WITH NOB BUT WERE UNABLE TO SEE ANYTHING. FIRED 81mm MORT INN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND NO FURTHER MOVEMENT.
5. PLANS:
 - A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 CONT OP IAN YEN MAR FRAG O 50-68.
 - 1/9 WILL CONT ATTACK TO SEIZE OBJ "D".
 - 2/9 WILL CONT ATTACK TO SEIZE OBJ "A".
 - 3/9 WILL PROVIDE SCREEN ON 1/9 LEFT FLANK AND ATTACK OBJ "D" AND "F" IN TRACE OF DALLAS GUL.
 - B. RT 9 AND MSR 561 WILL BE SWEEP W/IN OUR AO.
 - C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) KIA 410 MIA (MEDEVAC), 1821 MIA (MINOR), 583 MIA 1
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) KIA (CONF) 2824
 - (2) DETAINEEES: TOTAL 350
 - PN (NVA) 91 PN (VC) 3 FINEE (NVA) 3
 - FINEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 166 INN CIV 83
 - C. CSWC 158 TWO 468

CONFIDENTIAL

CP-4

BT

1008

(B-1)

DRAFTER: JW/FST:JE

RELEASED F.S. TAFF 2/LT.

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 100830 Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MA R DIV

INFO: FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TF MIKE

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 1009 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 110600H TO 111200H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, C/1/9	YD 147707	TF MIKE -	YD 142617
B/1/9	YD 152734	CP, H/2/26	YD 114701
A/1/9	YD 152727	E/2/26	YD 118691
2/9	YD 127720	F/2/26	YD 173722
3/9	YD 145734	G/2/26	YD 135643

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, AND 3/9 CONT OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 50-68.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACT.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 1125H 3/9 MADE CONTACT W/UNK SIZED EN FORCE AT YD 150735.

USED TKS AND S/A. 11 NVA KIA (C).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0730H B/1/9 VIC YD 143738 FOUND MAPS, PAPERS, 600 RDS 50 CAL, 6 CHICOMS, 2 AK-47'S (UNSERVICEABLE). MAPS AND PAPERS SENT TO S-2, ALL OTHER GEAR DESTROYED.

B. AT 0935H 3/9 VIC YD 143734 REC'D 60 RDS INCOMING 130mm ARTY.

1 USMC WIA (M).

C. AT 1000H H/2/9 VIC YD 130720 DISCOVERED A GRAVE CONTAINING

1 NVA KIA (C).

D. AT 1200H F/2/9 MARINE AT YD 138726 TRIPPED SURPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. 1 USMC WIA (E).

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONT OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 50-68.

(1) 1/9 WILL HOLD POS SOUTH OF TRACE.

(2) 2/9 WILL MOVE TO OBJ A.

(3) 3/9 WILL MOVE TO VIC YD 153723.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

1822

(1) KIA 410 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1822 WIA (MINOR) 584 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2836

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 350

PW (NVA) 91 PW (VC) 3 RETNED (NVA) 3

RETNED (VC) 4 CIV DEF 166 INN CIV 83

C. CSWC 158 IWC 470

GP-14

BT

1009

RECEIVED: 20/10/10

7 10/10
 RELEASED BY: E.S. TAPP 2/10.

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 120220 2 JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TF MIKE

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 1010 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 111200H TO 111800H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, C/1/9 YD 149707 E/2/9 YD 136714
 A, B1/9 YD 147708 F/2/9 YD 149716
 3/9 YD 151724 G/2/9 YD 133717
 CP/2/9 YD 135717 H/2/9 YD 140721

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG C 50-68.
 B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. REF SITREP NR 1009 PARA 3 (A). BODY COUNT REVEALS 22 ADD'L
 NVA KIA (C). HEAVY ARTILLERY AND AIR STRIKES WERE EMPLOYED DURING
 THE CONTACT. DURING SWEEP OF AREA 3/9 FOUND 205 RDS 82 MORTS, 5 RDS
 60mm MORTS, 1460 RDS 7.62mm AMMO, 7 CHICONS, 150 RLS 50 CAL, 2 DH-10
 MINES, 1 RPD MG, 1 AK-47 AND 24 WEAPONS (1) DESTROYED BY ARTY.
 ASSORTED 782 GEAR AND CLOTHING WAS BLOWN WITH 25 BUNKERS AND THE AMMO.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1300H 11/2/9 FOUND 2 BUNKERS AT YD 139720. BOTH WERE DESTROYED.
 B. BETWEEN 1300H AND 1800H 1/9 FOUND 45 RDS 82mm MORT, PAPERS AND
 ASSORTED 782 GEAR AT YD 155735 AND YD 149714.
 C. AT 1400H 2/9 FOUND 11 BUNKERS, 200 M TRENCHLINE AND 1 (ONE)
 2.75" RKT. DESTROYED ALL.
 D. AT 1800H 3/9 DISCOVERED 4 CASES AK-47 AMMO AND 3 RDS RPG AT
 YD 148735.
 E. AT 1800H 2/9 DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 26 BUNKERS AT YD 148726.
 BUNKERS CONTAINED ASSORTED 782 GEAR.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG C 50-68.
 B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 410 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1823 WIA (MINOR) 584 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2858

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 350

PW (NVA) 91 PW (VC) 3 RTNLEE (NVA) 3 RTNLEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 166 INN CIVS

C. CSWC 159TWC 495

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR	EMS	NR	EMPL	COORDS	RESULTS
1/9	1	1	1	1	YD 149707	NEG
2/9	1	1	1	1	YD 147708	NEG
3/9	1	1	1	1	YD 151724	NEG

DRAFTER: SW/FST:JEF

RELEASED BY: F.S. TAFF 2/LT.

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 1300/0 Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CC, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TF MIKE

(865)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 1011 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 111800H TO 112400H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, C/1/9	YD 1149707	E/2/9	YD 136714	CP, H/2/26	YD 114701
A/1/9	YD 1146707	F/2/9	YD 140716	E/2/26	YD 118691
B/1/9	YD 115708	H/2/9	YD 133717	F/2/26	YD 173722
D/1/9	YD 102583	G/2/9	YD 140721	G/2/26	YD 135643
CP/2/9	YD 135717	3/9	YD 151724	TF MIKE	YD 142617

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG C 51-68.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

C. C-4; D-19; J-4; AA-4; CC-6.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY

(1) AT 111100H 9TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON D/1/9.

(2) AT 111745H H/2/9 VIC YD 114717 FOUND AND DESTROYED 32 BUNKERS AND 100 METERS CONNECTING TRENCHLINE, 16 60mm MORT RDS AND 1 NVA KIA (C).

B. AT 1830H 2/9 AT YD 135717 REC'D 8 RDS 130mm ARTY FROM 4800 MILS AO ON STATION FIRED COUNTER ARTY BTRY.

C. AT 1900H OP-2 AT A-4 OBS ACTIVE ARTY AT YD 032758. AO ON STATION FIRED ARTY MSN.

D. AT 1905H 2/26 AT A-4 REC'D ONE RD HEAVY CAL ARTY OUTSIDE PERIM AT YD 113708. FIRED COUNTER MSN AT YD 010767.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG C 51-68.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

C. C-2; D-19; J-4; AA-3; CC-6.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 410 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1822 WIA (MINOR) 584 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2859

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 350

PW (NVA) 91 PW (VC) 3 RETNED (NVA) 3

RETNED (VC) 4 CIV DEF 166 INN CIV 83

C. CSWC 159 IWC 495

GP-4

DRAFTER: 3W/PST:JEF

RELEASED BY: F.S. TAPP 2/LT.

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 120200 Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR

INFO: FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TF MIKE

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 1012 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 112400H TO 120600H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 52-68.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 52-68.

- (1) 1/9 WILL MOVE AT 0930H VIA TRUCK TO NEW AO VIC YD 103576 TO CONDUCT SCREENING OPERATIONS FOR CAM LO DIST HQ.
- (2) 2/9 WILL MOVE ON FOOT TO VIC YD 1569 TO CONDUCT ADDITIONAL OPS VIC LEATHERNECK SQUARE.
- (3) 3/9 WILL CONDUCT TRUCK MOVEMENT TO NEW AO VIC YD 1158 TO CONDUCT SCREENING OPERATIONS FOR CAM LO DIST HQ.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY(1) KIA 110 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1822 WIA (MINOR) 584 MIA 2B. ENEMY(1) KIA (CONF) 2859(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 350PW (NVA) 91 PW (VC) 3 RETNEE (NVA) 3RETNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 166 INN CIV 83C. CSWC 159 INC 495

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 30/LIN: JMF

RELEASED BY: D.W. CHAND 1/1/81

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 130300 Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TP MIKE

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 1013 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 120600H TO 121200H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	YD 102582	E/2/26	YD 118691
2/9	YD 136716	F/2/26	YD 173722
3/9	YD 127700	G/2/26	YD 135643
CP, H/2/26	YD 114701	TP MIKE	YD 112617

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 52-68.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0930H G/2/26 PATROL VIC YD 149648 FOUND APPROX 20 NVA FIGHTING HOLES IN TREELINE ARRANGED IN HORSESHOE PATTERN. EST 1 MO DDD. AREA SEARCHED AND HOLES DESTROYED.

B. AT 1040H G/2/26 PATROL VIC YD 144636 DETAINED 7 VIETNAMESE. OLDEST ABOUT 15 YR. OLD. ALL DRESSED IN CIVILIAN CLOTHES. NOT ENGAGED IN SUSPICIOUS ACTIVITIES. SENT TO 9TH MAR S-2. WAS DETERMINED THAT THEY WERE LOOKING FOR A COW AND WERE RELEASED.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL MOVE INTO NEW AO'S TO CONDUCT PHASE III OF PRESENT OP.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 410 WIA (MEDDEVAC) 1822 WIA (MINOR) 584 MIA 3.

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2859

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 357

PW (NVA) 91 PW (VC) 3 RETNED (NVA) 3

RETNED (VC) 4 CIV DEF 166 INN CIV 90

C. CSWC 159 IWC 495

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1013

(3-1)

CONFIDENTIALDRAFTED: BU/LAG:jjmRECEIVED BY: C.N. GILGONAS 1/21

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY/303942 JUL 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TF MIKE

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 1014 FOR OP KENTUCKY FORM: 121200H TO 121800H JUL 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/9 YD 099559 ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE
 2/9 YD 145692
 3/9 YD 115585

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 MOVED TO NEW AO'S TO CONDUCT PHASE III OF CURRENT OP.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1200H, F/2/9 AT YD 148721 FOUND FRESH WATER WELL, DESTROYED WITH C-4.

B. AT 1625H, E/2/9 VIC YD 145688 FOUND 4 60MM MORT RDS AND 150 5.56MM RDS. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL COMMENCE OP LAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 52-68, PHASE III.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 110 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1822 WIA (MINOR) 531 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2859

(2) DETAIN ES: TOTAL 357

PW (NVA) 91 PW (VC) 3 RETNED (NVA) 3
 RETNED (VC) 4 CIV DEF 166 INN CIV 90

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

(B-1)

C. CSWC 159 INC 495
7, SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NR TMS</u>	<u>NR EMPL</u>	<u>COORDS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
1/9	3	3	YD 099559	NEG
2/26	4	4	YD 116700	NEG
TFM	3	3	YD 145617	NEG

GP-4
BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

#1014

(B-1)

DRAFTER: 3W/LWG:jjmRELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 130335 Z JUL 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TP MIKE

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 1015 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM: 121800H TO 122400H JUL 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	YD 099559	GP/3/9	YD 115585
A/1/9	YD 100594	I/3/9	YD 114585
B/1/9	YD 097594	K/3/9	YD 118583
C/1/9	YD 101598	L/3/9	YD 118585
D/1/9	YD 099599	M/3/9	YD 115583
CP/2/9	YD 145692	TFM	YD 142617
E/2/9	YD 145706	CP/H/2/26	YD 114701
F/2/9	YD 143703	E/2/26	YD 118691
G/2/9	YD 150688	F/2/26	YD 173722
H/2/9	YD 147695	G/2/26	YD 135645

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 COMMENCED OP IAW PHASE III OF 9TH MAR FRAG 0 52-68

B. C-4; D-20; J-9; AA-2; CC-6

C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1800H, TFM 2 1/2 TON TRUCK ON MSR 561 TOOK S/A FIRE AND 1 RPG RD FROM VIC YD 129627 NEG DAMAGE TO TRUCK. NEG CASUALTIES. REACTION FORCE SWEEPED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

B. AT 1920H, F/2/9 FO AT A-3 WHILE REGISTERING DEFENSEIVE FIRES SAW 6 NVA RUN FROM TARGET AREA, YD 182740. ARTY MISSION FIRED AT THAT GRID W/UNK RESULTS.

C. AT 1930H, OP-2 AT A-4 OBSR'D HEAVY BURGLAR ACTIVITY AT YD 13827178. FIRE MISSION CALLED. ACTIVITY CEASED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

(8-1)

D. AT 2110H, A-4 SPOTTED AIRBORNE LIGHT DIRECTION 5100MILS, EST RANGE 10,000 TO 15000 METERS, MOVING IN WESTERLY DIRECTION. NOTIFIED HAVE FEAR, HAVE FEAR WAS NON-OPERATIONAL.

E. AT 2230H, G/2/26 AT C-2 HEARD MOVEMENT IN MINE FIELD AND VIC PERIMETER WIRE, FIRED M-79 W/UNK RESULTS. WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.

F. AT 2300H, BURGLAR W/2/26 AT A-4 DETECTED HEAVY MOVEMENT VIC YD 13607166. 81MM MORT MISSIONS FIRED FROM A-4 AND A-3. 105MM MORT MISSION ACHIEVED 100% TARGET COVERAGE, TOT REQUESTED AND REC'D. MOVEMENT CEASED.

G. AT 2330H, BURGLAR W/2/26 AT A-4 DETECTED HEAVY MOVEMENT AT VIC YD 08267708. ARTY MISSION CHECKED DUE TO AIR IN AREA. BURGLAR T-10N MAL FUNCTIONED CAUSING END OF MISSION W/NO OBSR'D RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONTINUE OP LAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 52-68, PEAK W.

B. C-4; D-30; J-12; AA-2; CC-7

C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 410 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1822 WIA (MINOR) 584 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2859

(2) DETAINÉES: TOTAL 357

PW (NVA) 91

PW (VC) 3

RTNED (NVA) 3

RENEE (VC) 4

CIV DEF 166

INN CIV 90

C. CSWC 159 IWC 495

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

#1015

(B-1)

CONFIDENTIALDRAFTER: 3W/LMG:jjmRELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 130340Z JUL 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TFM

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 1016 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM: 122400H TO 130600H JUL 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D OP IAW PHASE III OF 9TH MAR FRAG O 52-68.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS CONT'D TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0003H, 6/2/9 REC'D 1 RD SUSP FRIENDLY 81MM MORT AT YD 147692
 FROM DIRECTION 4700 MILS. FIN ASSEMBLY RECOVERED. 7 USMC MEDEVACS
 NOT INCLUDED IN TOTALS PENDING COMPLETION OF INVESTIGATION.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONT OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 52-68, PHASE III

B. RT #9 AND 561 WILL BE SWEEP IN OUR AO.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY(1) KIA 410 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1822 WIA (MINOR) 584 MIA 1B. ENEMY(1) KIA (CONF) 2859(2) DETAINEEs: TOTAL 357PW (NVA) 91 PW (VC) 3 RTNED (NVA) 3RTNED (VC) 4 CIV DEF 166 INN CIV 90C. CSEC 159 INC 495**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 131145 Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TF MIKE

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 1017 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 130600H TO 131200H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	YD 099595	F/2/9	YD 173705	TF MIKE -	YD 142617
A/1/9	YD 100594	G/2/9	YD 151700	CP, H/2/26	YD 114701
B/1/9	YD 097594	H/2/9	YD 148690	E/2/26	YD 118691
C/1/9	YD 101598	CP, K, L/3/9	YD 115585	F/2/26	YD 173722
D/1/9	YD 099599	I/3/9	YD 115605	G/2/26	YD 135645
CP, E/2/9	YD 172701	M/3/9	YD 124595		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D OP IAW PHASE III OF 9TH MAR FRAG O 52-68.
 B. RT 9 AND MSR 561 WERE SWEEPED W/IN OUR AO.
 C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. AT 0930H 2/26 AT A-4 REC'D 3 RDS 85mm ARTY, W/1 USMC VIA (E). FIRED COUNTER ARTY MSN VIC YD 046678 W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND UNK RESULTS. AO ON STATION WILL CONT TO OBSR AREA.
 B. AT 0930H E/2/26 VIC YD 124715 FOUND 2 HOLES AND 1 SPIDER TRAP APPROX 3-12'. HOLES LED INTO BUNKER 7x8' WHICH HAD ANOTHER SMALL ROOM OFF TO ONE SIDE. ALL DEST'D W/DEMO.
 C. AT 1045H 2/26 AT VIC YD 124697 FOUND 2 BUNKERS EST USE APPROX 3 WKS AGO. DEST'D W/DEMO.
 D. AT 1000H 2/26 AT A-4 REPT'D HEAVY BURGLER ACTIVITY VIC YD 14207155, YD 14717178. FIRED 81mm MORT MSN AT SUSP EN POS W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND ACTIVITY CEASED.

5. PLANS:

- A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONT OP IAW PHASE III OF 9TH MAR FRAG O 52-68.
 B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 410 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1822 WIA (MINOR) 584 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2859(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 357PJ (NVA) 91 PW (VC) 3 RTNNE (NVA) 3RTNNE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 166 INN CIV 90C. CSVC 159 INC 495

GP-4

T-1

#1017

DECLASSIFIED

(B-1)

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jjmRELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 141036 Z JUL 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV *dr*

INFO: FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TF MIKE

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 1018 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM: 131200H TO 131800H JUL 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D OP IAW PHASE III OF 9TH MAR FRAG O 52-68

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1245H, F/2/26 VIC YD 191725 FOUND DH-10 AT MINE 10"X4" W/CARRYING HANDLES. FUSE WAS BESIDE MINE AND HAD NOT BEEN INSERTED. MINE BLOWN IN PLACE W/PTL CONTINUING ASSIGNED MSN.

B. AT 1330H, 1/9 VIC YD 102602 FOUND 2 BUNKERS 5'X6'X3' WHICH WERE REINF BY LOGS AND DIRT APPROX 5 MONTHS OLD. ALSO FOUND MORT PIT 8'X5' W/3 82MM MORT RDS INSIDE APPROX 3 WEEKS OLD. 82MM MORT RDS WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.

C. AT 1400H, G/2/9 VIC YD 183702 FOUND WELL 8' FT IN DIAMETER W/GOOD SUPPLY OF WATER AND LARGE ROCKS STACKED AROUND IT. DEST'D W/DEMO AND RECOMMENDED AREA FOR FUTURE TPQ.

D. AT 1455H, 2/26 OP-1 VIC YD 166734 OBSRD 3 SUSP NVA MOVING SW VIC YD 184746. FIRED ARTY MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND UNK RESULTS. WILL CONT TO OBSR W/AO BEING ON STATION.

E. AT 1701H, F/2/26 VIC YD 174724 REC'D 15 TO 20 RDS UNK CAL MORT RDS IMPACTING OUTSIDE WIRE. FIRED COUNTER MORT MSN ON SUSP EN MORT POS W/UNK RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONT OP IAW PHASE III OF 9TH MAR FRAG O 52-68.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

#1018

(B-1)

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY(1) KIA 410 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1822 WIA (MINOR) 584 MIA 1B. ENEMY(1) KIA (CONF) 2859(2) DETAINÉES: TOTAL 357PW (NVA) 91 PW (VC) 3 RTNÉE (NVA) 3RTNÉE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 166 INN CIV 90C. CSWC 159 IWC 4957. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NR TMS</u>	<u>NR EMPL</u>	<u>COORDS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
1/9	3	3	YD 095595	NEG
2/26	4	4	YD 116700	NEG
TFM	3	3	YD 1145617	NEG

GP-4
BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

GUMIN BROS. CO. INC.

#1018

(B-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 141015Z JUL 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TF MIKE

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 1019 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM: 131800H TO 132400H JUL 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/A/1/9	YD 100595	CP/K/L/3/9	YD 115585
B/1/9	YD 097595	I/3/9	YD 116603
C/1/9	YD 102598	M/3/9	YD 126594
D/1/9	YD 099599	CP/H/2/26	YD 114701
2/9	YD 185701	E/2/26	YD 118691
		F/2/26	YD 173722
		G/2/26	YD 135645
		TF MIKE	YD 142617

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D OP IAW PHASE III OF 9TH MAR FRAG O 52-68
 B. G-4; D-28; J-10; AA-7; CC-11

C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY

(1) AT 131230H, E/2/9 VIC YD 174696 FOUND 20 TO 30 BUNKERS AND 8 60MM RDS. ALL DEST'D BY DEMO.

(2) AT 131700H E/2/9 VIC YD 180697 REPT'D TK HIT MINE LOCATED LONG SIDE OF RD W/SLIGHT DAMAGE TO TK AND NEG CASUALTIES.

(3) AT 131730H TF MIKE AT C-3 REPT'D VEHICLE TRAVELING BETWEEN C-2 AND C-3 REC'D 2RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM UNK DIRECTION. CONT ON RD W/NO FURTHER INCIDENT AND NEG CASUALTIES.

B. AT 2010H, 2/26 AT A-4 REC'D APPROX 100 RDS UNK CAL INCOMING IMPACTING OUTSIDE THE WIRE. UNABLE TO GET FIX OR CONDUCT CRATER ANALYSIS. FIRING 81MM MORT MSN AND 4.2 COUNTER MORT. PLAN ON 14 JULY TO DETERMINE TYPE AND CAL OF INCOMING.

C. AT 2020H, 2/26 AT A-4 FOX SOUND REPORTED SUSPECT MORTAR POS AT YD 144713. FIRED ARTY MSN W/UNK RESULTS.

D. AT 2100H 2/26 AT A-4 REPORTED HEAVY BURGLAR ACTIVITY AT YD 138717. FIRED 81 AND ARTY MSN. ACTIVITY CEASED.

E. AT 2115H, G/2/26 AT C-2 PPS-6 REPORTED MOVEMENT AT YD 123656. FIRED 81MM MSN W/UNK RESULTS.

F. AT 2130H, 2/26 AT A-3 PPS-5 MONITORED MOVEMENT AT YD 142733. MOVEMENT WAS NORTH TO SOUTH. FIRED ARTY MSN. MOVEMENT CEASED.

G. AT 2340H, 2/26 AT A-4 REPORTED HEAVY BURGLAR ACTIVITY AT YD 128716 AND YD 178739. FIRED ARTY MSN. ACTIVITY CEASED.

#1019

H. REF SITREP NR 1017 PARA 6 (A) TOTAL WIA (MEDEVAC) SHOULD READ 1823 VICE 1822. CORRECT TOTAL REPORTED THIS SITREP.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW PHASE III OF 9TH MAR FRAG 0 52-68.

B. C-5; D-28; J-10; AA-2; CC-9.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 410 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1823 WIA (MINOR) 584 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2859

(2) DETAINÉES: TOTAL 357

PW (NVA) 91

PW (VC) 3

RTNEE (NVA) 3

RTNEE (VC) 4

CIV DEF 166

INN CIV 90

C. CSWC 159 IWC 495

GP-4
BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

#1019

(B-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/PST:jimRELEASED BY: F.S. TAFF 2ND/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 141035 Z JUL 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TF MIKE

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 1020 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM: 132400H TO 140600H JUL 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 CONTINUED OP IAW PHASE III 9TH MAR FRAG @ 52-68
 - B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 0200H, 2/26 AT A-4 REPORTED HEAVY BURGLER ACTIVITY AT YD 142715 AND YD 145716. FIRED ARTY MSN AND REQUESTED AND RECEIVED 2 TPQ'S. ACTIVITY CEASED.
 - B. AT 0525H, 2/26 AT A-4 REPORTED HEAVY BURGLER ACTIVITY AT YD 145716. FIRED ARTY MSN. ACTIVITY.
5. PLANS:
 - A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW PHASE III 9TH MAR FRAG @ 52-68.
 - B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) KIA 410 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1823 WIA (MINOR) 584 MIA 1
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) KIA (CONF) 2859
 - (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 357

PW (NVA) <u>91</u>	PW (VC) <u>3</u>	RTNNEE (NVA) <u>3</u>
RTNNEE (VC) <u>4</u>	CIV DEF <u>166</u>	INN CIV <u>90</u>
 - C. CSWC 159 INC 495

GP-4
BT

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: SW/LWG:jjmRELEASED BY: L.W. GILLAND 1/MT

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY H/PPP Z JUL 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TF MIKE

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 1021 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM: 140600H TO 141200H JUL 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/A/1/9	YD 100595	CP/K/L/3/9	YD 115585
B/1/9	YD 097595	I/3/9	YD 116603
C/1/9	YD 102598	M/3/9	YD 126594
D/1/9	YD 099599		
CP/G/H/2/9	YD 183700	CP/H/2/26	YD 114701
E/2/9	YD 175710	E/2/26	YD 118691
F/2/9	YD 175693	F/2/26	YD 173722
		G/2/26	YD 135645
		TF MIKE	YD 142617

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D OP IAW PHASE III OF 9TH MAR FRAG O
 52-68

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 1005H, F/2/9 PATROL OBSR'D 2 NVA IN BUNKER VIC YD
 178693. EXCHANGED FIRE, NVA FLED. FIRE MISSION CALLED. RESULTS OF
 ACTION: 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC), 1 NVA POW, 1 RPG AND 3 RDS- 1 CSWC.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0830H, K/3/9 PATROL VIC YD 113605 FOUND 1 75MM RR RD
 CONTAINER AND 1 MORTAR PIT, NOT RECENTLY USED.
 B. AT 0830H, TF MIKE PATROL VIC YD 128614 TOOK 8 MALE CIVILIANS
 AGED 15-60 FROM NO FIRE ZONE. SENT TO DISTRICT HQ FOR QUESTIONING.
 C. AT 0900H, 2/26 PATROL FROM A-4, SEARCHED AREA OF INCOMING
 132010H; CRATERS 3IN DIAMETER, 1 IN DEEP FROM DIR 4200 MILES.
 ALSO FOUND A 130MM ARTY CRATER FROM DIR 5130 MILES. ALSO FOUND
 BADLY DECOMPOSED BODIES OF 5 NVA KIA (CONF).
 D. AT 1115H, H/2/26 PATROL VIC YD 105697 FOUND 2 DUD 500 LB
 BOMBS AND BUNKERS NOT RECENTLY USED. DESTROYED ALL.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

#1021

(B-1)

5. PLANS:A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONT OP IAW PHASE III OF 9TH MAR FRAG
O 52-68.B. ALL OTHER UNITS ~~WILL~~ MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING
DAY ACTS.6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY(1) KIA 410 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1825 WIA (MINOR) 584 MIA 1B. ENEMY(1) KIA (CONF) 2864(2) DETAINÉES: TOTAL 366PW (NVA) 92 PW (VC) 3 RTNÉ (NVA) 3RTNÉ (VC) 4 CIV DEF 174 INN CIV 80C. GSWC 160 IWC 495GP-4
ET

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

#1021

(B-1)

DRAFTER: JC/LWG:JEF ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ RELEASED BY G.S. CHAGGAS 1/LT.

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 1500 30 Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
TWENTY SIXTH MAR
TF MIKE

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 1022 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 141200H TO 141800H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/9 YD 175686 G/2/9 YD 177683
E/2/9 YD 176688 H/2/9 YD 181686
F/2/9 YD 180684

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D OP IAW PHASE III 9TH MAR FRAG 0 52-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING

DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 1200H F/2/9 VIC YD 175689 FOUND 8 BUNKERS AND EXTENSIVE TRAIL SYSTEM APPEARING RECENTLY USED. POSSIBLY BASE CAMP AREA. DESTROYED.
B. 1230H 2/9 PATROL SPOTTED 2 NVA IN TREELINE VIC YD 171685. CALLED ARTY MSN W/UNK RESULTS.

C. 1230H H/2/26 PATROL FOUND 6 MORE BUNKERS FROM YD 103705 TO YD 106696. ALL 2 MANSIZED, EST 3 WK OLD. ALSO FOUND SMALL AMOUNT AK-47 AMMO AND 2 CHICOMS. ALL DESTROYED.

D. 1500H F/2/26 PATROL SPOTTED 2 PERSONS VIC YD 194733 DRESSED IN BLACK PAJAMAS, RUNNING FOR COVER. ARTY MSN CALLED W/UNK RESULTS.

E. 1530H OP GRAY AT A-3 SIGHTED 15-20 PERSONS IN BLACK PAJAMAS AND WHITE HATS VIC YD 192724 SEEN BRIEFLY BEFORE DISAPPEARED INTO TREELINE. FIRED 81mm MSN W/UNK RESULTS.

F. 1600H TF MIKE REPORTS HEEY MADE EMERGENCY LANDING 300M NW C-3 VIC YD 137617. NEG-DAMAGE OR INJURIES. SCTY PROVIDED UNTIL CHOPPER REMOVED.

G. 1720H F/2/26 PATROL FOUND 60mm MORT BASE PLATE IMPRESSION AT YD 172728. NVA TYPE BOOT PRINTS LED OFF IN N-E DIRECTION TOWARD HILL 31. SITE NOW INCLUDED IN COUNTER MORTAR PLAN.

H. 1730H F/2/26 PATROL SIGHTED 2 PERSONS VIC YD 195725. ARTY MSN FIRED W/UNK RESULTS.

I. 8 DETAINEES MENTIONED IN SITREP 1021 PARA 4B ARE NOW CARRIED AS INN CIV IN TOTALS PARA 6.

5. PLANS.

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONT OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 52-68.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT AC

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY(1) KIA 410 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1825 WIA (MINOR) 584 MIA 1B. ENEMY(1) KIA (CONF) 2864(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 366PW (NVA) 92 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 166 INN CIV 98C. CSWC 160 IWC 4957. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR EMPL	COORDS	RESULTS
1/9	3	3	YD 100595	NEG
2/26	4	4	YD 116700	NEG
TF MIKE	3	3	YD 145617	NEG

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

#1022

(B-1)

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:JEP

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHASOTAS 1/12.

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 150235Z JULY

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TF MIKE

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 1023 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 141800H to 142400H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, A-1/9	YD 100595	F/2/9	YD 180684	M/3/9	YD 126594
B-1/9	YD 097595	G/2/9	YD 177683	CP, H/2/26	YD 111701
C-1/9	YD 102598	H/2/9	YD 181606	E/2/26	YD 118691
D-1/9	YD 099599	CP, K, L/3/9	YD 115585	F/2/26	YD 173722
E/2/9	YD 176688	I/3/9	YD 116603	G/2/26	YD 135645
				TF MIKE	YD 142617

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D OP IAW PHASE III 9TH MAR FRAG O 52-68.

B. C-5, D-7, AA-5, J-17, CC-11, L-4.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 2105H B-1/9 SQD AMB VIC YD 196595 WHILE SET IN AT NIGHT POS DETECTED MOVEMENT. FIRED SA IN DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT W/L USMC KIA/NBC FROM ANOTHER FRIENDLY AMB MOVING TOWARD THEIR NIGHT POS. INVESTIGATION IS TO BE CONDUCTED W/TOTAL NOT BEING ENTERED IN SITREP.

B. AT 2215H 2/26 OP 1 AT A-4 OBSR'D 2 NVA THROUGH STARLIGHT SCOPE VIC YD 079699. FIRED 81mm MORT W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND UNK RESULTS. WILL CONT TO OBSR.

C. AT 2230H 2/26 VIC YD 175724 REC'D 3 RDS SUSP 82mm MORT IMPACTING YD 182726. ALSO REC'D 3 UNK CAL DUD RDS, W/NEG FIX ON EN POS. WILL CONDUCT CRATOR ANALYSIS.

D. AT 2240H 2/26 AT A-3 PICKED UP LIGHTY MOVEMENT ON PASSIVE DETECTION DEVICE VIC YD 160730. MOVEMENT EGING FROM NW TO SE. ARTY MSN BEING FIRED ON ENTIRE AREA.

E. AT 2300H 2/26 AT A-4 DETECTION DEVICES PICKED UP MOVEMENT VIC YD 0997079. FIRED 81mm MORT MSN AT SUSP EN POS W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND UNK RESULTS. CONT TO OBSR.

F. AT 2255H 2/26 AT A-4 DETECTED MOVEMENT OVER 200-400M AREA APPROX VIC YD 160728. FIRED ARTY MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND ALL MOVEMENT CEASED.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONT OP IAW PHASE III OF 9TH MAR FRAG O 52-68, I, M/3/9 WILL MOVE TO CAM LO DIST HQ AT 1100H TO LAY WIRE AROUND RESOVORE AND PIPE LINE.

B. C-6, D-17, AA-1, J-17, CC-8.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

1023

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 410 MIA (MEDEVAC) 1825 MIA (MINOR) 584 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2864(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 386PW (NVA) 92 PW (VC) 3 RTNKE (NVA) 3RTNKE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 166 INN CIV 98C. CSWC 160 INC 495

BP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

1023

(B-1)

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jjm

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 150210Z JUL 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 1024 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM: 142400H TO 150600H JUL 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D OP IAW PHASE III 9TH MAR, FRAG 0 52-68

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0005H, F/2/26 VIC YD 174724 REPT'D PASSIVE DETECTION DEVICE
 PICKED UP LIGHT MOVEMENT VIC YD 164725. FIRED ARTY MSN W/GOOD TGT
 COVERAGE AND MOVEMENT CEASED.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONT OP IAW PHASE III 9TH MAR FRAG 0 52-68

B. AT 1100H, I/M/3/9 WILL MOVE TO CAM LO DIST HQ TO LAY WIRE AROUND RESIVOIR AND PIPE LINE.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 410 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1825 WIA (MINOR) 584 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2864

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 366

PW (NVA) 92 PW (VC) 3 - RTNNE (NVA) 3

RTNNE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 166 INN CIV 98

C. CSWC 160 IVC 495

GP-4

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE

BT

1024

CONFIDENTIAL
B-1

DRAFTER: 3W/FST: JEF

RELEASED BY: F.S. TAFT 2/LT.

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 154950 Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TF MIKE

085

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 1025 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 150600H TO 151200H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, A/1/9 YD 100595 CP, E, F/2/9 YD 176686 E/2/26 YD 118691
 B/1/9 YD 096595 G/2/9 YD 163678 F/2/26 YD 173722
 C/1/9 YD 101598 H/2/9 - YD 163684 G/2/26 YD 135645
 D/1/9 YD 099599 CP, H/2/26 YD 114701 TF MIKE YD 142617
 CP/3/9 YD 115592 I, M/3/9 YD CAM LO K/3/9 YD 101593 L/3/9 YD 109592

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D OP IAW PHASE III 9TH MAR FRAG O 52-68.

B. I, M/3/9 MOVED TO CAM LO DIST HQ TO LAY WIRE AROUND RESERVOIR AND PIPE LINE.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. -LATE ENTRY: AT 110000H D/1/9 FOUND COMPANY SIZE BASE CAMP AT YD 093604.

15 6x8' BUNKERS COVERED W/LOGS, DIRT AND ROCKS WERE DESTROYED, AS WELL AS ASSORTED 782 GEAR AND AMMO.

B. AT 0740H OP-2 AT A-4 OBS 8 NVA MOVING EAST AT YD 122715. FIRED 81 MSN AND REQ AO TO CHECK AREA.

C. AT 0800H 2/26 PATROL AT YD 192723 FOUND AND DESTROYED 1 DH-10 AT MINE.

D. AT 0840H OP-2 AT A-4 OBS 8 NVA MOVING EAST AT YD 135712. FIRED ARTY MSN W/UNK RESULTS. AO CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

E. AT 1030H 2/26 PATROL AT YD 129697 FOUND & DESTROYED 3 1-MAN BUNKERS APPARENTLY RECENTLY CONSTRUCTED AND WELL CAMOUFLAGED.

F. AT 1100H H/2/9 FOUND AND DESTROYED A WELL AT YD 162684. TRAILS IN AREA ALSO SHOW SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

G. AT 1105H 2/26 AT YD 122702 REC'D 1 RD SUSP 82mm MORT IMPACTING OUTSIDE WIRE.

H. AT 1110H OP-1 AT A-4 OBS EN HELO IN YD 1485 GRID SQ. HELO WAS SPOTTED W/20 POWER BINOCULARS AND WAS MOVING NORTHWEST.

I. AT 1127H 2/26 PATROL FOUND A DESTROYED BUNKER COMPLEX AT YD 103686.

J. AT 1135H G/2/9 SUSTAINED 1 USMC VIA (E) NBC FROM FRIENDLY ARTY VIC YD 161681. WOUND RESULTED FROM AIR BURST ARTY RD. CASUALTY NOT COUNTED IN TOTALS.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONT OP IAW PHASE III OF 9TH MAR FRAG O 52-68.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#1025

(3-1)

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 410 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1825 WIA (MINOR) 584 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2864

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 366

FW (NVA) 92 FW (VC) 3 RTNREE (NVA) 3

RTNREE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 166 INN CIV 98

C. CSWC 160 INC 495

GP-4

BT

#1025

(B-1)

DRAFTER: JW/1350 JEF

RELEASED BY: F.S. TAPP 2/87.

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 140035 Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TF MIKE

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 1026 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 151200H TO 151800H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D OP LAW PHASE III OF 9TH MAR FRAG O 52-68.
 - B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 1130H G/2/9 PATROL AT YD 169674 FOUND 9 NVA KIA (C) AND THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 3 60mm MORT RDS, 2 CHICOM GREEN, 183 12.7 RDS, 20 M-16 MAGS W/AMMO, 1000 5.56mm RDS, 2 M-33 GREEN, 8 HELMETS AND 17 FLAK JACKETS.
 - B. AT 1555H MARINE FROM 2/9 INJURED HAND WITH BLASTING CAP FROM M-26 FRAG GREEN 1 USMC WIA (E) NBC. NOT COUNTED IN TOTALS.
5. PLANS:
 - A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONT OP LAW PHASE III OF FRAG O 52-68.
 - B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) KIA 410 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1825 WIA (MINOR) 581 MIA 1
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) KIA (CONF) 2873
 - (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 366
 PW (NVA) 92 PW (VC) 3 RTNTEE (NVA) 3
 RTNTEE (VC) 1 CIV DEF 166 INN CIV 98
 - C. CSWC 160 IWC 195
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR EMPL	COORDS	RESULTS
1/9	3	3	YD 100595	NEG
2/26	4	4	YD 116700	NEG
TF MIKE	3	3	YD 115617	NEG

GP-4

BT

#1026

(3-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/LMG:jjmRELEASED BY: L.W. GILLAND 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 160245Z JUL 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TF MIKE

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 1027 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM: 151800H TO 152400H JUL 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/A/1/9	YD 100598	CP/3/9	YD 115592
B/1/9	YD 096595	I/3/9	YD 115598
C/1/9	YD 101598	K/3/9	YD 111593
D/1/9	YD 099599	L/3/9	YD 119592
		M/3/9	YD 121598
CP/2/9	YD 162680	CP/H/2/26	YD 111701
E/2/9	YD 164679	E/2/26	YD 118691
F/2/9	YD 159687	F/2/26	YD 173722
G/2/9	YD 160678	G/2/26	YD 135645
H/2/9	YD 162684	TFM	YD 142617

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D OP LAW PHASE III 9TH MAR FRAG O 52-68
 B. C-6; D-21; J-21; I-4; AA-6; CC-9
 C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRIES:

- (1) AT 151640H, F/2/26 PATROL VIC YD 149719 FOUND 1 AK-47 W/120 RDS, ARPG RD, 4 CHICOMS, 1 M-26, 1 NVA CARTRIDGE BELT, AND PACKAGE OF RICE, ALL BUT RIFLE DESTROYED.
 (2) AT 151730H, H/2/26 PATROL FOUND RELATIVELY OLD BUNKER COMPT'N, WHICH CONSTRUCTED AND CAMOUFLAGED VIC YD 129714. DESTROYED.
 (3) AT 151730H, OP BLUE AT A-3 SIGHTED APPROX 20 NVA AND 3 VEHICLES VIC YD 191823. FIRE MSN CALLED W/UNK RESULTS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

#1027

(B-1)

B. AT 1830H, E/2/26 AT YD 118691 REPORTS MARINE STARTED MULE IN GEAR AND WAS RUN OVER, RESULTING IN 1 NBC MEDEVAC W/SUSP INTERNAL INJURIES.

C. AT 1845H, F/2/26 PATROL VIC YD 149720 AND YD 149721 FOUND HUEY ROCKET POD AND ROCKET, 1 LMG, W/3DRUMS AMMO, 1 SK-47, 1 AK-47, 1 AK-50 2 RPG RDS, 4 M-79 RDS, 16 RDS M-1 AMMO, 3 LIGHT BULBS AND ESCORTED 762 GEAR. DESTROYED ORDNANCE.

D. AT 1850H, OP BLUE AT A-3 SIGHTED 3-6 NVA IN OPEN AT YD 174833. FIRE MSN CALLED W/UNOBSR'D RESULTS.

E. AT 1925H, OP-2 AT A-4 SIGHTED 8 NVA VIC YD 128719. FIRED 106'S DUSTERS, AND 81MM MORT MSN W/ UNK RESULTS.

F. AT 2150H, F/2/26 AT A-3 GROUND SURVEILLANCE RADAR REGISTERED LIGHT MOVEMENT VIC YD 166734. 81MM MORTS AND 60MM MORTS FIRED. ACTIVITY CEASED.

G. AT 2215H, OP-2 AT A-4 OBSR'D HEAVY BURGLAR ACTIVITY AT YD 1454368 MOVING EAST. 81MM MORT MSN FIRED. MOVEMENT CEASED.

H. AT 2345H, HAVE FEAR AT A-4 DETECTED MOVEMENT AT YD 102708. FIRED 81MM MORTS AND ARTY. MOVEMENT CEASED.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW PHASE III 9TH MAR FRAG O 52-66

B. C-4; D-29; J-21; L-4; AA-2; CC-7

C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 410 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1825 WIA (MINOR) 584 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2873

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 366

PW (NVA) 92

PW (VC) 3

RTNED (NVA) 3

RTNED (VC) 1

CIV DEF 166

INN CIV 98

C. CSWC 161 IWC 499

GP-4
ET

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

DRAFTER: 3C/LWG: JEP

RELEASED BY *[Signature]* L.W. GILLAND 1/LT.OP IMMEDIA TE/PRIORITY 160240 Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TF MIKE

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 1028 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 152400H TO 160600H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 52-68.
 - B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 0005H HAVE FEAR AT A-4 DETECTED MOVEMENT AT YD 09957082.
 - B. AT 0200H 2RDS UNDETERMINED CAL LANDED 400 M SE OF C-3B. CRATER ANALYSIS WILL BE CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT.
5. PLANS:
 - A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONT OP IAW PHASE III OF 9TH MAR FRAG 0 52-68.
 - B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) KIA 410 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1825 WIA (MINOR) 584 MIA 1
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) KIA (CONF) 2873
 - (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 366
 PW (NVA) 92 PW (VC) 3 RTNNEE (NVA) 3
 RTNNEE (VC) 1 CIV DEF 166 INN CIV 98
 - C. CSWC 161 IWC 499

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#1028

(B-1)

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:JEF

RELEASED BY: G.S. MAGONIS

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 161000 Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TWENTY SIXTH MAR
 TF MIKE

095

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 STITEP NR 1029 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 160600H TO 161200H JULY 68

UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, A/1/9	YD 100598	G/2/9	YD 160678	M/3/9	YD 124594
B/1/9	YD 096595	H/2/9	YD 162684	CP, H/2/26	YD 111701
C/1/9	YD 101598	CF/2/9	YD 115592	E/2/26	YD 118691
D/1/9	YD 099599	I/3/9	YD 115598	F/2/26	YD 173122
CP/2/9	YD 162680	K/3/9	YD 111593	G/2/26	YD 135645
E/2/9	YD 164679	L/3/9	YD 119592	TFM	YD 142617
F/2/9	YD 159687				

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D OP IAW PHASE III 9TH MAR FRAG C 52-68.

B. 2/9 NEW AO GONE INTO EFFECT 0500H.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING OPS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0700H E/2/9 YD 151687 FOUND 25 BUNKERS 4x5x5, 30 YDS OF
 FENCELINE, 15 RDS AK-47, AND 1 DEFENSIVE FIRE PLAN WHICH WAS TURNED IN.
 B. ALL OTHER GEAR AND BUNKERS BLOWN IN PLACE.

B. AT 1003H 2/26 AT A-3 OBSR'D APPROX 10 CHILDREN VIC YD 171201.
 REQUESTED PHYOPS PLANE TO TELL THEM TO LEAVE AREA WILL CONT TO OPER.

C. AT 1010H 2/26 AT A-3 PICKED UP HEAVY BURGLAR ACTIVITY VIC YD
 13447156, YD 13827178. FIRED 4.2 MSN AT EN POS W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE
 AND MOVEMENT CEASED.

D. AT 1025H 2/26 AT A-4 REC'D 9 RDS UNK INCOMING FROM VIC YD 135712.
 AO ON STATION TRYING TO GET BETTER FIX ON EN POS FOR FIRE MSN. WILL
 CONDUCT CRATER ANALYSIS.

E. AT 1040H 2/26 AT YD 11707020 PICKED UP HEAVY BURGLAR ACTIVITY
 VIC YD 13447156, YD 13827178. FIRED ARFY AND 81mm MORT MSN W/GOOD TGT
 COVERAGE AND MOVEMENT CEASED.

F. AT 1200H CHOPPED OPCON TFM, 2/26 AND KENTUCKY AC TO 1ST BATTALION.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONT IAW PHASE III 9TH MAR FRAG C 52-68.

B. AT 1400H, 1/9 WILL BEGIN TRUCK MOVEMENT TO NEW POS SOUTH OF 1610
 WILL COMMENCE MOVEMENT WEST IN AM.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

#1029

B-1

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY(1) KIA 410 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1825 WIA (MINOR) 584 WIA 1B. ENEMY(1) KIA (CONF) 2873(2) DETAINÉES TOTAL 356PW (NVA) 92 BW (VC) 3 RTNNEE (NVA) 3RTNNEE (VC) 1 CIV DEF 166 INN CIV 98C. CSWC 161 IWC 499GP-4
BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

#1029

(B-1)

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:JEF

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS ^{G.S. Chaconas} T/LT.OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 170210 Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
THIRD BN, NINTH MARCONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 1030 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 161200H TO 161800H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 CP/2/9 YD 116675 G/2/9 YD 116676 CP/1/9 YD 124651 B/1/9 YD 122652
 E/2/9 YD 114674 F/2/9 YD 116674 A/1/9 YD 123656 C/1/9 YD 116653
 H/2/9 YD 115676 ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE D/1/9 YD 127656
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D OP IAW PHASE III 9TH MAR FRAG O 52-68.
 B. AT 1400H 1/9 BEGAN TRUCK MOVEMENT TO NEW POS SOUTH OF C-2B.
 C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 A. LATE ENTRY
 (1) CRATOR ANALYSIS COMPLETED ON INCOMING AT A-4 W/RDS FOUND TO BE 85mm ARTY. ALSO 1 USMC WIA (E) RESULTED FROM THE 161025H INCIDENT.
 B. AT 1615H F/2/9 VIC YD 150680 FOUND GRAVE W/1 NVA KIA (C) ABOUT 1 1/2 MONTHS OLD. REBURIED BODY AND CONT'D W/ASSIGNED MSN.
 C. AT 1700H G/2/9 VIC YD 152683 FOUND WELL 30' DEEP W/GOOD SUPPLY OF WATER. WILL DEST W/DEMO.
5. PLANS:
 A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONT OP IAW PHASE III 9TH MAR FRAG O 52-68.
 B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FRIENDLY
 (1) KIA 410 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1826 WIA (MINOR) 584 MIA 1
 B. ENEMY
 (1) KIA (CONF) 2874
 (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 366
 PW (NVA) 92 WP (VC) 3 RTNLEE (NVA) 3
 RTNLEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 166 INN CIV 98
 C. CSWC 161 IVC 499
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR-TMS	NR-EMPL	COORDS	RESULTS
1/9	6	6	YD 125655	NEG
2/26	4	4	YD 116700	NEG
TF MIKE	3	3	YD 115617	NEG

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

* 1030

(B-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/FST:JEF

RELEASED BY: F.S. TAFF 2/LT.

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 170212 Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
THIRD BN, NINTH MAR**CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE**
SITREP NR 1031 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 161800H TO 162400H JULY 681. UNIT LOCATIONS:CP/1/9 YD 124554 D/1/9 YD 128655 R/3/9 YD 111593
A/1/9 YD 122655 2/9 YD 145675 L/3/9 YD 119592
B/1/9 YD 121652 CP/3/9 YD 114592 M/3/9 YD 124598
O/1/9 YD 116652 I/3/9 YD 1145982. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 PREPARED TO EXECUTE 9TH MAR FRAG O 53-68.
 B. AT 1900H 1/9 FINISHED MOVE TO ASSEMBLY AREA IN CONJUNCTION WITH 9TH MAR FRAG O 53-68.
 C. C-4; D-8; J-3; L-4; AA-2; CC-8.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. AT 2400H 9TH MAR W/ORGANIC BNS, CHOPPED TO TASK FORCE HOTEL.

5. PLANS:

- A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL PREPARE TO EXECUTE 9TH MAR FRAG O 53-68.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY(1) KIA 410 WIA (EVAC) 1826 WIA (MINOR) 584 MIA 1B. ENEMY(1) KIA (CONF) 2874(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 366PW (NVA) 92 PW (VC) 3 RTNED (NVA) 3RTNED (VC) 4 CIV DEF 166 INN CIV 98C. CSWC 161 IWC 499

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#1031

(B-1)

DRAFTER: 3W/EST: jlm

RELEASED BY: *ZS Toff* F.S. TAFF 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY *1702 14/2* JUL 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 THIRD MAR
 FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD ENGINEER BN
 THIRD TANK BN

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP HR 713 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM: 162400H TO 170600H JUL 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 PREPARED TO EXECUTE 9TH MAR OPERATION 0 7-68
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. 9TH MARINE UNITS WILL EXECUTE 9TH MAR OPERATION ORDER 7-68
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA	0	WIA (MED EVAC)	0	WIA (MINOR)	0	MIA	0
---------	---	----------------	---	-------------	---	-----	---
 - B. ENEMY
 1. (A) NVA KIA 0
 - (B) VC KIA 0
 2. DETAINEES: TOTAL 0

PW (NVA)	0	PW (VC)	0	RTN (NVA)	0
RTN (VC)	0	CIV DEF	0	INN CIV	0
 - C. CIVIL

CIV	0	IWC	0
-----	---	-----	---

GP
 BT

07 INFORMATION REPORT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL



INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 THIRD MAR
 FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TK BN

3D MARINE DIVISION

101

28/18 July

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 714 FOR LP LANCASTER II AO FROM 170600H TO 171200H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, C/1/9 YD 093650 F/2/9 YD 059659 L/3/9 YD 045656
 D, A/1/9 YD 107651 G/2/9 YD 059666 K/3/9 YD 042655
 B/1/9 YD 092657 H/2/9 YD 063666 M/3/9 YD 048655
 CP/2/9 YD 060663 CP/3/9 YD 045656
 E/2/9 YD 056665 I/3/9 YD 043656

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 COMMENCED OP IAW 9TH MAR OP 0 7-68.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 1115H 3/9 REC'D S/A FIRE AND 60mm MORTS VIC YD 043661. RETURNED FIRE, CALLED AIR AND ARTY. 17 USMC WIA (E), 18 NVA KIA (C).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 0650H 3/9 HELO LIFT BEGAN. COMPLETED 0745.
 B. 0705H 1/9 CROSSED LD.
 C. 0815H 2/9 HELOLIFT BEGAN. COMPLETED 0855.
 D. 1045H E/2/9 VIC YD 057665 FOUND 13 BUNKERS NOT RECENTLY USED DEST.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR OP 0 7-68.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 0 WIA (MEDEVAC) 17 WIA (MINOR) 0 MIA 0

B. ENEMY

(1) NVA KIA (C) 18 VC KIA (C) 0

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 0

PW (NVA) 0 PW (VC) 0 RTNNE (NVA) 0 RTNNE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0

INN CIV 0

C. CSWC 0 INC 0

GP-4

BT 180234Z Ju

C-COC

1/2/3 28 July

TOR

714

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

FROM: NINTH MAR

3D MARINE DIVISION

TO: CG, TF HOWEL

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 THIRD MAR
 FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD INGR BN
 THIRD TR BN

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 715 FOR CP LANCASTER II A: FROM: 171200H TO 171800H JUL 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. CP/1/9	YD 090653	B. CP/2/9	YD 060663
A/1/9	YD 081650	E/2/9	YD 056665
B/1/9	YD 090655	F/2/9	YD 059659
C/1/9	YD 097651	G/2/9	YD 060667
D/1/9	YD 090645	H/2/9	YD 063663
C. CP/3/9	YD 046656		
I/3/9	YD 045656		
L/3/9	YD 050657		
K/3/9	YD 043657		
M/3/9	YD 048667		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9 ASSUMED AND MAINTAINED BLOCKING POSITION VIC YD 089653.
 B. 2/9 SECURED OBJ #2 AND COMMENCED PATROLLING IN IMMEDIATE AREA.
 C. 3/9 REMAINED IN SPORADIC CONTACT ON THE SOUTHERN PORTION OF
 OBJ #4. UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT AVAILABLE.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 171115H, K/3/9 CAME INTO CONTACT W/EST. NVA REINF SQUAD IN
 FORTIFIED POS. VDC YD 043661 FIRE WAS RETURNED. AIR AND ARTY UTILIZED.
 REMAINDER OF 3/9 UNITS COMMITTED AS SITUATION DEVELOPED AND IT BECAME
 EVIDENT NVA WERE PRESENT IN EST. CO SIZED FORCE. FINAL RESULTS WHEN
 FIRING CEASED APPROX 1600H WERE 9 USMC KIA 25 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)
38 NVA KIA (CONF).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY:

(1) AT 1100H, 3/9 LEAD ELEMENTS SECURED OBJ #2. NO CONTACT.
 B. AT 1200H, H/2/9 VIC YD 063666 FOUND BUNKER SUSP OF BEING BOOBY
 TRAPPED. SECONDARY EXPLOSION WHEN BUNKER BLOWN.
 C. AT 1200H, H/2/9 VIC YD 063665 STRAY RD FROM AREA OF 3/9'S
 CONTACT HIT MARINE IN STOMACH RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
 D. AT 1215H, H/2/9 VIC YD 063665 ANOTHER STRAY RD FROM AREA OF
 3/9'S CONTACT HIT MARINE IN LEG RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
 E. AT 1315H, H/2/9 VIC YD 062667 FOUND SUAP 107MM ROCKET SITE.
 WIRES LED FROM BUNKER TO ROCKET SITE. BOTH DESTROYED.

715

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA 7 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).

81MM MORT MISSION FIRED ON YD 074676.

G. AT 1420H, A/1/9 VIC YD 096550 REC'D 4 RDS 82MM MORT FROM VIC YD 074676, RESULTING IN 5 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1 WIA (MINOR). 81MM MORT MISSION FIRED ON SUSP EN POS AT ABOVE EN GRID.

H. AT 1722H, B/1/9 VIC YD 090655 REC'D 7 RDS 82MM MORT RESULTING IN 3 USMC KIA, 8 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). 81MM MORT MISSION FIRED AT YD 069678.

I. AT 1745H, 2/9 VIC YD 062669 FOUND POSSIBLE EN ROCKET SITE W/ 4 OR 5 COVERED BUNKERS CONTAINING 1 107MM ROCKET RD, 1 LARGER UNIDENT ROCKET RD, 4 CANVAS POUCHES 1 107MM ROCKET RD FUZE, AND MISC GEAR, ROCKETS AND DOCUMENTS SENT TO 9TH MAR S-2.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONT OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 53-68: 1/9 WILL MAINTAIN CURRENT BLOCKING POSTURE CONDUCTING PATROLS TO NORTH AND SOUTH. 2/9 WILL CONT DELIBERATE SEARCH OF OBJ #2 AND IMMEDIATE AREA AND WILL ESTABLISH CP'S IN ATTEMPT TO LOCATE MORTAR POSITIONS TO THE S THAT ARE FIRING ON 1/9. 3/9 WILL TRY TO MAINTAIN CONTACT W/ENEMY AND CONTINUE DELIBERATE SEARCH OF OBJ #4 AND IMMEDIATE AREA.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 11 WIA (MEDEVAC) 47 WIA (MINOR) 2 MIA 0

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 38

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 0

PW (NVA) 0 PW (VC) 0 RTNNEE (NVA) 0

RTNNEE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0

C. CSWC 0 IWC 0

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR EMPL	COORDS	RESULTS
1/9	6	6	YD 096653	NEG

GP-4
BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

#715

CONFIDENTIAL

(B-2)

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jjm

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 180238Z JUL 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEE

3D MARINE DIVISION

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 THIRD MAR
 FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TK BN

103
 27/18 July

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 716 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM: 171800H TO 172400H JUL 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. CP/1/9	YD 096653	B. CP/2/9	YD 060663
A/1/9	YD 087650	E/2/9	YD 056665
B/1/9	YD 090655	F/2/9	YD 059659
C/1/9	YD 090645	G/2/9	YD 060667
D/1/9	YD 097651	H/2/9	YD 063665

C. CP/3/9 YD 045657
 I/3/9 YD 045656
 K/3/9 YD 050657
 L/3/9 YD 043657
 M/3/9 YD 048667

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D OP IAW 9TH MAR OP O 53-68
 B. D-15; J-20

C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1800H, C/1/9 VIC YD 097652 WHILE MOVING TO NIGHT POS FOUND 13 SPIDER HOLES, AND 2 LARGE BUNKERS 8X10X6 FT, 100 60MM MORT RDS, 75 82MM MORT RDS W/200 FUZES, AND 3 GRAVES W/1 NVA KIA (CONF) WHO APPEARED TO BE DEAD APPROX 6 MONTHS. ALL GEAR DEST'D IN PLACE.

B. AT 2130H, 2/9 VIC YD 061657 HEARD MOVEMENT AND THREW M-33 GRENS. MOVEMENT CEASED, WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONT OP IAW 9TH MAR OP O 53-68
 1/9 WILL MAINTAIN BLOCKING FORCE AND CONDUCT PTL'S TO N AND S.
 2/9 WILL CONDUCT SEARCH OF OBJ #2.
 3/9 WILL CONDUCT SEARCH OF OBJ #4.

B. D-13; J-20.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

180238Z JUL 68

A-COG

1/2/3 JBY

716

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

CONFIDENTIALA. FRIENDLY(1) KIA 14

WIA (MEDEVAC)

47WIA (MINOR) 2MIA 0B. ENEMY

3D MARINE DIVISION

(1) NVA (CONF) 38(2) DETAINÉES: TOTAL 0PW (NVA) 0PW (VC) 0RTNNEE (NVA) 0RTNNEE (VC) 0CIV DEF 0INN CIV 0C. CSWC 0IWC 0

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

716

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:JEF

3D MARINE DIVISION

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT.

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 180240 Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

INFO: THIRD MAR
 FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TK BN

104

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 717 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM 172400H TO 180600H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D OP IAW 9TH MAR OP O 53-68.
 - B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 0130H 1/9 VIC YD 087650 REC'D 15-20 RDS UNK ARTY FROM UNK DIRECTION. RDS IMPACTED W/IN PRIM W/NEG CASUALTIES. NEG ACTION TAKEN. INVESTIGATION SUBSEQUENTLY PROVED ARTY WAS CLOSE IN FRIENDLY H&I'S FROM ADJACENT AO.

5. PLANS:
 - A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONT OP IAW 9TH MAR OP O 53-68.
 - B. 1/9 WILL CONDUCT BLOCKING FORCE AND CONDUCT PTL'S TO N & S.
 - C. 2/9 WILL CONDUCT SEARCH OF OBJ #2.
 - D. 3/9 WILL CONDUCT SEARCH OF OBJ #4.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) KIA 14 WIA (MEDEVAC) 47 WIA (MINOR) 2 MIA 0
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) A. NVA KIA 38
 - B. VC KIA 0
 - (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 0
 - PW (NVA) 0 PW (VC) 0 RTNEE (VNA) 0
 - RTNEE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0
 - C. CSWC 0 IWC 0

GP-4

BT

*717

CONFIDENTIAL

if
 (B-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/PST:JEF

RELEASED BY: F.S. TAPP 2/LT.

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 180715 ^{3D MARINE DIVISION} 2 JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TK BN

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 718 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM 180600H TO 181200H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT I/3/9 AS REFLECTED THIS PARA.

CP/1/9	YD 096653	CP/2/9	YD 060663	CP/3/9	YD 045657
A/1/9	YD 087650	E/2/9	YD 056665	I/3/9	YD 042658
B/1/9	YD 090655	F/2/9	YD 059659	K/3/9	YD 050657
C/1/9	YD 090645	G/2/9	YD 060667	L/3/9	YD 043657
D/1/9	YD 097651	H/2/9	YD 063665	M/3/9	YD 048657

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 9TH MAR CONT'D OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 53-68.

- (1) 1/9 MAINTAINED BLOCKING POS VIC GS 0965 AND PATROLLED N & S.
- (2) 2/9 CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE SEARCH OPNS VIC OBJ 2.
- (3) 3/9 CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE SEARCH OPNS VIC OBJ 4.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 716 PARA 6B-1. NVA KIA (CONF) SHOULD READ 39 AS NOTED IN TOTALS THIS SITREP.

B. REF SITREP NR 715 PARA 3 (A). ADD 3 VIA MINOR. ADD 1 IWC (AK-47

C. REF SITREP 715 PARA 4 (G). 1 USMC VIA (MINOR) CHANGED TO VIA (MDEVAC). ADD 1 VIA (MDEVAC). DELETE 1 VIA (MINOR).

D. AT 0805H, 3/9 AT YD 054652 FOUND A BUNKER COMPLEX W/60LBS TNT. BUNKERS AND TNT BLOWN IN PLACE.

E. AT 0930H, A/1/9 OBS 2 SUSP NVA IN TREE LINE AT YD 073647. NEG CLEARANCE OF IAW BY 2/9.

F. BRIG GEN HOFFMAN ARRIVED AT C-2 0950H. DEPARTED AT 1015H.

G. MAJOR GEN DAVIS ARRIVED AT C-2 1045H. DEPARTED AT 1100H.

5. PLANS:

A. 9TH MAR UNITS WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 53-68

(1) 1/9 WILL MAINTAIN BLOCKING POS VIC GRID SQUARE 0965 AND CONTINUE TO PATROL NORTH-SOUTH.

(2) 2/9 WILL CONTINUE EXTENSIVE SEARCH OPNS OF OBJ #2.

(3) 3/9 WILL CONTINUE EXTENSIVE SEARCH OPNS OF OBJ #4.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

(B-2)

CONFIDENTIALCUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY(1) KIA 34 WIA (REDEVAC) 30 MARINE DIVISION (MOTOR) 1 MIA 0B. ENEMY(1) KIA (CONF) 89(2) DETAINMENTS: TOTAL 0PW (IWA) 0 PW (VC) 0 RTIME (IWA) 0RTIME (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 MIA CIV 0C. CSWC 0 IWC 1GP-4
DE

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 190155Z JULY 68

CONFIDENTIAL

CG, TF HOTEL

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TK BN

3D MARINE DIVISION
17/19 July

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 719 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM 181200H TO 181800H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 9TH MAR UNITS CONT'D OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0

(1) 1/9 MAINTAINED BLOCKING POS W/CENTER OF MASS IN GRID SQ 0965 W/ENGRS RUNNING NORTH & SOUTH.

(2) 2/9 & 3/9 CONDUCTED SEARCH OPNS ON OBJ'S 2 & 4.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

LATE ENTRY: AT 1030H 2/9 VIC YD 063669 FOUND 11 BUNKERS ABANDONED FOR APPROX 3-4 MONTHS. ALSO FOUND 1 107mm RKT RD AND 1 140mm RKT RD.

B. AT 1343H 3/9 SEARCHING AREA VIC YD 038646 FOUND 1 NVA KIA (C). BODY LESS THAN 24 HRS OLD. ALSO FOUND ASSORTED 782 GEAR & DOCS.

C. AT 1500H B/1/9 AT YD 094657 FOUND A SUPPLY CACHE CONSISTING OF 5 BUNKERS W/123 CHICOM GREN, 1 82mm MORT RD, 203 60mm MORT RDS, 16 BOXES FUZES FOR MORT RDS, 10 RPD DRUM MAGS (6 LOADED), 500 RDS IN BELT FOR MG, 15 CANS 60mm INCREMENTS, 6 CANS INCREMENTS 82mm MORT, 9 CALYMORES, 2 RPG RDS, 12 AK-47 MAGS W/RDS, 1000 AK-47 RDS, & 4 SPRING LOADED TRIP DEVICES.

D. AT 1545H 2/9 VIC YD 071658 FOUND 1 500 LB BOMB. BLOWN IN PLACE BY ENGRS.

E. AT 1620H 1/9 OBS 1 NVA IN GRASS AT YD 105661. FIRED ARTY MSN W/UNK RES.

F. AT 1735H M/3/9 AT YD 046656 FOUND 60 LBS TNT, 35 BUNKERS, 10 RDS 57mm RR AMMO, 1 SKB, 12 NVA KIA.

G. REF SITREP NR 715 PARA 3 (A) ADD 1 WIA MINOR.

H. GENERAL STILLWELL VISITED 3/9 THIS PM.

5. PLANS:

A. 9TH MAR UNITS WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 53-68, AND WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 14 WIA (EVAC) 48 WIA (MINOR) 5 MIA 0

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 52

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 0

PW (NVA) 0 PW (VC) 0 RTNEE (NVA) 0 RTNEE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0
INN CIV 0

C. CSWC 0 IWC 2

GP-4

190155Z JULY 68

#719

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR BIV
 FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TK BN

16/19 July

108

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 720 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM 181800H TO 182400H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	YD 096653	CP/2/9	YD 060663	CP/3/9	YD 046656
A/1/9	YD 087650	E/2/9	YD 056665	I/3/9	YD 042658
B/1/9	YD 091654	F/2/9	YD 059659	K/3/9	YD 045657
C/1/9	YD 096652	G/2/9	YD 059667	L/3/9	YD 047658
D/1/9	YD 092644	H/2/9	YD 063666	M/3/9	YD 050658

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 9TH MAR UNITS CONT'D OP LAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 53-68.

(1) 1/9 MAINTAINED BLOCKING POS W/CENTER OF MASS IN GRID SQ 0965 WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

(2) 2/9 & 3/9 MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1915H G/2/9 SIGHTED 5 NVA MOVING ALONG TRAIL VIC YD 056675. 81mm MORT MSN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE.

5. PLANS:

A. 9TH MAR UNITS WILL CONT OP LAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 53-68.

(1) 1/9 WILL CONT TO MAINTAIN BLOCKING POS W/CENTER OF MASS IN GRID SQ 0965, WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

(2) 2/9 & 3/9 WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 14 WIA (EVAC) 48 WIA (MINOR) 5 MIA 0

B. ENEMY

(1) NVA KIA (CONF) 52 VC KIA (CONF) 0(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 0PW (NVA) 0 PW (VC) 0 RTNEE (NVA) 0RTNEE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0C. CSWC 0 IWC 2

GP-4

BT 170157Z JUL

C-COC

1/2/3 88

3D MARINE DIVISION

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#720

(B-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFT: 30/100: jjm

RELEASED BY: L. G. GILMAN 2/11

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 190510Z JUL 68
3D MARINE DIVISION

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD BN, TWELFTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 721 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM: 182400H TO 190600H JUL 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 9TH MAR UNITS CONT'D OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 53-68
 (1) 1/9 MAINTAINED BLOCKING POS W/CENTER OF MASS IN GRID SQUARE 0965 WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
 (2) 2/9 AND 3/9 MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:

A. 9TH MAR UNITS WILL COMMENCE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 55-68
 (1) 1/9 WILL MAINTAIN CURRENT BLOCKING POS, CONDUCTING PATROLS TO NORTH, SOUTH AND WEST AND BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT ADDITIONAL OP AS DIRECTED.

(2) 2/9 WILL CONDUCT CLEARING OP NORTH OF OBJ #2 UP TO LZ LARK AND ADJACENT AREAS.

(3) 3/9 WILL CONDUCT CLEARING OP WEST OF OBJ #4.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 14 WIA (MEDEVAC) 48 WIA (MINOR) 5 MIA 0

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 52

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 0

PW (NVA) 0 PW (VC) 0 RTNED (NVA) 0

RTNED (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0

C. CSWC 0 INC 2

GP-4
 ET

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jjm

RELEASED BY:

G.S. Chaconas
G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 190515Z JUL 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD BN, TWELFTH MAR

corr
86/19 July 68
JH

11/8

12 Copies to
9th MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 722 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM: 190600H TO 191200H JUL 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

GP/1/9	YD 096653	GP/2/9	YD 062665	GP/M/1/3/9	YD 0456
A/1/9	YD 087650	E/2/9	YD 057664	K/3/9	YD 0446
B/1/9	YD 091654	F/2/9	YD 053675	L/3/9	YD 0496
C/1/9	YD 096652	G/2/9	YD 052669		
D/1/9	YD 092641	H/2/9	YD 065675		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 9TH MAR UNITS CONT'D OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 55-68.

1/9 MAINTAINED BLOCKING POS AND CONDUCTED PTL'S

2/9 BEGAN TO CLEAR AREA NORTH OF OBJ #2

3/9 BEGAN TO CLEAR AREA WEST OF OBJ #4

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 0830H, K/3/9 VIC YD 042653 WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH AND SAVER
 WSN REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM WEST, U/1 USMC VIA (MEDIVAC) CALLED FOR
 AO AND RET'D SUPPRESSIVE FIRE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE LITRIES:

(1) AT 181900H, A, B, C/1/9 VIC YD 087654 FOUND 249 82MM MORT
 RDS, 6 BUNKERS, 33 CHICONS, 20 360MM RDS, 10 BOXES OF FUZES FOR 81MM
 AND 60MM MORT'S 10 RPG DRUM MAGS, 15 CANS INCREMENTS, 2 RPG-2, 1
 BOOSTER FOR RPG-2, 12 AK-47 MAGS U/RDS, 1000 AK-47 RDS, 4 BLASTING
 CAPS AND 1 60MM MORT RD.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

190515Z Jul A-COC

1/2/3 ul

#722

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

B. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 719 PARA 4-F SHOULD READ 13 NVA KIA (CONF) FOR A TOTAL OF 53 NVA KIA (CONF) IN TOTALS. CORRECTION NOTED THIS SITREP.

C. AT 0820H, H/2/9 VIC YD 062670 FOUND BUNKER 2x5x4 W/FIGHTING HOLE NEAR BY. BOTH APPEARED TO BE USED RECENTLY. DEST'D W/DEMO.

D. AT 0845H, F/2/9 VIC YD 061672 FOUND 19 BUNKERS APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD WELL CAMOUFLAGED W/LOGS REINFORCED W/BAGS OF CEMENT AND HARD PACKED CLAY. ALL WERE LIVING BUNKERS. TRAILS HAVING BEEN USED RECENTLY W/COMM WIRE RUINING ALONG TRAILS. WILL BLOW IN PLACE.

E. AT 0940H, K/3/9 VIC YD 043656 OBSR'D 1 NVA ON RIGHT FLANK MOVING NORTH AND FIRED S/A ON NVA W/UNK RESULTS. WHEN AREA WAS SWEEPED 3/9 FOUND 5 AK-47 MAGS, 1 CHICOM GREN, 300 72 SHELL CASINGS. DEST'D IN PLACE.

F. AT 1000H, F/2/9 VIC YD 054674 FOUND 11 GRAVES W/11 NVA KIA (CONF) APPROX 2-3 MONTHS OLD ALSO FOUND 1 BUNKER 4x6 AND 2 82MM MORT RDS, WHICH WERE DEST'D.

G. AT 1100H, 1/9 VIC YD 109678 WHILE ON PTL ROUTE CALLED IN ON SUSP BUNKER COMPLEX VIC YD 108666 W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE AND UNK RESULTS.

H. AT 1115H, 2/9 VIC YD 039650 FOUND 10 BUNKERS AND 2 RPG RDS IN MORT PIT APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD. BLEW IN PLACE.

5. PLANS:

A. 9TH MAR UNITS WILL COORDINATE OF IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 55-68.
1/9 WILL CONDUCT BLOCKING POS AND PTL'S TO NORTH, SOUTH AND WEST OF THEIR POS.

2/9 WILL CONDUCT CLEARING OP NORTH OF OBJ #2 UP TO LZ LARK.

3/9 WILL CONDUCT CLEARING OP WEST OF OBJ #4.

B. 1/3 WILL CONF OPS VIC OBJ #7 AND OBJ #9.

C. 2/3 WILL MOVE THROUGH OBJ #1 AND PASS TO OBJ #3 ON ORDER.

D. 3/3 (-) WILL BE HELIOLIFTED TO LZ BUZZARD AND THEN COMMENCE MOVEMENT TO NV.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 14 WIA (MEDEVAC) 49 WIA (MINOR) 5 MIA 0

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 53

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 0

PU (NVA) 0

PU (VC) 0

PTIME (NVA) 0

PTIME (VC) 0

CIV DEF 0

INN CIV 0

C. CSWC 2

IWC 2

GP-4
BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

722

CONFIDENTIAL

(B-2)

DRAFT: DM/GSC:JEF

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TK BN

3D MARINE DIVISION

copy
 75/20/4668

112

15 COPIES
 TO 9TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 723 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM 191200H TO 191800H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, 7/3/9	YD 034656	E/2/9	YD 057664	I/3/9	YD 044657
K/3/9	YD 044657	F/2/9	YD 056662	M/3/9	YD 038657
L/3/9	YD 038657	G/2/9	YD 058667		
CP/2/9	YD 056662	H/2/9	YD 057665		

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 9TH MAR UNITS CONT'D OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 55-68.

1/9 MAINTAINED BLOCKING POS AND CONDUCTED PTL'S.

2/9 CLEARED AREA NORTH OF OBJ #2.

3/9 CLEARED AREA WEST OF OBJ #4.

1/3 CONT'D OPS VIC OBJ #7 AND OBJ #9.

2/3 MOVED TO OBJ #1 AND CONT'D ASSIGNED MSN FROM THAT POS.

3/3 (-) WAS HILOLIFTED TO LZ BUZZARD AT 0930H.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 721 PARA 4A. DELETE ALL GEAR FOUND EXCEPT 74 82mm MORT RDS, 1 60mm MORT RD. THERE WAS NO RPG-2'S FOUND.

B. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 721 PARA 6B-1 SHOULD READ 64 NVA KIA (C) AS NOTED IN TOTALS THIS SITREP. CORRECTION TO SITREP 721 PARA C DELETE 2 CSWC.

C. LATE ENTRY: AT 191145H K/3/9 VIC YD 038655 WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH AND CLEAR MSN FOUND: 3 NVA HELMETS, 1 PR SNEAKERS, 2 50 CAL FULL AMMO CANS, 1 CAN OIL, 1 KNIFE SCABBARD, 1 NVA PONCHO, 11 82mm MORT RDS, AND 3 155 DUB RDS. ALL GEAR, 30 2x1 WELL CAMOUFLAGED BUNKERS, 2 82mm MORT PITS, AND 1 60mm MORT PIT WERE ALL DEST'D.

D. AT 1300H, L/3/9 VIC YD 064673 DUG UP GRAVES 2-3 DAYS OLD W/2 BODIES PER GRAVE FOR 20 NVA KIA (CONF). NO OTHER GEAR FOUND AROUND THE BADLY D DECOMPOSED BODIES

E. AT 1330H, 2/9 VIC YD 064673 FOUND 12 EN BUNKERS, APPROX 6x6x4, AND ABOUT 1 YEAR OLD. BUNKERS BLOWN.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

20 0258Z JUL

C- COC

1/2/3 AL

723

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

F. AT 1400H, L/3/9 VIC YD 040648 REC'D 11 RDS 105MM ARTY FROM 5300 MILS W/NEG CASUALTIES. REQUESTED AO TO GET EXACT FIX FOR COUNTER BTRY MSN.

G. AT 1430H, F/2/9 VIC YD 058671 FOUND SUSP RKT SIGHT W/18 FIGHTING HOLES AND 1 CP BUNKER. POS HAD AIMING STAKES AND CONTAINED 6 107MM FUZES. DEST'D

H. AT 1630H, K/3/9 VIC YD 042654 FOUND 1 NVA KIA (CONF) APPROX 3 DAYS OLD. SEARCHED BODY AND CONT'D WITH ASSIGNED MSN.

5. PLANS:

A. 9TH MAR UNITS WILL CONT OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 55-68

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 14 WIA (MEDEVAC) 49 WIA (MINOR) 5 MIA 0

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 85

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 0

PW (NVA) 0 PW (VC) 0 RTNNEE (NVA) 0

RTNNEE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INNOCIV 0

C. CSWC 0 IWC 2

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NR TMS</u>	<u>NR EMPL</u>	<u>COORDS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
1/9	6	6	YD 085655	NEG

GP-4
BT

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

729

CONFIDENTIAL

(B-2)

CONFIDENTIALDRAFTER: 3W/FST:jimRELEASED BY: F.S. TAFF 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 200257 Z JUL 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD ENG BN
 THIRD TK BN

*50/20 July 15 COPIES
 TO 9TH MAR*

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 724 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM: 191800H TO 192400H JUL 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	YD 096653	CP/2/9	YD 058665	CP/3/9	YD 034656
A/1/9	YD 087650	E/2/9	YD 057664	I/3/9	YD 044657
B/1/9	YD 091654	F/2/9	YD 056662	K/3/9	YD 042657
C/1/9	YD 096652	G/2/9	YD 058667	L/3/9	YD 036657
D/1/9	YD 092641	H/2/9	YD 057665	M/3/9	YD 038657

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 9TH MAR UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 2000H, 1/9 FOUND GRAVE W/1 NVA KIA (CONF) AT YD 097652.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONT OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 55-68
 1/9 WILL MOVE TO OBJ #6 AND #10 BY FOOT IN AM.
 2/9 WILL REMAIN VIC OBJ #2 W/2 CO'S MOVING VIC LZ LARK.
 3/9 WILL CONT TO CONDUCT ACTS FROM OBJ #3.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 14 WIA (MEDEVAC) 49 WIA (MINOR) 5 MIA 0

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 85

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 0

PW (NVA) 0 PW (VC) 0 RTNNEE (NVA) 0

RTNNEE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0

C. CSWC 0 IWC 2

GP-4
 BT

20025723

724

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OF IMMEDIATE PRIORITY 200256Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TK BN

3D MARINE DIVISION

113
 15 COPIES
 TO 9TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 725 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM 192400H TO 200600H JULY 68

UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 9TH MAR UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONT OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 55-68.

1/9 WILL MOVE BY FOOT TO OBJ 6 & OBJ 10 IN AM.

2/9 WILL REMAIN VIC OBJ 2 W/2 CO'S MOVING VIC LZ LARK.

3/9 WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT ACTS FROM OBJ 1.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 14 WIA (MEDEVAC) 49 WIA (MINOR) 5 MIA 0

B. ENEMY

(1) NVA KIA (CONF) 86 VC KIA (CONF) 0

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 0

PW (NVA) 0 PW (VC) 0 RTNEE (NVA) 0

RTNEE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0

C. CSWC 0 IWC 2

GP-4

BT

20 0256Z Jul

C- COE

1/2/3 al

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TK BN

3D MARINE DIVISION

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 726 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM 200600H TO 201200H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A CMD, CP/1/9	YD 068652	CP/2/9	YD 058665	CP/3/9	YD 045655
A/1/9	YD 075640	E/2/9	YD 051676	I/3/9	YD 041657
B&B CMD/1/9	YD 093653	F/2/9	YD 052677	L/3/9	YD 050656
C/1/9	YD 095652	G/2/9	YD 055685	K/3/9	YD 043656
D/1/9	YD 068652	H/2/9	YD 065675	M/3/9	YD 044662

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D OP LAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 55-68.

(1) 1/9 SECURED OBJ 6 AT 0915H; SECURED OBJ 10 AT 1215H AND CONDUCTED CLEARING OP VIC OBJ'S 6 AND 10.

(2) 2/9 REMAINED IN VIC OBJ 2 AND CONDUCTED CLEARING OP TO NORTH OF OBJ 2.

(3) 3/9 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT ACTIVITIES VIC OBJ 4.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0800H I/3/9 VIC YD 042652 FOUND 3 NVA KIA BY S/A AND SHRAPNEL 3-4 DAY AGO. ALSO FOUND 1 RPG-2 LAUNCHER W/ RD HAND MISC GEAR AND EQUIPT.

B. AT 0830H M/3/9 FOUND 16 BUNKERS AND 4 MORT PITS VIC YD 045659. DESTROYED.

C. AT 0830H G/2/9 FOUND 7 VERY OLD BUNKERS VIC YD 058681. DESTROYED.

D. AT 0945H G/2/9 VIC YD 055684 REC'D 6 RDS UNK CAL RKTS OR AMTY FROM APPROX YD 037700. CALLED AO.

E. AT 1100H E/2/9 VIC YD 050675 FOUND COMPLEX OF 60 BUNKERS HEAVILY REINF W/ 3 LAYERS OF LOGS AND 5FT OF DIRT. ALSO FOUND 13 UNFIRED 130mm RDS, 2 107 RKT RDS, 2 105mm RDS AND A MAJOR EAST-WEST TRAIL.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONT OP LAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 55-68.

(1) 1/9 WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT CLEARING OP VIC OBJ 6 & 10.

(2) 2/9 WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OP TO NORTH OF OBJ 2.

(3) 3/9 WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OP VIC OBJ 4.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 14 WIA (EVAC) 49 WIA (MINOR) 5 MIA 0

B. ENEMY

(1) NVA KIA (CONF) 89 VC KIA (CONF) 0

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 0

PW (NVA) 0 PW (VC) 0 RTNNEE (NVA) 0

RTNNEE (VC) 0 CIF DEF 0 ENN CIV 0

C. CSWC: 1 INC 2

GP-4

200929Z JUL

c-coc

11/2/3 W

BT = 726

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN, NINTH MAR 3D MARINE DIVISION
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TK BN



15 COPIES
 TO 9TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 727 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM 201200H TO 201800H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	YD 065638	CP/2/9	YD 058665	CP/3/9	YD 045656
A/1/9	YD 070635	E/2/9	YD 052674	I/3/9	YD 045656
B/1/9	YD 065638	F/2/9	YD 058657	K/3/9	YD 043656
C/1/9	YD 061641	G/2/9	YD 056677	L/3/9	YD 050656
D/1/9	YD 068652	H/2/9	YD 065674	M/3/9	YD 052656

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 9TH MAR UNITS CONT'D OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 55-68.
 (1) 1/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING OP VIC OBJ 6 & OBJ 10.
 (2) 2/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING OP VIC HILL 174 IN GRID SQ YD 0568
 CHIEVING CONTACT COVERED IN PARA 3.
 (3) 3/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING OP IN VIC OBJ 4.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 1130 G/2/9 VIC YD 053687 ENCOUNTERED EXTENSIVE BUNKER COMPLEX. THE LEAD PLATOON WAS ENGAGED AT 50-75 MTRS RANGE AND WAS MOMENTARILY PINNED DOWN. LATER IT WAS ABLE TO PULL BACK AND ARTY AND FIXED WING WERE EMPLOYED EXTENSIVELY. IN THIS ENCOUNTER FRIENDLY LOSSES WERE 3 USMC KIA 12 USMC WIA (E). AFTER HEAVY PREP BY AIR AND ARTY ELEMENTS OF 2/9 RE-ENTERED THE AREA OF CONTACT RECOVERING 1 AK-50 AND 3 KIA CONF.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:-

A. 1300H A/1/9 VIC YD 075643 FOUND 3 BUNKER COMPLEXES 2-3 WKS OLD. NO GEAR OR ORDNANCE.

B. 1530H A/1/9 VIC YD 080653 REC'D 15 RDS 60mm MORT FROM VIC YD 082628 RESULTING IN 1 KC SCOUT KIA AND 1 KC SCOUT WIA (E) ALSO 2 USMC WIA (E). CALLED ARTY MSN AND AO. UNK RESULTS. FIGURES NOT ENTERED IN TOT.

C. DASC REPORTS TOTAL KBA IN 9TH MAR AO FOR 20 JULY 68 AS 30 NV. KI. NOT INCLUDED IN SITREP TOTALS.

5. PLANS:

A. 9TH MAR UNITS WILL CONT OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 55-68.
 (1) 1/9 WILL CONT TO CONDUCT CLEARING OP VIC OBJ 6 & 10 AND CONDU NIGHT SECURITY ACTS.
 (2) 2/9 WITH 3 COMPANIES AND THE A CMD GROUP WILL MOVE OUT TO CONDUCT CLEARING OP ON HILL 174 APPROX YD 0530. WILL CONDUCT NIGHT SECURITY ACTS.
 (3) 3/9 WILL CONT TO CONDUCT CLEARING OP VIC OBJ 4 AND CONDUCE NIGHT SECURITY ACTS.

210230Z JUL

C-90C

1/2/30/68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 17 WIA (EVAC) 63 WIA (MINOR) 5 MIA 0

B. ENEMY

(1) NVA KIA (C) 92 VC KIA (C) 0(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 0PW (NVA) 0 PW (VC) 0 RTNEE (NVA) 0RTNEE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0C. CSWC 1 IWC 37. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR EMPL	COORDS	RESULTS
1/9	6	6	YD 065638	NEG
GP-4				
BT				

#727

CONFIDENTIAL

(B-2)

PRIORITY 3/2/68 2222Z JUL 68

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TK BN

3D MARINE DIVISION

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 728 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM 201800H TO 202400H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. CP/2/9 YD 057665 G/2/9 YD 059668
 E/2/9 YD 056664 H/2/9 YD 061666
 F/2/9 YD 057662 ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 55-68.
 B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 0830H M/3/9 FOUND RECENTLY USED SUSP RKT SITE VIC YD 048659. DEST'D POS AND CONT'D W/ASSIGNED MSN.
 B. SPECIAL SPOT REP: CONVERSATION BETWEEN CC-3 & FD-3 SHOWED 2/9 FOUND UNIQUE TYPE BUNKER OF THE A-FRAME STYLE W/10' OF OVERHEAD LOCATED ON THE LIPS OF BOMB CRATERS. 1 BUNKER HAD CAPACITY FOR 40 PEOPLE AND OVERLOOKED CON THLEN/C-2. DOCS FOUND SHOWED PLOTS OF HILO AND TK TRAFFIC GOING AND COMING INTO THE OBSR'D POS. ALSO FOUND MISC 782 GEAR AND NEW CHICOM GRENS IN BUNKER.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONT OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 57-68.
 1/9 WILL COMMENCE ATK TO SEIZE OBJ 26 AND MOVE ON ORDER TO OBJ 8 AND 10.
 2/9 WILL COMMENCE ATK TO SEIZE HILL 174 AND CLEAR ALL AREAS IN IMMEDIATE VIC.
 3/9 WILL CONT OT CONDUCT ACTS VIC OBJ 4 AND BE PREPARED TO REINF 2/9 AS REQUIRED.
 B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL CONT TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 17 WIA (EVAC) 63 WIA (MINOR) 5 MIA 0

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA NVA (C) 92 KIA VC (C) 0

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 0

PW (NVA) 0 PW (VC) 0 RTNEE (NVA) 0

RTNEE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 OINN CIV 0

C. CSWC 1 IWC 2

GP-4

BT #728

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 210234 JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

3D MARINE DIVISION

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD INGR BN
 THIRD TK BN

20/21 July 119 15 COPIES
 TO 9TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 729 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM 202400H TO 210600H JULY 68

UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 57-68.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONT OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 57-68.

1/9 WILL COMMENCE ATK TO SEIZE OBJ 26 AND MOVE ON ORDER TO OBJ 8 AND 20.

2/9 WILL COMMENCE ATK TO SEIZE HILL 174 AND CLEAR ALL AREAS IN IMMEDIATE VIC.

3/9 WILL CONT TO CONDUCT ACTS VIC OBJ 4 AND BE PREPARED TO REINF 2/9 AS REQUIRED.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 17 WIA (EVAC) 63 WIA (MINOR) 5 MIA 0

B. ENEMY

(1) NVA KIA (C) 92 MC KIA (C) 0

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL

PW (NVA) 0 PW (VC) 0 RTNTEE (NVA) 0

RTNTEE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0

C. CSWC 1 IWC 3

GP-4

BT 210234Z JULY 68

C - COC

1/2/388y

TOR 12/0440Z
 NFM

CONFIDENTIAL

729

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 214920 Z JULY 68AR **CONFIDENTIAL**

TO: CG, TF HOTEL



INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TK BN

HAS BEEN SENTCOURIER
90/22

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 730 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM 210600H TO 211200H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	YD 065638	CP/2/9	YD 060676	CP/3/9	YD 045655
A/1/9	YD 065634	E/2/9	YD 057667	I/3/9	YD 045656
E/1/9	YD 065638	F/2/9	YD 058682	K/3/9	YD 042658
G/1/9	YD 062638	G/2/9	YD 055683	L/3/9	YD 036657
D/1/9	YD 068652	H/2/9	YD 060674	M/3/9	YD 050656

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. 1/9 CONT'D MOVEMENT TO OBJ 26.
 B. 2/9 MOVED TO VIC HILL 174 AND CONDUCTED CLEARING OPNS.
 C. 3/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING OPS VIC OBJ 4.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. LATE ENTRY: AT 201800H 1/9 VIC YD 078647 FOUND 15 BUNKERS, 1 CBT COM RIFLE GREEN W/ADAPTER & ASSORTED 782 GEAR.
 B. AT 0735H K/3/9 VIC YD 038659 FOUND 2 NVA KIA (C) WHILE CLEARING.
 C. AT 0915H K/3/9 VIC YD 034656 FOUND AND DESTROYED 8 BUNKERS AND 1 NVA HELMET.
 D. AT 0920H 2/9 VIC YD 063668 FOUND 2 A-FRAME BUNKERS AND 20 107mm RMP WAR-HEADS DESTROYED BUNKERS & RKTS.
 E. AT 0925H M/3/9 FOUND & DESTROYED 10 BUNKERS, 2 120mm MORT PITS AND 3 AA POS.
 F. AT 1035H 1/9 OBS 7 NVA IN BUNKERS AT YD 055625. FIRED ARTY MSN W/UNK RESULTS. AO REPORTED 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.
 G. AT 1050H 2/9 FOUND 4 NVA KIA (C) AT YD 057685. ALSO FOUND 3 AK-47 ASSORTED 782 GEAR AND DOCS.
 H. AT 1125H M/3/9 AT YD 049665 FOUND DESTROY 15 BUNKERS 4x6x6.
 I. AT 1145H L/3/9 FOUND AND DESTROYED 10 120mm MORT RDS AND 5 LARGE BUNKERS.

5. PLANS:

- A. 1/9 WILL CONTINUE ATK TO OBJ 26.
 B. 2/9 WILL CONTINUE CLEARING OPS VIC HILL 174.
 C. 3/9 WILL CONTINUE CLEARING OPS VIC OBJ 4.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 17 WIA (EVAC) 63 WIA (MINOR) 5 MIA 0

B. ENEMY

(1) NVA KIA (C) 98 VC KIA (C) 0

(2) DETAINERS: TOTAL 0

PW (NVA) 0 PW (VC) 0 RETNED (NVA) 0

RETNED (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0

C. CSWG 1 INC 6

*730

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: JW/FST:JEF

RELEASED BY: F.S. TAFT /LT.

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 22 JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CG, TP HONOL



INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TK BN

49/22 July
23
HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 731 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM 211200H TO 211800H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 D/12/9 AT YD 054687 H/2/9 YD 060662 L/3/9 YD 033652
 SP/12/9 AT YD 054687 F/2/9 YD 053687 I/3/9 YD 033653
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 A. 1/9 CONDUCTED BOMB TOWARD OBJ 26.
 B. 2/9 REMAINED VIC HILL 17, CONDUCTING CLEARING OPS.
 C. 3/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING OPS VIC OBJ 4.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 A. AT 1200H 1/3/9 AT YD 038653 FOUND 16 BUNKERS, ONE 50 CAL POS, 20 TINS 50 CAL AMMO AND ASSORTED 782 GEAR. ALL BUNKERS AND AMMO DEST.
 B. AT 1240H 3/9 OF REC'D 1 UNK CAL RIF RD FROM 6400 MILS. REC'D AS
 C. AT 1245H 1/3/9 AT YD 033649 FOUND A BUNKER COMPLEX AND 52 122mm RIFTS. 40 RIFTS FUZED, 12 IN SUBPARTS. AT 1530H 5 COMPLETE RIFTS WERE EVACUATED TO 3D MAR DIV G-2.
 D. AT 1330H 7/2/9 YD 052685 REC'D 6 RDS INCOMING 82mm MORTS. 1 USU KIA, 9 MIA.
 E. AT 1335H 7/2/9 AT YD 054687 OBS 25 NVA AT YD 055691. FIRED ARTY 81's, 60's AND RAN FIXED WING. RESULTS UNK.
 F. AT 1400H 1/1/9 FOUND 3 GRAVES. HANGER ON GRAVE WAS INTERPRETED TO READ THAT GRAVE CONTAINED 20 PERSONS.
 G. AT 1440H H/2/9 AT YD 054683 FOUND & DESTROYED 5 82mm MORT RDS AND 5 CANS INCORPORATE.
 H. AT 1500H 6/2/9 FOUND 1 NVA KIA (C) AT YD 054686.
 I. AT 1500H 2/2/9 AT YD 054687 SPOTTED 35-40 NVA AT YD 055691. EVACUATED NVA, 12 MORTS, 12 MORTS, ARTY AND AIR. 12 NVA KIA, 12 NVA KIA, 12 NVA KIA. 16 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.
 J. AT 1500H 2/2/9 AT YD 054687 SPOTTED 35-40 NVA AT YD 055691. EVACUATED NVA, 12 MORTS, 12 MORTS, ARTY AND AIR. 12 NVA KIA, 12 NVA KIA, 12 NVA KIA. 16 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.
5. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. COMBATIVE LOADS:
 A. PRIMARY
 (1) KIA 18 MIA (UNAC) 72 MIA (MINOR) 5 MIA 0
 B. ENEMY
 (1) KIA NVA (C) 11 KIA VC (C) 0
 (2) DETAINERS: TOTAL 0
 PW (NVA) 0 PW (VC) 0 PRISON (NVA) 0 PRISON (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0
 C. CHOC 1 INC 1

2 202:547

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:**

3D MARINE DIVISION

UNIT	NR TMS	NR EMPL	COORDS	RESULTS
1/9	6	6	YD 077646	NEG
GP-4				
BT				

7. SCOUT SNIPER

#731

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

TO: 30/10/77:JEF

FROM: NINTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TK BN

3D MARINE DIVISION

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 732 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM 211800H TO 212400H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	YD 065638	CP/2/9	YD 055685	CP/3/9	YD 045655
A/1/9	YD 065634	E/2/9	YD 060662	I/3/9	YD 033653
B/1/9	YD 065638	F/2/9	YD 053607	K/3/9	YD 042658
C/1/9	YD 062638	G/2/9	YD 053687	L/3/9	YD 033652
D/1/9	YD 053648	H/2/9	YD 055685	M/3/9	YD 050656

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT SECURITY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 211730H F/2/9 OBSR'D NVA NEAR MORT PIT. FIRED M-60, CALLED AIR STRIKE RESULTING IN 6 NVA KIA (C) BY F/2/9.

B. AT 2000H B/1/9 REPT'D FINDING BUNKERS AT FOLLOWING GRIDS:

4 AT YD 065625, 3 AT YD 059621 NEAR A WATER POINT AND COVERED TRAIL. MIC YD 065638 1/9 CP GROUP FOUND TUNNEL AND 2 RPG-7 RDS. WILL SEARCH TUNNEL AT FIRST LIGHT.

C. AT 2110H BOUNDARY CHANGE BETWEEN NORTHIDE AND COFFEE CUP: FROM SOUTH EDGE DMZ ALONG 01 GRID LINE TO 0164, THEN ALONG 64 GRID LINE TO PRESENT BOUNDARY.

D. AT 2115H 1/9 WAS ALERTED TO BE PREPARED TO RELIEVE 1/4 BY HELICOPTER IF 1/4 WAS CALLED TO RELIEVE 2/2/4.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT SECURITY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 18 WIA (EVAC) 72 WIA (MINOR) 5 MIA 0

B. ENEMY

(1) NVA KIA (C) 117 VC KIA (C) 0

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 0

PW (NVA) 0 PW (VC) 0 RTNEE (NVA) 0

RTNEE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0

C. CSWC 1 INC 7

GP-4

BT

220220ZJUL

C-COC

1/2/3/20

TOR 2201 507/1/2/1/2

#732

CONFIDENTIAL

(8-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

2 JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TK BN

3D MARINE DIVISION

43/22 July
 125

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 733 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM 212400H TO 220600H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 MAINTAINED AND DEF'D THEIR RESPECTIVE CONDITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT SECURITY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. 9TH MAR UNITS WILL COMMENCE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 58-68.
 - (1) 1/9 WILL CONT ATK TO SEIZE OBJ 26. UPON SEIZURE WILL CONDUCT DETAILED CLEARING OP OF OBJ 26 AND ADJACENT AREAS. AT EARLIEST TO COMMENCE CLEARING VIC OF OBJ "B" AND ADJACENT AREAS. WILL BE PREPARED TO CONT ATK TO OBJ 8 & 20. WILL RETURN APC TO C-2.
 - (2) 2/9 WILL CONT CLEARING OP VIC HILL 174 AND ADJACENT AREAS SOUTH OF THE DMZ.
 - (3) 3/9 WILL CONT CLEARING OP IN AO AND WILL PROVIDE SCTY FOR CAPTURED RKTS UNTIL RECEIVING WORD ON FINAL DISPOSITION.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) KIA 18 WIA (EVAC) 72 WIA (MINOR) 5 MIA 0
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) NVA KIA (C) 117 VC KIA (C) 0
 - (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL
 - PW (NVA) 0 PW (VC) 0 RTNEE (NVA) 0
 - RTNEE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0
 - C. CSWC 1 IWC 7

GP-4

BT

220225Z

C - 100

1/2/3 2202

#733

TOR 200150Z/ RDM

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL



3D MARINE DIVISION

INFO: GC, THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWENTH MAR
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TK BN

127
 Can
 90/22 July 68
 [Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 734 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM 220600H TO 221200H 22 JUL 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	YD 052638	CP/2/9	YD 056604	I/3/9	YD 052613
A/1/9	YD 052635	E/2/9	YD 060661	CP, K/3/9	YD 052613
B/1/9	YD 065638	F, G/2/9	YD 053686	L/3/9	YD 052613
C/1/9	YD 062638	H/2/9	YD 057684	M/3/9	YD 052613
D/1/9	YD 053648				

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 58-68.

1/9 CONT'D TO CONDUCT ACTS VIC OBJ 26.

2/9 CONT'D TO CONDUCT ACTS VIC HILL 174.

3/9 CONT'D AGGRESSIVE PTLS IN THEIR AO AND CONT'D TO PROTECT SCTY FOR RHTS FOUND BY L/3/9.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0800H 1/9 VIC YD 075645 FOUND SEVERAL WELL CAMOUFLAGED BUNKERS: 3 BUNKERS 4x10m, 3 BUNKERS 4x8m, 1 BUNKER 5x15m, 1 BUNKER 5x12m, AND 2 A-FRAME TYPE BUNKERS 6x12m. ALSO FOUND 1 82mm MORT RDS, 1 PONGHO, 1 AK-47.

B. AT 0835H 2/9 VIC YD 052687 FOUND 7 BUNKERS 4x4 WHICH WERE DESTROYED BY DEMO.

C. AT 0947H E/2/9 VIC YD 062667 FOUND 2 LIVING BUNKERS WHICH WERE DESTROYED. AT 1030H E/2/9 FOUND 6 ADDITIONAL BUNKERS 4x8m DESTROYED.

D. AT 1050H L/3/9 VIC YD 033649 DESTROYED 48 122mm RHTS. 5 BOMBING 122mm RHTS WERE SENT TO COFFEE CUP.

E. AT 1110H F/2/9 VIC YD 059688 WHILE SWEEPING AREA OF 21 JULY CONTACT FOUND: 4 AK-47, 2 SKS, 1 LIGHT MG, 1 RPG-7, 2 RPG-2, 59 RACKS, 41 GAS MASKS, 30 CANTEENS, 15 60mm MORT RDS, 20 E-TOOLS, 28 SHOVES, 12 AK-47 MAGS, 1 PHONE W/HEAD SET, 6 82mm MORT RDS, 2 AMMO BOXES, ALSO FOUND 5 NVA KIA (C).

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONT OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 58-68.

1/9 WILL CONT ATK ON OBJ 26 AND MOVE TO OBJ 8 & 20 ON CINC.

2/9 WILL CONT CLEARING OP VIC HILL 174.

3/9 WILL CONT W/ASSIGNED MSN IN RESPECTIVE AO.

B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

HAS BEEN SENT

220930Z JUL

L- COC

1/2/3 48

CONFIDENTIAL

734

(8-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 18 WIA (EVAC) 72 WIA (MINOR) 5 MIA 0

B. ENEMY

(1) NVA KIA CONF 122 VC KIA (C) 0PW (NVA) 0 PW (VC) 0 RTNREE (NVA) 0RTNREE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0C. CSWC 2 IWC 14

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

734

(B-2)

CHAPTER: RE/000000

CONFIDENTIAL

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 2 JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

3D MARINE DIVISION

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TK BN

128 51/23 July
 15 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 735 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM 221200H TO 221800H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

AZ1/9 YD 052637 CP, K, L/3/9 YD 032653
 CP, C/1/9 YD 063639 I, M/3/9 YD 037652

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 58-68.
 1/9 CONT'D TO CONDUCT ACTS VIC OBJ 26.
 2/9 CONT'D TO CONDUCT ACTS VIC HILL 174.
 3/9 CONT'D W/ASSIGNED MSN W/IN THEIR AO.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1300H A/1/9 VIC YD 047635 WHILE MOVING TO OBJ 26 FOUND FRESHLY DUG BUNKER AND FIGHTING HOLE 2x3x3' DEEP. DEST'D W/DEMO.

B. AT 1300H I/3/9 VIC YD 033653 FOUND 60 122mm MORT RDS WHICH THEY BLEW W/DEMO.

C. AT 1300H G/2/9 VIC YD 052681 FOUND BUNKERS AND 1 MORT FIT, DEST'D W/DEMO.

D. AT 1330H G/2/9 VIC YD 035681 FOUND BUNKERS AND TRENCH LINE ON OBJ A. 2 NVA WERE FLUSHED OUT OF TRENCHES W/USMC'S FIRING M-79 W/UNK RESULTS.

E. AT 1340H 3/9 VIC YD 033653 FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX OF APPROX 30 BUNKERS. ALSO FOUND: 2 NVA E-TOOLS, 1 WATERCANN, 2 NVA HELMETS, 2 LBS TNT, 50 LBS RICE IN PLASTIC BAG, 12 BOOTS, 1 PR NVA TENNIS SHOES, 1 PONCHO, MSC COOKING GEAR, 4 AK-47 MAGS. BUNKERS AND GEAR DEST'D W/DEMO.

F. AT 1435H D/1/9 VIC YD 036655 FOUND 13 BUNKERS AND 1 122mm RIF RD. AT YD 043646 1/9 FOUND 4 BUNKERS, 6x4x3. ADDITIONALLY AT YD 042644 THEY FOUND 4 BUNKERS ALL WERE DEST'D.

G. AT 1545H 3/9 VIC YD 037646 FOUND 7 BUNKERS AND 1 COOKING AREA APPROX 1 WK OLD. ALSO FOUND 1 AK-47 MAG, 10 RIFLE GRENS, 2 AMMO POUCHES, AND 1 RPG-2 RD.

TOR

230320Z

230215Z JUL

C-COC

1/2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

#735

(8-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

5. PLANS:A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONT OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 59-60.

1/9 WILL ATK OBJ 20 AND OBJ 8 AND CONDUCT CLEARING OPS IN THOSE AREAS.

2/9 WILL CONDUCT HELO ASSAULT FROM LZ WREN INTO LZ CAROL AND CONDUCT CLEARING OPS, VIC OBJ 28.

3/9 WILL CONDUCT HELO ASSAULT FROM LZ PURPLE TO LZ RED AND CONDUCT CLEARING OPS VIC OBJ 16, 14, 24, 22.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY(1) KIA 18 WIA (EVAC) 72 WIA (MINOR) 5 MIA 0B. ENEMY(1), NVA KIA (C) 122 VC KIA (C) 0(2) DETAINÉES: TOTAL 0PW (NVA) 0 PW (VC) 0 RETNÉE (NVA) 0RETNÉE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0C. CSVC 5 IWC 147. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR EMPL	COORDS	RESULTS
1/9	6	6	YD 055635	NEG
GP-4				
BT				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 230220Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

3D MARINE DIVISION

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TK BN

52/23 July 129

15 COPIES
9TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 736 FOR OP LANCASTER XI AO FROM 221800H TO 222100H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: -

CP, 5/1/9	YD 063639	CP, H/2/9	YD 055685	I/3/9	YD 032653
A/1/9	YD 051636	F, G/2/9	YD 053686	E/3/9	YD 034654
B/1/9	YD 077646	E/2/9	YD 060662	E/3/9	YD 039654
D/1/9	YD 054649	CP/3/9	YD 039653	M/3/9	YD 039652

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 9TH MAR UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING LOCAL SECURITY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 2015H G/2/9 OBS 2 NVA AT YD 050681. FIRED ARTY, 82mm MORTAR MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND UNK RESULTS.

B. AT 2015H M/3/9 MARINE WHILE FIRING H&I W/M-79 WAS BOUNDED CUE TO MALFUNCTION OF VME. EMERGENCY EVAC COMPLETED 2022H.

C. AT 2125H B/1/9 LP AT YD 076648 HEARD MOVEMENT OF APPROX SQD SIZED EN GROUP 100 METERS FROM FR POS. FIRED 60mm MSN W/UNK RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

A. 9TH MAR UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING LOCAL SECURITY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 18 WIA (EVAC) 72 WIA (MINOR) 5 MIA 0

B. ENEMY

(1) NVA KIA (C) 122 VC KIA (C) 0

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 0

PW (NVA) 0 PW (VC) 0 RETNEE (NVA) 0

RETNEE (VC) 0 CIV DET 0 INN CIV 0

C. CSWC 5 IWC 14

GP-4

BT

TOR

230322Z

230220Z JUL

O-COL

1/2/3 July

CONFIDENTIAL

#736

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/FST:JEF

RELEASED BY: F.S. TAFF 1/LT.

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 230225 JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

3D MARINE DIVISION

TO: CG, TR HOTEL

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TK BN

15 COPIES
 9TH MAR
 57/23 July

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 BITREP NR 737 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM 222400H TO 230600H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. 9TH MAR UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING LOCAL SECURITY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. 1/9 WILL ATK OBJ 20 AND OBJ 8 AT FIRST LIGHT AND CONDUCT CLEARING OPS IN THOSE AREAS.
 - B. 2/9 WILL CONDUCT HELO ASSAULT AT 1400H FROM LZ WREN INTO LZ CAROL AND CONDUCT CLEARING OPS VIC OBJ 28.
 - C. 3/9 WILL CONDUCT HELO ASSAULT AT 1200H FROM LZ PURPLE TO LZ RED AND CONDUCT CLEARING OPS VIC OBJS 16, 14, 24, 22.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) KIA 18 WIA (EVAC) 72 WIA (MINOR) 5 MIA 0
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) NVA KIA (C) 122 VC KIA (C) 0
 - (2) DETAINEEES: TOTAL 0
 - PW (NVA) 0 PW (VC) 0 RTNEE (NVA) 0
 - RTNEE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0
 - C. CSWC 5 IWC 14

GP-4

BT

TOR 230350

230225Z JUL

Q-coc

1/2/3 Jg

CONFIDENTIAL

OP: IMMEDIATE PRIORITY 2197

FROM: NINTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TK BN

3D MARINE DIVISION

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 738 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM 230600H TO 231200H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	YD 062638	CP/2/9	YD	CP/3/9	YD 038648
A/1/9	YD 047614	E/2/9	YD	I/3/9	YD 036649
B/1/9	YD 062638	F/2/9	YD	K/3/9	YD 036644
C/1/9	YD 062638	G/2/9	YD	L/3/9	YD 039649
D/1/9	YD 054646	H/2/9	YD	M/3/9	YD 038648

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. 1/9 CONT'D CLEARING OP TOWARD OBJS 20 & 8.
 B. 2/9 MOVED TO VIC LZ WREN CONDUCTED CLEARING OP IN THAT AREA AND PREPARED FOR HELOLIFT TO LZ CAROL.
 C. 3/9 MOVED TO VIC LZ PURPLE, CONDUCTED CLEARING OP IN THAT AREA, PREPARED FOR HELOLIFT TO LZ RED.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. AT 0905H K/3/9 VIC YD 037643 FOUND 8 57 RR RDS W/CHINESE MARKINGS, BLEW IN PLACE.
 B. AT 1000H K/3/9 VIC YD 036642 FOUND 8 OLD BUNKERS 3 OF WHICH CAPTURED IN. REMAINDER DEST.
 C. AT 1045H D/1/9 FOUND 4 NVA PACKS CONTAINING SMALL AMOUNT OF AMMO AND FOOD, 4 PONCHOS, 3 GAS MASKS W/CASES, 2 MOSQUITO NETS, 2 HOMMOCKS, AND 1 NVA BIBLE. GAS MASKS SENT TO S-2. REMAINDER DEST.
 D. AT K/3/9 VIC YD 036642 FOUND 30 ADDITIONAL 57mm RR RDS.
 E. AT 1156H 3/9 HELOLIFT TO LZ RED COMMENCED.

5. PLANS:

- A. 1/9 WILL CONT THE ATK ON OBJS 20 & 8 AND CONDUCT CLEARING OP IN THOSE AREAS.
 B. 2/9 WILL CONDUCT HELO ASSAULT FROM LZ WREN AT 1400H INTO LZ CAROL TO CONDUCT CLEARING OP VIC OBJ 28.
 C. 3/9 WILL CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC LZ RED AND OBJS 11, 16, 22, 24.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 18 WIA (EVAC) 72 WIA (MINOR) 5 MIA 0

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA NVA (C) 122 VC KIA (C) 0

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL

PW (NVA) 0 PW (VC) 0 RTNTEE (NVA) 0

RTNTEE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0

C. CSWC 5 IWC 14

GP-4

230930Z JUL

A-COE

12/10/68

CONFIDENTIAL

738

(B-2)

DRAFTER: 3C/LWG:JEF

RELEASED BY: L. W. GILLAND 1/LT

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 240210 Z JUL 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TK BN

CONFIDENTIAL: PERRISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 739 FOR OP LANCASTER II AG FROM 231200H TO 231800H JULY 68

UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	YD 061640	CP/2/9	YD 055619	CP/3/9	YD 077607
A/1/9	YD 047635	E/2/9	YD 057622	I/3/9	YD 065606
B/1/9	YD 052648	F/2/9	YD 053618	K/3/9	YD 078620
G/1/9	YD 061640	G/2/9	YD 056618	L/3/9	YD 076622
D/1/9	YD 052648	H/2/9	YD 053622	M/3/9	YD 068605

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. 1/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING OP VIC OBJ 26 AND BN OBJ'S A & B.
 B. 2/9 WAS HELOLIFTED INTO LZ CAROL AND CONDUCTED CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC OBJ 28.
 C. 3/9 WAS LIFTED INTO LZ RED AND CONDUCTED CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC OBJ 14 & 16.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. AT 1300H H/2/9 VIC YD 055666 FOUND 3 BUNKERS, 3x5x6 ALL WERE DESTROYED.
 B. AT 1400H 3/9'S HELOLIFT WAS COMPLETED INTO LZ RED.
 C. AT 1420H 2/9'S HELOLIFT INTO LZ CAROL COMMENCED AND WAS COMPLETED AT 1530H.
 D. AT 1545H 2/9 FOUND 5 BUNKERS CONTAINING 36 107mm RKT'S RDS, 21 140mm RKT RDS VIC YD 062618. 30 MIN LATER AT YD 056618 12 MORE 107mm RKT'S FOUND.
 E. AT 1600H C/1/9 VIC YD 069636 FOUND 300 RDS LMG AMMO, 3 60mm MORT RDS, 1 BOTTLE PENICILLIN AND ASSORTED GEAR.
 F. AT 1600H D/1/9 VIC YD 041544, YD 047645, YD 042644 FOUND 15 BUNKERS. ALL WERE DESTROYED.
 G. AT 1745H B/1/9 VIC YD 052648 FOUND 1 NVA WOUNDED IN THE FOOT AND LEFT BEHIND BY HIS UNIT FOR 1 NVA POW.

5. PLANS:

- A. 1/9 WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF THEIR POS VIC OBJ 26 AND BN OBJ'S A&B WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
 B. 2/9 WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF ITS POS VIC OBJ 28 WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT SEC.
 D. 3/9 WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF ITS POS VIC OBJ'S 14 & 16 WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT SECURITY ACTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#739

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 18 WIAE 72 WIANE 5 MIA 0

B. ENEMY

(1V) NVA KIA 122 VC KIA 0

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 0

PW(NVA) 0 PW(VC) 0 R TNEE (NVA) 0

RTNEE(VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0

C. CSWC 5 IWC 14

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR EMPL	COORDS	RESULTS
1/9	6	6	YD 061640	NEG

GP-4
BT

739

(B-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

RECEIVED: 24 JUL 68

RECEIVED BY: 24 JUL 68

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY *240200Z* Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

3D MARINE DIVISION

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TK BN

134
04/24 July

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 740 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM 231800H TO 232400H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	YD 061640	CP/2/9	YD 055619	CP/3/9	YD 077607
A/1/9	YD 047635	E/2/9	YD 057622	I/3/9	YD 065606
B/1/9	YD 052648	F/2/9	YD 053618	L/3/9	YD 078620
C/1/9	YD 061640	G/2/9	YD 056618	K/3/9	YD 076622
D/1/9	YD 052648	H/2/9	YD 053622	M/3/9	YD 068605

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D OP LAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 59-68.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS. NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 2230H THE POW PICKED UP BY B/1/9 WAS HELOLIFTED FROM C-2 TO "D" MED IN DONG HA.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL COMMENCE OP LAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 60-68.

1/9 WILL BE HELOLIFTED TO LZ STUD AT 0700H TO RELIEVE 1/4.

2/9 WILL CONDUCT CLEARING OPS VIC LZ CAROL AND AREAS TO THE SOUTH.

3/9 WILL CONDUCT CLEARING OPS VIC OBJ 14, 16, 22.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 18 WIA (EVAC) 72 WIA (MINOR) 5 MIA 0

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA NVA (C) 122 VC KIA (C) 0

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 0

PW (NVA) 0 PW (VC) 0 RTNEE (NVA) 0

RTNEE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0

C. CSWC 5 INC 14

GP-4

BT

TOP 240140Z

240200ZJL

C-COC

1/2/3 2134
22

#740

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CG, 3RD MAR



INFO: CG, 3RD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TX BN

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SIGNATURE
 SITREP NR 741 FOR OP LANGKHEER II 40 FROM 232100Z MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D OP LAV 9TH MAR BRAC 1000Z

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS. IN OP. AREA

ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:

A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 WILL COMMENCE OP LAV 9TH MAR BRAC 0600Z

1/9 AT 0700H WILL BE HELOLIFTED TO LZ STAN 5000Z

2/9 WILL CONDUCT CLEARING OPS VIC LZ CAPT 1000Z

3/9 WILL CONDUCT CLEARING OPS VIC OBT 1200Z

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS. IN OP. AREA

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 18 MIA (EVAC) 72 MIA (MINOR) 1111

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA NVA (C) 122 VC KIA (C) 0

(2) DETAINEE: TOTAL 0

PW (NVA) 1 PW (VC) 0 RTNNE (NVA) 0

RTNNE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 MIN CIV 0

C. CSWC 5 INC 11

GP-4

BT

TOR 24/200H

CPL R.L. Silman

240400Z3UL

C-000

1/2/3/4/5

#741

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:JEF



RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT.

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 240936 MARINE DIVISION 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TK BN

HAS BEEN SENT44/24 gage
J

138

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 742 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM 240600H TO 241200H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/2/9	YD 055619	CP/3/9	YD 067606
E/2/9	YD 057622	I/3/9	YD 067606
F/2/9	YD 054618	K/3/9	YD 080612
G/2/9	YD 056618	L/3/9	YD 090615
H/2/9	YD 053622	M/3/9	YD 068603

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 60-68.
 B. 1/9 WAS HELO LIFTED TO LZ STUD AND CHOPPED TO TF HOTEL AT 1010H.
 C. 2/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING OPS VIC LZ CAROL AND AREAS TO THE SOUTH.
 D. 3/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING OPS VIC OBJ 14, 16, 22.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

- A. 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 60-68.
 B. 2/9 WILL CONDUCT CLEARING OPS VIC LZ CAROL AND AREAS TO THE SOUTH.
 C. 3/9 WILL CONDUCT CLEARING OPS VIC OBJ 14, 16, 22.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 18 WIA (EVAC) 72 WIA (MINOR) 5 MIA 0

B. ENEMY

(1) NVA KIA (C) 122 VC KIA (C) 0(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 2PW (NVA) 1 PW (VC) 0 RTNEE (NVA) 0RTNEE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0C. CSWC 5 IWC 14

GP-4

BT

240945ZJUL

A-COC

11213 WR

4742

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

OP IMMEDIATE PRIORITY 110220 Z JULY 68

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CG, TF HOTEL



INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TK BN

3D MARINE DIVISION

139
 cour
 28/25 July

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 743 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM 231200H TO 241800H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, I/3/9 YD 065606 L/3/9 YD 081596
 K/3/9 YD 079596 M/3/9 YD 069605
 OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 60-68.
 B. 2/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING OPS VIC LZ CAROL AND AREAS TO THE SOUTH.
 C. 3/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING OPS VIC OBJ 14, 16, 22.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:A. LATE ENTRIES:

(1) AT 241050H E/2/9 VIC YD 052625 FOUND 96 GRAVES EACH MARKED WITH METAL SIGNS. 5 GRAVES, RANDOMLY SELECTED, WERE OPENED, INDICATING 96 NVA KIA (C). GRAVE MARKERS FORWARDED TO G-2. ALSO FOUND 6 BUNKERS WHICH WERE BLOWN.

(2) AT 241130H, M/3/9 VIC YD 065560, FOUND 15 BUNKERS 6 TO 7 MONTHS OLD. BUNKERS WERE DEST'D.

(3) AT 241130H, F/2/9 VIC YD 057612, FOUND 15 OLD BUNKERS AND MISC 782 GEAR. ALL WERE DEST'D.

(4) AT 241130H, E/2/9 VIC YD 055621, FOUND APPROX 50 LIVING BUNKERS W/A FRAME ROOFS. ALSO FOUND 2 120mm RDS, 1 82mm RDS, 1 RPG RD, 14 60mm RDS AND OTHER MISC GEAR.

(5) AT 241150H, K/3/9 VIC YD 089612, FOUND 19 GRAVES CONTAINING 1 NVA BODY IN EACH. ALSO FOUND 3 BUNKERS WHICH WERE BLOWN. BODIES APPEARED TO BE APPROX 24 HRS OLD. ADD 19 NVA KIA TO TOTALS.

B. AT 1220H, M/3/9 VIC YD 063597, FOUND 2 AA POS, 1 BUNKER AND 4 FIGHTING HOLES. ALL WERE DEST'D.

C. AT 1230H K/3/9 VIC YD 089612, FOUND 260 82mm RDS, 25 60mm RDS, 3 RPG RDS, 3 DH-10 MINES AND OTHER MISC GEAR. ALL GEAR WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.

D. AT 1335H, E/2/9 VIC YD 055627, FOUND 10 LIVING BUNKERS AND OTHER MISC GEAR. ALL WERE BLOWN.

E. AT 1430H, E/2/9 VIC YD 058626 REC'D APPROX 15 RDS S/A FIRE. REN'D FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA. FOUND DOCUMENTS AND OTHER MISC GEAR.

F. AT 1500H, K/3/9 VIC YD 079597 DETONATED 1 BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 5 USMC WIA EVACS AND 2 USMC WIA MINOR.

G. AT 1515H, L/3/9 VIC YD 080597 FOUND 4 CHICOM GRENS AND 5 82mm RDS WHICH WERE RIGGED AS EXPLOSIVE DEVICES WITH TRIP WIRES. ALL WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.

H. AT 1635H, L/3/9 VIC YD 080597 DETONATED 1 BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA EVACS.

#743

240800Z JUL

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

(B-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

5. PLANS:
A. 2/9, & 3/9 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 60-68.
B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D PRESENT POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 18 WIA (EVAC) 79 WIA (MINOR) 7 MIA 0
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (C) 237 VC KIA (C) 0
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
PW (NVA) 1 PW (VC) 0 RTNNE (NVA) 0
RTNNE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0
C. CSWC 5 IWC 10

GP-4

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

*743

CONFIDENTIAL

8-2

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY *250205* Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR 3D MARINE DIVISION
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TK BN



corr 140
30/25 July 68
[Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 744 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM 241800H TO 242400H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 A. 2/9 & 3/9 MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 A. 2/9 & 3/9 WILL CONT OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 60-68.
 B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FRIENDLY
 (1) KIA 18 WIA (EVAC) 79 WIA (MINOR) 7 MIA 0
 B. ENEMY
 (1) KIA NVA (C) 237 VC KIA (C) 0
 (2) DETAINEEES: TOTAL 1
 PW (NVA) 1 PW (VC) 0 RTNTEE (NVA) 0
 RTNTEE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0
 C. CSWC 5 INC 14

GP-4

BT

TOR 250205Z [Signature]

250205Z Jul

C-COC

1/2/3:R

*744

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CHAPTER: 30/LWG:JEF

RELEASED BY: L.W. GILLAND 1/L

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 25 4200 Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

3D MARINE DIVISION

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TK BN

Comm
29/25 July 68
241

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 745 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM 242400Z TO 250600H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 60-68 AND MAINTAINED AND DEF'D THEIR PRESENT POS'S WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. LATE ENTRY: EFFECTIVE 241930H 2/9-3/9 BOUNDARY ADJUSTED AS FOLLOWS: FROM YD 070628 TO INTERSECT WITH PRESENT BOUNDARY AT YD 060615 REMAINDER PRESENT BOUNDARY NO CHANGE.
5. PLANS:
 - A. 2/9, 3/9 WILL COMMENCE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 61-68.
 - (1) 2/9 WILL CONT DETAILED CLEARING OP TO NORTH & WEST OF LZ CAROL AND WILL BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT ADDITIONAL CLEARING OP TF SOUTH IN ZONE.
 - (2) 3/9 WILL CONT CLEARING OP TO SOUTH AND EAST OF OBJ 11, AND TO EAST AND SOUTHWEST OF OBJ 22.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) KIA 18 WIA (EVAC) 79 WIA (MINOR) 7 MIA 0
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) NVA KIA (C) 237 VC KIA (C) 0
 - (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
 PW (NVA) 1 PW (VC) 0 RTNEE (NVA) 0
 RTNEE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0
 - C. CSWC 5 INC 14

GP-4

BT

25 0010Z JUL

C-COC

1/4/3 42

TOR 250010Z JUL 68

#745

CONFIDENTIAL

(B-2)

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:JEF

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT.

OF IMMEDIATE PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TK BN

3D MARINE DIVISION



curr
33/25 July 68
145

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SIT REP NR 746 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM 250600H TO 251200H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/2/9	YD 055619	GP, I/3/9	YD 070613
E/2/9	YD 057622	K/3/9	YD 081598
F/2/9	YD 054618	L/3/9	YD 081598
G/2/9	YD 057625	M/3/9	YD 073603
H/2/9	YD 053622		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D OF IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 61-68.

2/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING OPS TO NORTH AND WEST OF LZ CAROL.

3/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING OPS TO SOUTH AND EAST OF OBJ 14, AND TO SW OF OBJ 22.

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0745H L/3/9 VIC YD 080597 EXPLO'D CHICOM GREEN RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE W/2 USMC WIA EVACS. CONT'D TO SWEEP AREA FINDING 2 ADDITIONAL BOOBY TRAPPED GREENS WHICH WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.

B. AT 0930H HALLMARK 6 VISITED THE C-2 POS, DEPARTING AT 1000H.

C. AT 0930H K/3/9 VIC YD 082600 FOUND 5 BUNKERS, 25 FIGHTING HOLES, AND 1 82mm MORT PIT ALL OF WHICH WERE APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD AND WELL CAMOUFLAGED. DEST'D W/DEMO.

D. AT 0930H G/2/9 VIC YD 067623 FOUND 15 BUNKERS W/UNDETERMINED AMOUNT OF 12.7 AMMO, 1 AK-47 RECEIVER, 2 RECEIVERS AND OPERATING PARTS FOR 12.7 AA GUN. ALL DEST'D.

5. PLANS:

A. 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONT OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 61-68.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 18 WIA (EVAC) 81 WIA (MINOR) 7 MIA 0

B. ENEMY

(1) NVA KIA (C) 237 VC KIA (C) 0

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

PW (NVA) 1 PW (VC) 0 RTNEE (NVA) 0

RTNEE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0

C. CSWC 5 IWC 14

GP-4

25 1045 Z - 46

C-COC

1/2/3 dr

BT

TOR

#746

CONFIDENTIAL

(B-2)

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR HOTEL

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TK BN



3D MARINE DIVISION

12/26 July

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 747 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM 251200H TO 251800H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/2/9	YD 055619	CP, I/3/9	YD 066608
E/2/9	YD 057622	K/3/9	YD 087598
F/2/9	YD 054618	L/3/9	YD 081598
G/2/9	YD 057625	M/3/9	YD 073603
H/2/9	YD 053622		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 61-68.
 2/9 CONT'D TO CONDUCT CLEARING OPS TO NORTH AND WEST OF LZ CAROL.
 3/9 CONT'D TO CONDUCT CLEARING OPS TO SOUTH AND WEST OF OBJ A,
 AND TO SW OF OBJ 22.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. CORRECTIONS: SITREP 741 FROM 240600H TO 241200H JULY 68 SHOULD READ 742. SITREP 743 SHOULD READ 241200H (VICE 231200H) TO 241800H JULY 68.

B. AT 1330H E/2/9 VIC YD 044631 FOUND RKT LAUNCHING SITE CONSISTING OF 85 LAUNCHING MOUNDS. THERE WERE 5 107mm RKTs ON MOUNDS AIMED VIC YD 035636 ALSO FOUND 15 LIVING BUNKERS AND STORAGE BUNKERS 6x4x4, 34 107mm RKT RDS, 3 140mm RDS, 1 122mm RKT RDS. RKT RDS HAVE BEEN PICKED UP BY HELLO AND THE SITE DEST'D.

C. AT 1355H G/2/9 VIC YD 068622 FOUND 40 A-FRAME TYPE BUNKERS 8x4x4, 1 HELMET, 1 CANTEN, 1 FLARE PISTOL, AK-47 RDS, POUCH OF RICE, 3 GAS MASKS, AND 1 AK-47 MAG. WILL BE BLOWN.

D. AT 1600H I/3/9 VIC YD 072613 FOUND 2 TOMATO CAN M-16 MINES & 15 FIGHTING HOLES APPEARING TO BE OLD. ALL DEST'D.

E. AT 1600H E/2/9 VIC YD 057627 FOUND 32 BUNKERS 27 OF WHICH WERE 6x4x4, 5 WERE 12x10x5, ALSO FOUND 2 TUNNELS 30' LONG, 4' DIA, ALSO FOUND 1 NOVEL & 1 DECK OF PLAYING CARDS. ALL DEST BUT BOOK & CARDS.

5. PLANS:

A. 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONT OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 61-68, MAINTAINING AND DEF'ING POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 18 WIA (EVAC) 81 WIA (MINOR) 7 MIA 0

B. ENEMY

(1) NVA KIA (C) 237 VC KIA (C) 0

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

PW (NVA) 1 PW (VC) 0 RTNEE (NVA) 0

RTNEE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0

CSWC 5 IWC 14

C-COC

11/2/3

28A

#747 BT 261030H

TOR 261030H

(B-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:JEF

3D MARINE DIVISION

RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT.

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 260235 Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TK BN

149

11/26 July

1000

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 748 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM 251800H TO 252400H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, G/2/9	YD 055619	CP, I/3/9	YD 065608
E/2/9	YD 058622	K/3/9	YD 087597
F/2/9	YD 054618	L/3/9	YD 082596
H/2/9	YD 053623	M/3/9	YD 073603

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 61-68
 B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 2/9, 3/9 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 61-68.
 B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 18 WIA (EVAC) 81 WIA (MINOR) 7 MIA 0

B. ENEMY

(1) NVA KIA (C) 237 VC KIA (C) 0

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL

PW (NVA) 0 PW (VC) 0 RTNEE (NVA) 0RTNEE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0C. CSWC 5 IWC 14

GP-4

HT

TOR 261030H

CPL. Shuman

C - CCG

11/21/3

(8-2)

*748 260235Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:JEF

RELEASED BY: W.N. ALCOCK 1/4/81

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 260240Z JULY 68

3D MARINE DIVISION

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TK BN

156

13/26 July

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 749 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM 252400H TO 260600H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. 2/9, 3/9 CONT'D OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 61-68.
 - B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. 2/9, 3/9 WILL COMMENCE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 62-68.
 - B. 2/9 WILL COMPLETE DEST OF BUNKER COMPLEX AND CONT CLEARING OPS VIC LZ CAROL.
 - C. 3/9 WILL CONT CLEARING OPS IN AO W/EMPHASIS TO THE EAST AND NORTHEAST.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) KIA 18 WIA (EVAC) 81 WIA (MINOR) 7 MIA 0
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) NVA KIA (C) 237 VC KIA (C) 0
 - (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
 PW (NVA) 1 PW (VC) 0 RTNEE (NVA) 0
 RTNEE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0
 - C. CSWC 5 IWC 14

GP-4

BT

TOR 261030H

CPL. Schier

C-CC

260240Z

1/2/3 DRSy

#749

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

DRAFTED: 20/LMG: TF

RELEASED BY

CONFIDENTIAL

68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV 3D MARINE DIVISION
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TK BN



152
 COM
 5/26 July 68
 JG

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 750 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM 260600H TO 261200H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, G/2/9	YD 055619	GP, I/3/9	YD 080612
E/2/9	YD 057622	K/3/9	YD 089595
F/2/9	YD 055608	L/3/9	YD 068598
H/2/9	YD 054623	M/3/9	YD 080610

HAS BEEN SAID

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 2/9, 3/9 COMMENCED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 62-68:

(1) 2/9 CONT'D DEST OF BUNKER COMPLEX AND CONT'D CLEARING OPS VIC LZ CAROL.

(2) 3/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING OPS IN AO W/EMPHASIS TO EAST & NORTHEAST.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0800H I/3/9 VIC YD 058609 FOUND 8 M-16 TOMATO CAN MINES. BLEW IN PLACE.

B. AT 0930H G/2/9 VIC YD 071625 FOUND 30 BUNKERS 5x7m. "A" FRAME CONSTRUCTION CONTAINING 1300 LBS RICE, 2 LB C-4, 3 82mm MORT RDS, 250 12.7mm RDS, 2 RPG BOOSTERS AND ASSORTED 782 GEAR.

C. AT 1100H 2/9 REPORTED FINDING 7 BUNKERS VIC YD 032632 CONTAINING 7 107mm RKT RDS, 700 M EAST FOUND 18 MORE BUNKERS, 50 50 CAL RDS AND ASSORTED 782 GEAR.

5. PLANS:

A. 2/9 AND 3/9 WILL CONT OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 62-68:

(1) 2/9 WILL CONT CLEARING OP VIC LZ CAROL W/EMPHASIS ON AREAS NOT YET COVERED.

(2) 3/9 WILL CONT CLEARING OP IN ITS ZONE W/EMPHASIS TO EAST & NORTH EAST.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 18 WIA (EVAC) 81 WIA (MINOR) 7 MIA 0

B. ENEMY

(1) NVA KIA (C) 237 VC KIA (C) 0

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

PW (NVA) 1 PW (VC) 0 RETNEE (NVA) 0

RETNEE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0

C. CSWC 5 IWC 14

GP-4

BT

TOR

#750

261000

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3C/LWG:JEF

RELEASED BY: L.M. GILLAND 1/LT.

OF IMMEDIATE PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL



INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV 3D MARINE DIVISION
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TK BN

153
HAS BEEN SENT

06/27 July

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 751 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM 251200H TO 261800H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/2/9	YD 055619	CP/3/9	YD 066606
E/2/9	YD 057623	I/3/9	YD 067607
F/2/9	YD 053618	K/3/9	YD 084597
G/2/9	YD 056618	L/3/9	YD 080597
H/2/9	YD 054623	M/3/9	YD 069607

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

2/9 & 3/9 CONDUCTED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 62-68.

1) 2/9 COMPLETED DEST OF BUNKER COMPLEX AND CONDUCTED CLEARING OPS VIC LZ CAROL.

2) 3/9 CONTINUED CLEARING OPS IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 211106H 2/9 REPORTED FINDING BLOOD TRAIL & BLOOD ON PONCHO ALONG WITH 1 AK-47 VIC YD 055653.

B. AT 1400H L/3/9 VIC YD 071593 FOUND 4 BUNKERS AND 2 MORT PITS APPROX 1 MO OLD. ALSO 55 82mm MORT RDS AND 18 60mm MORT RDS UNCASSED AND FUZED. BLEW IN PLACE.

5. PLANS:

2/9 & 3/9 WILL CONT OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 62-68: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF PRESENT POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT SECURITY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 18 WIA (EVAC) 81 WIA (MINOR) 7 MIA 0

B. ENEMY

(1) NVA KIA (C) 237 VC KIA (C) 0

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

PW (NVA) 1 PW (VC) 0 RETNEE (NVA) 0

RETNEE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0

C. CSWC & INC 15

GP-4

BT

TOR

270200ZJW

C-COC

1/2/3

#751

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

DRAFTED: 01/23/68: J

CONFIDENTIAL

OF IMMEDIATE PRIORITY

2 JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

3D MARINE DIVISION

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TK BN

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 752 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM 261800H TO 262400H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. 2/9 & 3/9 CONDUCTED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 62-68.
 - B. C-5, D-10, J-21, CC-6.
 - C. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 1830H G/2/9 VIC ID 080626 FOUND 14 BUNKERS CONSISTING OF A-
 FRAME AND L-SHAPED LIVING BUNKERS, AUTO WPNS BUNKERS 4x4x8. ALSO FOUND
 1 RAIN HAT AND MISC MEDICAL GEAR. DEST'D BY DEMO.
5. PLANS:
 - A. 2/9 & 3/9 WILL BEGIN OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 63-68.
 - 2/9 WILL CONT CLEARING OPS IN ASSIGNED AO. BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT
 HELOLIFT TO LZ STUD FOR OP SURE.
 - 3/9 WILL CONT CLEARING OPS IN ASSIGNED AO. BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT
 HELOLIFT TO LZ STUD FOR OP SURE.
 - B. C-5, D-12, J-19, CC-5.
 - C. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) KIA 18 WIA (EVAC) 81 WIA (MINOR) 7 MIA 0
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) NVA KIA (C) 237 VC KIA (C) 0
 - (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
 PW (NVA) 1 PW (VC) 0 RTNEE (NVA) 0
 RTNEE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0
 - C. CSWC 5 IWC 15

GP-4

BT

TOR

27020523-L

C-COC

1/2/3 2/9

#752

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:JEF

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/ET.

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 270245 7 JULY 68
3D MARINE DIVISION

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD TK BN

*Com
40/27 July 68
155*

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 753 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM 262400H TO 270600H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. 2/9 & 3/9 CONDUCTED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 63-68.
 - B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. 2/9 & 3/9 WILL CONT OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 63-68.
 - 1) 2/9 WILL CONT OPS IN ASSIGNED AO, AND BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT HELOLIFT ON JULY 28 TO QUANG TRI FOR OP SURE.
 - 2) 3/9 WILL CONT OPS IN ASSIGNED AO, AND BE PREPARED TO BE LIFTED TO LZ STUD IN JULY 29 FOR OP SURE.
 - B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) KIA 18 WIA (EVAC) 81 WIA (MINOR) 7 MIA 0
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) NVA KIA (C) 237 VC KIA (C) 0
 - (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
PW (NVA) 1 PW (VC) 0 RTNEE (NVA) 0
RTNEE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0
 - C. CSWC 5 IWC 15

GP-4

BT

TOR

27

1047Z

500 6D

#753

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DRA: 3A/RDW:JEF

RELEASED BY: R.D. WEEDE CAPT.

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 271900

Z JULY 68

3D MARINE DIVISION

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TK BN

156
CORR/27 July 68
HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 754 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM 270600H TO 271200H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/2/9 YD 055618 CP, I, K, L, M/3/9 YD 083609
 E/2/9 YD 058622
 F/2/9 YD 053618
 G/2/9 YD 055618
 H/2/9 YD 054606

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 2/9 & 3/9 CONDUCTED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 63-68.

1. 2/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING OPERATIONS IN ZOA WITH EMPHASIS TO WEST AND SOUTH

2. 3/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING OPERATIONS IN ZOA WITH EMPHASIS TO EAST AND NORTH EAST.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1025H, H/2/9 VIC YD 053596 FOUND 2 BUNKERS 5x8 AND 4x6. DESTROYED SAME.

B. AT 1030H, I/3/9 VIC YD 073608 FOUND 4 DH-10 MINES. DESTROYED SAME

5. PLANS:

A. 2/9 & 3/9 WILL CONTINUE CLEARING OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED ZOA, IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 63-68.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 18 WIA (EVAC) 81 WIA (MINOR) 7 MIA 0

B. ENEMY

(1) NVA KIA (C) 237 VC KIA (C) 0(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 1PW (NVA) 1 PW (VC) 0 RTNNE (NVA) 0RTNNE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0C. CSWC 5 IWC 15

GP-4

BT

TOR
CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG, 141RD MAR BN
SGTANT BN, HUNTER BR
FIELD BN, WHITE BR
SECOND BN, STANLEY BR
THIRD BN, HUNTER BR
THIRD BN



HAS BEEN SENT

UNIT LOCATIONS

CP/2/9	YD	055619	12/3/9	YD	055618
H/2/9	YD	057622	12/3/9	YD	059319
F/2/9	YD	053625	12/3/9	YD	055519
G/2/9	YD	053628	12/3/9	YD	053619
H/2/9	YD	055606	12/3/9	YD	052619

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

0 63-63, A. 279 & 279 COMED HEARING OF HM ASSIGNED AO, LAW 9TH MAR FRAG

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

第 1 章

OTHER SIGNIFICANT FINDINGS:

LATE ENTRIES

11. GREEN, 11. 5 Cms RDS, 23 1/2 Cms RDS AND OTHER MISS 782 GEAR. ALL BUNKERS AND GEAR WERE BURNED.

(2) AT STILLER, 11/2/9 VIC RD 65759E FOUND 20 BUNKERS WHICH WERE
BLOWN.

AT 1355H, K/3/9 WHO ID 089607 FOUND 3 BUNKERS AND OTHER MISC
GEAR WHICH WAS BLOWN.

C. AT 1415H, M/3/3 WAR MD CSMAR FORTED 21 BUNKERS, 7 BRIGHTING HOLDS
AND 12 82mm MRS. ALL WEIRD BLOWN. -

1. AT 1455H, L/019 VMC AD 090600 FOUND 5 BUNKERS, 3 GILCOMS, 1 CLAYMORE, 2 82mm RDS BELONGED TO RV CG AND OTHER MISC GEAR. ALL WAS BURNED EXCEPT THE 2 82mm RDS WHICH WERE RETURNED TO CG-S-2.

E. AT 1500H, L/2/3 THOUGHT TO C96800 FOUND 20 BUNKERS, 1 MAY MORE, 20 6mm RDS, 1 120mm MG, 2 GWT AND OTHER MISG GEAR, MG REL'D TO CC-S-2 AND GINCE SHIP WAS BLOWN.

F. AT 1:00 P.M. L/3/7 WAS HIT BY 64600 POUND 4.2 82mm RDS. 4 60mm RDS, 1 DE-10 MINE, 1 LAAN, 25 BUNKERS AND OTHER MISC GEAR. ALL BUNKERS AND GEAR WERE BLOWN.

5. PLANS:

ATTN: 8. 3/9 WILL CONTINUE CP LAW 9TH MAR FRAG 9 63-65.

ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN PRESENT POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT OPS.

5. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

PRINTED BY

(1) FIA 18 WIA (DEFAC) & WIA (MINOR) 7 FIA 0

Y. 23.312

01 074 KLA 191 237 VC HIA 111 0

(2) TERMINES TO GO

NEW ORLEANS 1 PM 10/17/67

DATE: _____

75.5

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3C/LMG:JMF

RELEASED BY: L.W. GILLAND 1/LT.

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 280411Z ³⁰MARINE DIVISION 2 JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TP HOTEL

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TK BN

160
 HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 756 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM 272800H TO 272400H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/2/9	YD 055619	CP/3/9	YD 093612
E/2/9	YD 057622	I/3/9	YD 039613
F/2/9	YD 053618	K/3/9	YD 095613
G/2/9	YD 056618	L/3/9	YD 093611
H/2/9	YD 055606	M/3/9	YD 092614

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

2/9 & 3/9 CONT'D OP TAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 63-68, MAINTAINING AND DEFENDING PRESENT POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT SECURITY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 2020H 3/9 VIS YD 092612 REC'D 22 RDS 60mm MORT RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA & 1 USMC WIA (M), ALSO 1 USMC (MINOR). RETURNED FIRE ON APPROX GRID 108628.

5. PLANS:

2/9 & 3/9 WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEF PRESENT POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 19 WIA (EWAC) 82 WIA (MINOR) 8 MIA 0

B. ENEMY

(1) NVA KIA (C) 227 VC KIA (C) 0

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

PU (NVA) 0 PW (VC) 0 RETIRED (NVA) 0

RETIRED (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 NEW CIV 0

C. CSWC 5 INC 16

CP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:JEP

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT.

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 28 JUL 68 Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, IF HOTEL

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TK BN

16 HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS W/OUT SERVICE
 STEEP NR 757 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM 272100H TO 280600H, JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

2/9 & 3/9 CONT'D TO MAINTAIN AND DEF PRESENT POS WHILE CONDUCTING
 NIGHT SECURITY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 2/9 AT 0800H WILL HELOLIFT TO QUANG TRI FOR OPERATION SURE. WILL
 BE PREPARED TO BE CHOPPED ONCON TO 1ST MARINES FOR OP VIC CHA VIET.

B. 3/9 WILL CONT DELIBERATE CLEARING OP IN ZONE W/EMPHASIS TO
 NORTH AND EAST.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. PR. ENEMY:

(1) KIA 19 NVA (EVAC) 82 NVA (MINOR) 8 MIA 0

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA NVA (C) 237 VC KIA (C) 0

(2) PRISONERS: TOTAL 1

FW (NVA) 1 FW (VC) 0 RTNED (NVA) 0

RTNED (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0

C. CSWC 5 INC 16

3P-4

3P

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:JEF

RELEASED BY: G.S. CRACONAE 1/28

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 280930 Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

3D MARINE DIVISION

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 SECOND BN, NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TK BN

162

97/28 July

15 COPIES
TO 9TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 758 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM 280600H TO 281200H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

2/9 QUANG TRI K/3/9 YD 095605
 CP/3/9 YD 093612 L/3/9 YD 080603
 I/3/9 YD 090617 M/3/9 YD 093617

HAS BEEN SENT

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

AT 0825H 2/9 WAS LIFTED INTO QUANG TRI FOR OPERATION SURE. LIFT
 COMPLETED AT 1015H, W/2/9 BEING CHOPPED OPCON TO TF HOTEL AT 1020H.
 ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0845H M/3/9 VIC YD 091614 FOUND WELL USED TRAIL APPROX 2 DAYS OLD
 RUNNING NORTH. SUGGESTED FUTURE ARTY TGT.
 B. AT 0900H K/3/9 VIC YD 094599 FOUND 4 BUNKERS 4x8m, WELL BUILT AND
 APPROX 3-4 MONTHS OLD. DEST'D.
 C. AT 1000H L/3/9 VIC YD 092606 FOUND 15 60mm MORT RDS, 32 EXTRA FUZES
 22 82mm MORT FUZES, 4 RPG-2 RDS, 1 DH-10 MINE, 4 CHICOMS, 200 RDS MISC
 SA, MISC TOOLS, DOCUS, 1 PACK, 1 PR SNEAKERS, AND 4 LBS TNT. EQUIP DEST'D
 W/DOCUS BEING FORWARDED TO CG 3-2-2 096598
 D. AT 1000H K/3/9 VIC YD FOUND 8 BUNKERS 4x6m, 1 GRASS HUT, 2 COOKING
 POTS. ALL OF WHICH WERE 4-6 MONTHS OLD AND DEST'D IN PLACE.

5. PLANS:

3/9 WILL CONT OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 64-68, CONDUCTING CLEARING OPS
 IN THEIR AO W/EMPHASIS TO NORTH AND EAST.
 ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 19 WIA (EVAC) 82 WIA (MINOR) 8 MIA 0

B. ENEMY

(1) NVA KIA (C) 237 VC KIA (C) 0

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

PW (NVA) 1 PW (VC) 0 RINEE (NVA) 0

RINEE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0

C. CSWG 5 IWC 16

GP-4

BT #758

000000000000

C-COC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALIMMEDIATE/PRIORITY *220130*

JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

3D MARINE DIVISION

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD TK BNCOPIES
TO 9TH MAR.
HAS BEEN SENTCONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 759 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM 281200H TO 281800H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
379 CONDUCTED OPS IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 64-68.
ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 281130H M/3/9 VIC YD 092638 FOUND 6 BUNKERS 4x6x6, 16 COVERED FIGHTING HOLES, AND 3 TOMATO CAN MINES ALL APPROX 3 MONTHS OLD. DEST'D W/DEMO AND CONT'D W/ASSIGNED MSN.
B. AT 1220H M/3/9 VIC YD 093620 FOUND 4 BUNKERS APPROX 4x6x6 WHICH WERE 3-4 MONTHS OLD. ALSO FOUND 1 CHICOM GREN, AND 1 TOMATO CAN MINE. ALL DEST'D WITH DEMO.
C. AT 1440H M/3/9 VIC YD 097608 FOUND 7 BUNKERS RIGGED W/EXPLO DEVICES ALL LOCATED W/IN CO SIZE FIGHTING POS, COMPLETE W/FIGHTING HOLES AND TRENCHES. DEST'D AREA AND CONT'D W/ASSIGNED MSN.
D. AT 1700H M/3/9 VIC YD 093608 LOCATED SUSP CHICOM GREN BOOBY TRAPPED W/TRIP WIRE. 1 USMC WIAE.
5. PLANS:
379 WILL CONT OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 64-68, BEING PREPARED TO BE COMMITTED TO LZ STUD FOR OP SURE.
ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 19 WIAE 83 WIAE 8 MIA 0
B. ENEMY
(1) NVA KIA (C) 237 VC KIA (C) 0
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
PW (NVA) 1 PW (VC) 0 RTNED (NVA) 0
RTNED (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0
C. CSWC 5 IWC 16

GP-4

29 0150 Z Jul

C- COE

11/213 NR

BT

TOR / 290545

JSA

CAR

NR 09/29

759

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

JULY 68



FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

3D MARINE DIVISION

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD TK BN

164
HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 760 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM 281800H TO 282400H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
CP/3/9 YD 091611 K/3/9 YD 093609 M/3/9 YD 092612
I/3/9 YD 088612 L/3/9 YD 089609
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/9 CONT'D OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 64-68.
B. C-6, D-2, J-6, CG-4.
C. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING EXERCISES.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. 3/9 WILL CONT OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 64-68.
B. C-6, D-2, J-6, CG-4.
C. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT AFS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 19 WIAE 83 WIANE 8 MIA 0
B. ENEMY
(1) NVA KIA (C) 237 VC KIA (C) 0
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
PW (NVA) 1 PW (VC) 0 RTNEE (NVA) 0
RTNEE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0
C. CSWC 5 IWC 16

GP-4

BT

290135Z Jul

C - COE

11/2/3 R

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:JEF

RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT.

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 290140 Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 THIRD BN, NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TK BN

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 761 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM 282400H TO 290600H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. 379 CONT'D OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 64-68.
 - B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. 379 WILL BEGIN OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG 0 65-68, WILL HELOLIFT TO
 - B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 - (1) KIA 19 WIAE 83 WIANE 8 MIA 0
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) NVA KIA (C) 237 VC KIA (C) 0
 - (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
 - FW (NVA) 1 PW (VC) 0 RTNEE (NVA) 0
 - RTNEE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0
 - C. CSWC 5 IWC 16

GP-4

BT

290140Z JUL C-100 1/2/3 al

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3C/LMG:NEP

RELEASED BY: L.W. GILLAND 1/LT.

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY _____ 2 JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
THIRD BN BN
THIRD TR BNCONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 762 FOR CP LANCASTER II AO FROM 290600H TO 291200H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 3/9 AT LZ STUD
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
3/9 WAS HELICOPTERED TO LZ STUD FOR SHEEP DIP PROCESS IAW 9TH MAR
FRAG 0 65-68.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
AT 291010H 3/9 LEFT COMPLETED TO LZ STUD. SAME DTC 3/9 CHOPPED TO
TF HOTEL. SAME DTC, 9TH MAR RELINQUISHED RESPONSIBILITY FOR ASSIGNED
AO IN LANCASTER II AND PASSED SAME TO TF HOTEL.
5. PLANS:
9TH MAR CP PREPARES FOR DISPLACEMENT TO LZ STUD ON 30 JULY.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. PRISONERS
 - (1) KIA 19 MIAE (B) ANIANE 8 MIA 0
 - B. ENEMY
 - (1) NVA KIA (C) 237 VC KIA 0
 - (2) DETAILINGS: TOTAL 1
PW (NVA) 1 PW (VC) 0 RETIREE (NVA) 0
RETIREE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0
 - C. CSWC 5 INC 16

GP-4

BT

762

(B-2)

DRAFTER: 3C/LMG:JEF

RELEASED BY: L.W. GELAND 1/LT

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 301140 Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD TK BNCONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 763 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM 291200H TO 291800H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
9TH MAR-CP CONT'D TO PREPARE FOR DISPLACEMENT TO LZ STUD
ON 30 JULY 68.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
9TH MAR CP WILL CONT PREPARATIONS FOR MOVE TO LZ STUD ON
30 JULY 68.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 19 WIAE 83 WIANE 8 MIA 0
 - B. ENEMY
(1) NVA KIA (C) 237 VC KIA (C) 0
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
PW (NVA) 1 PW (VC) 0 RINEE (VC) 0
RINEE (NVA) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0
 - C. CSWC 5 IWC 16

GP-4

BT

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:JEF

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT.

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 3011 37 Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TK BN

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 764 FOR OP LANCASTER IF AO FROM 291800H TO 292400H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 9TH MAR CP CONT'D TO PREPARE FOR DISPLACEMENT TO LZ STUD 30 JULY.
3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 9TH MAR CP WILL CONT PREPARATIONS FOR MOVE TO LZ STUD ON 30 JULY.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
 (1) KIA 19 WIAE 83 WIANE 8 MIA 0
 - B. ENEMY
 (1) NVA KIA (C) 237 VC KIA (C) 0
 (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
 PW (NVA) 1 PW (VC) 0 RTNEE (NVA) 0
 RTNEE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0
 - C. CSWC 5 INC 16

GP-4

BT

764

(B-2)

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:JEF

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT. *G.S. Chaconas*OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 30 11 35 Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD TK BNCONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 765 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM 292400H TO 300600H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
9TH MAR CP CONT'D TO PREPARE FOR DISPLACEMENT TO LZ STUD 30 JULY.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
9TH MAR CP WILL CONT PREPARATIONS FOR MOVE TO LZ STUD ON 30 JULY.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 19 WIAE 83 WIANE 8 MIA 0
 - B. ENEMY
(1) NVA KIA (C) 237 VC KIA (C) 0
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 1
PW (NVA) 1 PW (VC) 0 RTNNEE (NVA) 0
RTNNEE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0

C. CSWC 5 IWG 16

GP-4

BT

765

(B-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

0310501Z JUL68

FM NINTH MARINES

TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

INFO ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV

ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/THIRD TKBN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP 766 FOR OP LANCASTER II AO FROM 300600H TO 301200H JUL68

1. UNIT LOCATION NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. AT 1100H 9TH MAR CPPAR CP COMMENCED DISPLACEMENT TTO LZ STUD.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. 9TH MAR WILL ESTABLISH CP AT LZ STUD.

B. MAR WILL CONTINUE PREPARATION FOR OPS IAW 9TH MAR OP ORDER 8-68.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 801 **CONFIDENTIAL**

(1) KIA 19 WIAE 83 WIANE 8 MIA 0

B. ENEMY

(1) NVA KIA (C) 237 VCKIA (C) 0

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 1

PW(NVA) 1 PW(VC) 0 RTNEE(NVA) 0

RTNEE(VC) 0 CIV DEF (0) INN CIV 0

C. CSWC: 5 IWC 16

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

NNNV

TO 401A TT/310846Z Jul 68/RWF/

801

#766

(B-2)

1.1
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 310503Z JUL 68
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG TASK FORCE 405
 INFO ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV
 ZEN/SECOND MARDIV
 ZEN/THIRD ENGRBN
 ZEN/THIRD TRBN
 RT

C O N F I D E N T I A L: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP 1 FOR OP SCOTLAND 11 AO FROM 301200H TO 311800H JUL 68

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:
 A. AT 1530H 9TH MAP ESTABLISHED CP AT LZ STID ~~AS~~ PREPARATION FOR OP SCOTLAND 11 AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 A. 9TH MAP WILL CONTINUE DEVELOPMENT OF CP AT LZ STID.
 B. 9TH MAP WILL CONTINUE PREPARATION FOR OPS 1AW 9TH MAP OP ORDER 8-68.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

PAGE TWO RUMHC) 6VP 802 C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. FRIENDLY

(1) /KIA 0 WIAF 0 WIAF 0 MIA 0

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (C) 0 VC KIA (C) 0

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 0

PW (NVA) 0 PW (VC) 0 PTNFF (NVA) 0

PTNFF (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0

C. CSWC 0 IWC 0

GP-4

RT

NNNN TOR/UA TT/010721Z AUG 69/RWF/CCN

(B-3)

DRAFTER: 3W/LUG: owhRELEASED BY: G. S. CHACONAS 17LT *G.S. Chaconas*IMMEDIATE PRIORITY 310505 Z JUL 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD TK BNCONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 2 FOR OP SCOTLAND II AO FROM 301800H TO 302400H JULY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. 9TH MAR COMMAND GROUP PREPARED FOR OP IN SCOTLAND II AO.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. 9TH MAR WILL CONT IMPROVEMENT OF CP AT LZ STUD.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY:
 - (1) KIA 0 WIANE 0 WIAE 0 MIA 0
 - B. ENEMY:
 - (1) KIA 0 VC KIA 0
 - (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 0
PW(NVA) 0 PW(VC) 0 RTNEE (NVA) 0
RTNEE (VC) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0
 - C. OSWC 0 IWC 0

GP-4
BT

DRAFTER: IN/LMG/CHRELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LTIMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 310567 Z JUL 68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD TK BNCONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 3 FOR OP SCOTLAND II AO FROM 302400H TO 310600H JUL 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 9TH MAR CONT'D IMPROVEMENT OF CP AT LZ STUD.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. AT 1000H COLORADO WILL BE INSERTED ^{IN} NORTH FIRE SUPPORT BASE FOR LZ PREPARATION.
 - B. AT APPROX 1300H 2/9 WILL ARRIVE BY TRUCK FROM VIC CUA VIET.
 - C. AT 1300H, 3/9 WILL BE TRUCKED TO POS IN CUA VALLEY UTILIZING TRUCKS THAT BROUGHT 2/9 TO LZ STUD.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4
BT

DRAFTER: 3W/GSG:owhRELEASED BY: G. S. CHACONAS-1/LTIMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 310815Z Z JUL68

FROM: NINTH MAR

TO: CG, TF HOTEL

INFO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 SECOND BN, TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD ENGR BN
 THIRD TK BN

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 4 FOR OP SCOTLAND II AO FROM 310600H TO 311200H JUL 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 9TH MAR CONT'D IMPROVEMENT OF CP AT LZ STUD, AND CONT'D
 TO MAKE PREPARATIONS FOR OP IAW 9TH MAR OP ORDER 8-68.

B. AT 1000H, COLORADO WAS INSERTED IN THE NORTH RIDGE OF THE
 FIRE SUPPORT BASE FOR LZ PREPARATIONS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:

A. 9TH MAR WILL CONT IMPROVEMENT OF CP AT LZ STUD AND MAKE
 PREPARATION FOR OP IAW OP ORDER 8-68.

B. AT APPROX 1300H, 2/9 WILL ARRIVE AT LZ STUD BY TRUCK
 FROM VIC CUA VIET.

C. AT 1300H, 3/9 WILL BE TRUCKED TO POS IN CUA VALLEY
 UTILIZING TRUCKS THAT BROUGHT 2/9 TO LZ STUD.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: NONE

GP-4
 BT

NY CCCCC
 0010100Z AUG68
 FM NINTH MARINES
 TO CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 INFO ZEN/CR THIRD MARDIV
 ZEN/THIRD ENGRBN
 ZEN/THIRD TKBN
 ZEN/SECONDBN NINTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECONDBN TWELFTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP 5 FOR OP SCOTLAND II AO FROM 311200H TO 311300H JUL68

1. LOCATIONS:

2/9 LZ STUD

KL/3/9 ENROUTE CUA VALLEY

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

A. 9TH MARINES CONTINUED PREPARATIONS FOR OPERATIONS OAW OP
 ORDER 8-68.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 838 CONFIDENTIAL

A. AT 1630H KL/3/9 CHOPPED OPCON FROM TASK FORCE HOTEL TO 9TH MARINES.

B. AT 1630H KL/3/9 COMMENCED TRUCK MOVEMENT TO CUA VALLEY

C. AT 1730H 2/9 ARRIVED LZ STUD AND CHOPPED OPCON FROM TASK FORCE HOTEL TO 9TH MARINES.

D. AT 1730H KL/3/9 COMMENCED TRUCK MOVEMENT TO CUA VALLEY

5. PLANS:

A. 9TH M

RINES CONTINUES PREPARATION FOR OPERATION IAW OPERATION
 ORDER 8-69.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSE:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 0 WIAE 0 WIANE 0; .8- 0

B. ENEMY

(1) NVA KIA (C) 0 VC KIA (C) 0

(2) DETAINEES: OTAL 0

02(NVA) P PW(VC) 0 RTNEE (NVA) 0 RTNEE(VC) 0

:8;:31 0 INNCIV 0

CGM CSWC 0 IWC 0

GP-4

BT

TOD/VIA TT/0830Z Aug 68 JES
 CON 838

BY CCCCC

O 000110Z AUG68

M NINTH MARINES

D CG TASK FORCE HOTEL

NFO ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV

ZEN/SECONDBN NINTH MAR

ZEN/THIRDBN NINTH MAR

ZEN/SECONDBN TWELFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD ENGRBN

ZEN/THIRD TKBN

H

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 6 FOR OP SCOTLAND I AO FROM 311800H TO 312400H JUL68

1. LOCATIONS:

29 LZ STUD

OP I, M/3/9 LZ STUD

K1/3/9 YD 091946

2. SUMMARY OF OPNS:

2. 9TH MARINES CONT'D PREPARATIONS FOR OP IAW OP O 8-68

B. 2/9 AND 3/9 WERE NOTIFIED OF 48 HOUR DELAY IN BA LONG VALLEY OP.

PAGE TWO RUMVHP 837 CONFIDENTIAL

C. 2/9 WAS ADVISED TO ASSUME ON ORDER DROCKING POS SOUTH OF
CAM LO RIVER VIC YD 0959 TO YD 1259.

D. /3/9 WILL HAVE K AND L REMAIN IN CUA VALLEY.; :0 8 & M WILL
REMAIN AT LZ STUD.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 2015H K/3/9 ATTIVED CUA VALLEY.

RIVER QUAS VALLEY VA

5. PLANS:

A. 9TH MARINES WILL CONT PRPREPARATION FOR OP ISE OPO 8-68

B.;) (/3/9 WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D PRESENT POS WHILE CONDUCTING
NIGHT ACTS.;

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 0 WIAE 0 WIANE 0 MIA 0

(7. ENEMY

(1) NVA/KIA(C) 0 VC/KIA(C) 0

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 0

PW(NVA) 0 PW(VC) 0 RTNEE (NVA) 0

RTNEE(VV) 0 CIV DEF 0 INN CIV 0

C. CSWC 0 IWC 0

GP-4

H

TOR 010415Z WW 1837

TAB C (INTSUMs)

1. #242 - 257, Opn KENTUCKY, 30 Jun-16 Jul 68
2. #1 - 15, Opn LANCASTER II, 16-31 Jul 68

TAB C

CONFIDENTIALSECTION S-2 9TH MARDRAFTER SAN CYPRESSRELEASES P. S. KLESELEACHPRIORITY 01100Z Jul 68

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO : CG THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN TWENTY-SIXTH MAR
 THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 TASK FORCE MIKE
 INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 TWELFTH MAR
 MAG THIRTY-SIX A
 MCB FIVE

X - INFO XX - Comment, XXX - Action		
ROUTING	INT	DATE
S-2		
A S-2		
S-2 CHIEF		

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM #242, OPN KENTUCKY
2. 301800H JUN - 011800H JUL 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

THERE WAS NO REPORTED ENEMY ACTIVITY IN 9TH MAR AO TODAY.

0 INCIDENTSA. GROUND ACTIVITY NONE4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSESA. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) ENEMY KIA: NONE
- (2) DETAINEES: 0/0/0/0/0
- (3) EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WEAPONS: NONE
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: NONE
 - (c) FACILITIES: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

242

TAB (C-1)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPR KENTUCKY AS OF 011800H JUL 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: ²⁸~~2628~~ 2686(2) DETAINEES: ~~548~~ 349
PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/REMS(NVA)/REMS(VN)/CIVDEF/INN CIV(3) WEAPONS: 564; 435/129

5-15 NEG

OP-4

574

7 3
442/1322658
28
2686

#242

CONFIDENTIAL

(C-1)

CONFIDENTIALSECTION S-2 9TH MARDRAFTER L.E. ELLIOTTRELEASER P. J. KESSELEACHPRIORITY 021130Z JUN 68

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO : CG THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 SECOND BN TWENTY-SIXTH MAR
 TASK FORCE MIKE
 INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 TWELFTH MAR
 MAG THIRTY-SIX A
 MCB FIVE

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM #243, OPN KENTUCKY
2. 011800H-027800H JUL 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED THROUGHOUT THE 9TH MAR AO TODAY.

15 INCIDENTS: 7 ENEMY DESTROYED BY: 3 MORT, 4 CONTACT.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY(1) 3D BN 3D MAR

(a) 011930H, 3/3 ELM (YD 169692) WATER RUN REC'D A/W AND S/A FM NVA SQUAD APPROX 250 M AWAY IN NE DIRECTION. RETURNED S/A AND A/W FIRE, CALLED IN ARTY MSN W/NEG RESULTS.

(b) 020500H, 3/3 ELM (YD 168693) REC'D S/A AND A/W FIRE FM VIC OF (YD 171693) RETURNED S/A FIRE, CALLED FOR ARTY AND MORT MSN, W/NEG RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#243

(c) 020530H, 3/3 ELM (YD 155694) REC'D 15-20 RDS OF 60MM MORT, RETURNED FIRE W/NEG RESULTS.

(d) 020745H, 3/3 ELM (YD 168692) MADE CONTACT W/5 NVA APPROCHING AMBUSH SITE, REC'D HVY VOLLEY OF FIRE FM APPROX 100 M TO E OF INT SIGHT, CALLED IN 81MM MORT AND ARTY MSN, SWEEP OF AREA DISC. 2 NVA KIA (C), 2 RPG-2, 1 30CAL LMG, 4 AK-47, 2 SKS, 5 RPG-2 RDS, 6 CHICOM GRN, 1 E-TOOL, 1 PACK AND MISC 782 GERR, FOWARD ALL WPNS TO 9TH MAR S-2. **15**

(e) 020700H, 3/3 ELM (YD 168693) CHECKED AREA IN VIC OF CONTACT, DISC 5 NVA KIA (C).

(f) 020815H, 3/3 ELM (YD 169690) SPOTTED 8 NVA W/HELMETS, FLAK JACKETS, WELL CAMOUFLAGED, FIRED 81MM MORT MSN W/NEG RESULTS.

(g) 021030H, 3/3 ELM (YD 169690) DISC 1 NVA KIA (C), 3 CHICOMS, 1 AK-47, 1 AK-47 MAG, 1 GAS MASK, 1 JUNGLE HAT, 1 POW, WPNS FOWARDED TO 9TH MAR S-2.

(h) 021110H, 3/3 ELM (YD 166695) SPOTTED 1 NVA IN OPEN, SNIPERS FIRED, 1 NVA KIA (C).

(i) 021815H, 3/3 ELM (YD 155700) SPOTTED 15 NVA W/PACKS, WILL CALL ARTY MSN, NEG RESULTS AT THIS TIME.

2. 2ND BN 26TH MAR

(a) 020015H, 2/26 ELM (YD 117702), MICROTAL DETECTED MOVEMENT, FIRED A-1 MSN W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE, NEG RESULTS.

(b) 021200H, 2/26 ELM (YD 139663) PATROL SPOTTED 1 NVA IN VIC OF (YD 140664) NVA DISAPPEARED INTO BUSH. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(c) 021212H, 2/26 ELM (YD 119688) REC'D 5 RDS SUSP 82MM MORT, FM VIC (YD 102697) AND (YD 093702) FIRED MORT MSN W/UNK RESULTS.

(d) 021440H, 2/26 LP (YD 114685) REC'D 1 RD SUSP 82MM MORT FM UNK LOC, NEG ACTION.

3. TASK FORCE MIKE

(a) 020030H, TFM ELM (YD 149601) OBS 10-15 NVA MOVING TOWARD AMBUSH SITE. EXCHANGED E/A AND A/W FIRE, UNK RESULTS.

(b) 021115H, TFM ELM (YD 153623) DISCOVERED AND DEST 12 82MM MORT RDS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSESA. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) ENEMY KIA: 28 **28**
- (2) DETAINEES: 1/0/0/0/0/0
- (3) EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
- (a) WEAPONS: SEE PARA 3.A.1.(d),(g).
- (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA 3.A.1.(d),(g).
- (c) FACILITIES: NONE

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 021800H JUL 68

- (1) ENEMY KIA: 2686 **2707**
- (2) DETAINEES: 349 **2709**
- | PR(NVA) | PR(VN) | PR(NVA) | PR(VN) | CIVDEF | INN CIV |
|---------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|
| 20 | 9 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 166 |
| 83 | | | | | 83 |
- (3) WEAPONS: 574; 442/132

5-15 NEG

GP-4

582/447/135

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION S-2 9TH MAR

DRAFTER *[Signature]*RELEASER *[Signature]* P.O. KIESELEACHPRIORITY 031145Z JUL 68

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO : CG THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 SECOND BN TWENTY-SIXTH MAR
 TASK FORCE MIKE
 INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 TWELFTH MAR
 MAG THIRTY-SIX A
 MCB FIVE

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM #244, OPN KENTUCKY
2. 021800H-031800H JUL 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY DECREASED SLIGHTLY THROUGHTOUT THE 9TH MAR AO.

10 INCIDENTS: 4 ENEMY INITIATED BY: 1 ARTY, 2 MORT, 1 CONTACT.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY(1) 3D BN 3D MAR

(a) DELAYED ENTRY 021705H, 3/3 ELM (YD 115700) OBS 2 NVA IN
 OPEN. TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE, UNK RESULTS.

(b) DELAYED ENTRY 021720H, 3/3 ELM (YD 181697) OBS 8 TO 10
 NVA MOVING E TO W, W/SOFT COVERS AND ASSORTED UNIFORMS AND PACKS,
 W/AK-47, SKS, TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE, NVA RETURNED FIRE, CALLED IN ARTY FSN,
 UNK RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#244

(C-1)

(c) 022015H, 3/3 ELM (YD 154698) SWEPT YESTERDAYS CONTACT AREA, DISCOVERED 6 NVA KIA (C), BANDAGES, DRAGMARKS, 1 RPG-2 W/ROUND, 1 AK-47, 6 CHICOM GREEN, AND MISC GEAR, WILL FORWARD TO S-2.

(d) 022125H, 3/3 ELM (YD 154698) AT PREVIOUS CONTACT - 021720H, 3/3 ELM CHECKED AREA AND DISCOVERED 4 AK-47, 11 AK-47 MAG., AND AMMO, 5 TRI POT, 1 RPG-2, AND MISC DOCUMENTS. FORWARD ALL GEAR TO S-2. 15 NVA KIA (C).

(e) 022330H, 3/3 ELM (YD 177698) CAPTURED 1 NVA W/PACK ARMED W/1 RPG-2 AND RDS, AND SEVERAL CHICOM GREEN. WALKING ALONG ROAD FM W TO E. 1 RPG-2 AND 1 PW FORWARDED TO S-2, DEST EXPLOSIVES.

(f) 030800H, 3/3 ELM (YD 192695) REC'D S/A, A/W FM NVA SQUAD, RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED ARTY MSN, UNK RESULTS.

(g) 030925H, 3/3 ELM (YD 155699) REC'D 15-20 RDS 60MM MORT FM N DIRECTION, FIRED MORT MSN, UNK RESULTS.

(h) 031110H, 3/3 ELM (YD 169996) DISCOVERED 1 D-H-10 A/P MINE, WHILE ON SWEEP THROUGH BUNKER COMPLEX, FORWARDED MINE TO 9TH MAR S-2, DEST BUNKERS.

2. 2ND BN 26TH MAR

(a) 021920H, 2/26 02H (YD 1170702) OBS 4 NVA IN TREE LINE FIRED 4.2 MSN, OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPL AT (YD 13997388).

(b) 030645H, 2/26 (YD 117702) OBS HEAVY ACTIVITY AT (YD 160731) CALLED ARTY MSN W/UNK RESULTS.

(c) 031009H, 2/26 02H (YD 114701) DETECTED MED ACTS AT (YD 136717) FIRED 81MM MORT MSN, ACTS DECREASED.

(d) 031220H, 2/26 (YD 116700) REC'D 1 RD UNK CAL MORT, NEG ACTION TAKEN.

(e) 031350H, 2/26 (YD 116700) REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORT, OP-1 SPOTTED POSS MORT PSN, FIRED ARTY MSN, UNK RESULTS.

(f) 031655H, 2/26 ELM (YD 115702) REC'D 2RDS UNK CAL ARTY FM (YD 060600), FIRED ARTY MSN, UNK RESULTS.

CONTINUED

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES**A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD**

- (1) ENEMY KIA: 23
- (2) DETAINEES: 1/0/0/0/0/0
- (3) EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WEAPONS: SEE PARA 3.A.(1).(e),(d),(e).
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA 3.A.(1).(e),(d).
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA 3.A.(1).(h).

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 031800H JUL 68

- (1) ENEMY KIA: 2704
- (2) DETAINEES: 350

PW(NVA)	PW(VC)	RTNNEE(NVA)	RTNNEE(VC)	CIVDEF	INN CIV
21	2	2	4	166	83
- (3) WEAPONS: 582, 447/135

C. OTHERS

- (1) AO REPORTS
 - (a) 2/JUL/68, (YD 166689) IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 SIGHTED 5 NVA, FIRED ARTY MSN, RESULTED IN 2 NVA KIA(C).
 - (2) REF 9TH MAR INTSUM #243, 020745H, CHANGE 21 NVA KIA (C) TO 16 NVA KIA (C).

5-95 NEG

GPM

CUMULATIVE

#244

(C-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION S-2 9TH MAR

DRAFTER L. E. SEZOFF

RELEASER P. J. KIESEBACH

PRIORITY 041045Z Jul 68

FROM: NINETEEN MAR
 TO: CG THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN FOURTH MAR
 THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 SECOND BN TWENTY-SIX MAR
 TASK FORCE MERE
 INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 TWELFTH MAR
 MAG THIRTY-SIX A
 ECB FIVE

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTRIN #245 OHN KENTUCKY
2. 031800Z-041800Z JULY 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 8 INCIDENTS; 5 ENEMY INITIATED BY: 1 MORT, 1 UNK CAL, 1 CONTACT

ENEMY ACTIVITY DECREASED MODERATELY OVER YESTERDAY.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY(1) 3D BN 3D MAR

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 031145H, 3/3 ELM (YD 156694) DISCOVERED AND DEST 18 BUNKERS CONTAINING 4LB TNT, 1 GAS MASK, 3 OHICOM GRENADES, ASSORTED MEDICAL GEAR AND S/A AMMO, 1 AT MINE, 1 AP MINE. BUNKERS APPEARED UNUSED FOR PAST MONTH. FORWARDED AT MINE TO S-2.

(b) 031630H, 3/3 ELM (YD 152692) DISCOVERED AND DEST 1 BUNKER.

(c) 032115H, 3/3 ELM (YD 158702) OBS 8 NVA MOVING TOWARD LINE. FIRED ON NVA W/S/A AND GRENS, NVA THREW GRENS AND WITHDREW. CHECKED AREA, NEG RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#245

(C-1)

(d) 041320H, 3/3 ELM (YD 157695) DISC 3 SHOVELS, 1 PICK, 1 PAIR TROUSERS AND SHIRT, 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ STICKS TNT, 1 AK-47 MAG INSIDE BUNKERS, BLOWN IN PLACE.

2. 2ND BN 26TH MAR

(a) DELAYED ENTRY 031655H, 2/26 (YD 115702) REC'D 2 RDS UNK TYPE/CAL, FIRED ARTY MSN AT (YD 060660) UNK RESULTS.

(b) 032048H, 2/26 OP (YD 117702) MICROTAL DETECTED HVY MOVEMENT AT (YD 136726) FIRED ARTY & MORT MSN, NEG RESULTS.

(c) 040025H, 2/26 (YD 117702) MICROTAL DETECTED MOVEMENT AT (YD 142722) FIRED MORT MSN, MOVEMENT CEASED.

(d) 040035H, 2/26 (YD 117702) MICROTAL DETECTED MOVEMENT AT (YD 136716) MOVEMENT INCREASED.

(e) 040050H, 2/26 (YD 117702) MICROTAL DETECTED HVY MOVEMENT AT (YD 136717) FIRED MORT MSN, NEG RESULTS.

(f) 041405H, 2/26 (YD 114001) REC'D 1 RD 120MM MORT FR 5,000 MILS, NEG ACTION TAKEN AT THIS TIME.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) ENEMY KIA: NONE

(2) DETAINEES: 0/0/0/0/0/0

(3) EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WEAPONS: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: NONE

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA 3.A.(1).(a),(b),(d).

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 041800H JUL 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 2704¹⁶

(2) DETAINEES: 350 ✓

PR(NVA)/PR(VN)/PR(NVA)/PR(VN)/CIVDEF/INVT CIV

21 1 2 4 166 81

(3) WEAPONS: 582; 447/135

5-15 NEG

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

#245

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

X - INFO - Comment, XXX - Action		
ROUTING	INT	DATE
S-2	<i>F</i>	
A S-2		
S-2 CHIEF	<i>R</i>	
<i>FILE</i>		
<i>TGT</i>		

SECTION S-2 9TH MARDRAFTER D.E. ELLIOTTRELEASER P.J. KIESELBACHPRIORITY 051030Z JULY 68

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO : CG THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN NINTH
 THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 SECOND BN TWENTY-SIXTH MAR
 TASK FORCE MIKE
 INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH IIT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 TWELFTH MAR
 MAG THIRTY-SIX A
 MCB FIVE

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM #246, OPN KENTUCKY
2. 041800H-051800H JUL 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS AT A MODERATE LEVEL THROUGHOUT THE 9TH MAR AO TODAY.

7 INCIDENTS; 3 ENEMY INITIATED BY: 2 MORT, 1 CONTACT.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY(1) 3RD BN 3D MAR

(a) 050830H, 3/3 ELM (YD 156706) MADE CONTACT W/EST NVA
 FIF. REEL DS/S IN. H3000 B/A AND 6000 GEAR EDS. NO CHITING ARTY HSE,
 RESIST OFF AT THIS TIME.

(2) 2ND BN 26TH MAR

(a) 041910H, 2/26 EIM (YD 118691) REC'D 2 HDS SUSP 82MM MORT. NEG ACTION TAKEN.

(b) 042400H, 2/26 EIM (YD 115702) MICROTALE DETECTED HEAVY MOVEMENT AT (YD 134715 TO YD 138717) FIRED MORT MSN, ACTIVITY CEASED.

(c) 050054H, 2/26 EIM (YD 115702) MICROTALE DETECTED HVY MOVEMENT AT (YD 134715 TO YD 136716) FIRED MORT MSN, ACTIVITY CEASED.

(d) 050910H, 2/26 EIM (YD 116701) OF OBS 3 NVA DRESSED IN BLACK AT (YD 120711) NVA SWERED THEM, THEY WERE NOT SEEN AGAIN. FIRED MORT MSN, RESULTS UNK.

(e) 051300H, 2/26 EIM (YD 114701) MICROTALE DETECTED HVY MOVEMENT VIC OF (YD 143716) NEG ACTION DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

(30) TASK FORCE MINE

(a) 051115H. CAM LO DISTRICT CP (YD 129990) REC'D 8 HDS 60MM MORT FM VC COMPANY. (YD-107600) FIRED ARTY MSN, MORT SILENCED.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSESA. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) ENEMY KIA: NONE

(2) DETAINEES: NONE

(3) EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WEAPONS: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: NONE

(c) FACILITIES: NONE

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 051800H JUL 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 2704

(2) DETAINEES: 350
 PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/RMES(NVA)/RMES(VN)/CIVILIAN/INN CIV
 91 2 2 4 166 82

(3) WEAPONS: 582; 447/135

5-16 NEG

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION S-2 9TH MAR
 DRAWER LE. ELLIOTT
 RELEASER P. J. KIESSELBACH

PRIORITY 070350Z Jul 68

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO : CG THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 SECOND BN TWENTY-SIXTH MAR
 TASK FORCE MIKE
 INFO: FIRST BNTRAC BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH INF
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 TWELFTH MAR
 MAG THIRTY-SIX A
 MCB FIVE

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM #247 OPN KENTUCKY
2. 051800H-061800H JUL 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS AT A NOTICEABLE INCREASE THROUGHOUT THE 9TH MAR AO:

10 INCIDENTS; 7 ENEMY INITIATED BY: 1 ARTY, 1 RKT, 3 MORT, 1 CONTACT, 1 SNIPER

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 3D BN 9TH MAR

(a) 061840H, 3/9 BL (YD 121675) REC'D 29 RDS OF 140 MM RKT
 FIRED COUNTER ARTY FIRE, UNK RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

(C-1)

(2) 3D BN 3D MAR

(a) DELAYED ENTRY 050920H 3/3 ELM (YD 150707) MADE CONTACT WITH 50-70 NVA, DUG IN. REC'D SNIPER FIRE, HVY A/W & 60MM MORT. AO CALLED F/W, ARTY & MORT MSN, RESULTING IN 13 NVA KIA (C).

(b) 051630H, 3/3 ELM (YD 154704) REC'D 12 RDS 60MM MORT. FIRED ARTY MSN, UNK RESULTS.

(c) 051740H, 3/3 ELM (YD 154703) OBS 1 NVA AND FIRED S/A & M-79. RESULTED IN 1 NVA KIA (C).

(d) 052010H, 3/3 ELM (YD 159698) REC'D 10-15 RDS UNK CAL/ MORT FM 5600MLS RETURNED FIRE. UNK RESULTS.

(3) 2ND BN 26TH MAR

(a) 060005H, 2/26 ELM (YD 117702) OBS EN MOVEMENT AND LIGHT AT (YD 125730). FIRED ARTY MSN, LIGHT EXTINGUISHED AND MOVEMENT CEASED.

(b) 061000H, 2/26 ELM (YD 117702) REC'D 2 RDS 120MM MORT. FIRED ARTY MSN, W/UNK RESULTS.

(4) TASK FORCE MIKE

(a) 061145H, TFM (YD 132625) REC'D 6 RT SUSP FM EE (YD 105618) RETURNED FIRE, W/UNK RESULTS.

(b) 061345H, TFM (YD 130622) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM (YD 130624) FLT SWEAPT AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

(c) 061445H, TFM (YD 170626) DISC & DEST VC DIRECTION MINES TYPE DM-40.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSESA. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) ENEMY KIA: 16 **28**

(2) DETAINEE: **50**

(3) EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WEAPONS: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: NONE

(c) FACILITIES: NONE

16/11/1979 1100
CONFIDENTIAL

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR CPN KENTUCKY AS OF 061800H JUL 68

- (1) ENEMY KIA: 2720 2748
- (2) DETAINEES: 350
PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/RTNNEE(NVA)/RTNNEE(VN)/CIVDEF/INN CIV
21 3 3 4 166 83
- (3) WEAPONS: 582; 447/135

5-15 NEG

START

CONFIDENTIAL

(2-1)

#247

DRAFTER: C. E. ELLIOTT
 REVISOR: F. S. KIESELBACH

PRIORITY 080250Z Jul 68

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO: CG THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 SECOND BN TWENTY-SIXTH MAR
 TASK FORCE MIKE
 INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 TWELFTH MAR
 MAG THIRTY-SIX A
 MCB FIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM #248 OPN KENTUCKY
2. 061800H-071800H JUL 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED SLIGHTLY THROUGHOUT THE 9TH MAR AO:

14 INCIDENTS: 9 ENEMY INITIATED BY: 2 UNK CAL ARTY, 1 RKT, 6 MORT

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) FIRST BN NINTH MAR

(a) 071230H, 1/9 ELM BOUNDED 3 RPG-2 RDS. BLOWN BY ENGR. (YD 133694).

(b) 071645H, 1/9 ELM (YD 147704) DISC BUNKER COMPLEX OF 4 BUNKERS WELL CONSTRUCTED WITH LOGS AND COVERED WITH DIRT, 30 FT X 5 FT WITH APERTURES ON OPPOSITE END OF BUNKERS. 1 BUNKER BOODY TRAPPED WITH CHICOM. FD 5 CHICOMS, 1 E-TOOL, 1 HELMET. BUNKERS DEST.

(2) SECOND BN NINTH MAR

(a) 071410H, 2/9 ELM (YD 099702 - YD 099707) FD 4 BUNKERS CONTAINING 1 GAS MASK, 1 CHICOM KHAKE CAP, 1 PONCHO, 1 BOOK NOVEL TYPE, 1 AK MAGAZINE W/1 SD, AND 1 CANTEEN POUCH. DEST BUNKERS. FD 1 DUD 500 LB BOMB AND 1 DUD 250 LB BOMB (YD 099707). BOMBS TO BE BLOWN.

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) THIRD BN NINTH MAR

(a) 071013H, 3/9 EIM (YD 090700) RECD 17 RDS 82MM MORT FM (YD 077688). FIRED COUNTER BATTERY FIRE. UNK RESULTS.

(b) 071345H, 3/9 EIM (YD 090700) RECD 4 RDS 82MM MORT. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY FIRE. REC AC. UNK RESULTS.

(c) 071430H, 3/9 EIM (YD 090700) RECD 8-10 RDS 82MM MORT FM (YD 076718). FIRED COUNTER BATTERY FIRE. UNK RESULTS.

(d) 071645H, 3/9 EIM (YD 097719) DISC AND DEST 4 RDS 82MM MORT. RDS WERE WITH FUZES.

(4) SECOND BN TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 061545H, 2/26 EIM (YD 110700) REC'D 8 RDS UNK CAL ARTY. NEG ACTION.

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. 061645H, 2/26 EIM (YD 106699) REC'D 8 RDS UNK CAL ARTY FM N.E. CALLED A CK FIRE FR ALL GENERAL SUPPORT ARTY, BECAUSE OF POSS FR FIRE UNABLE TO OBS ANY EN ACTIVITY. AC REQ.

(c) 061840H, 2/26 EIM (YD 119699) REC'D 20 RDS UNK TYPE ARTY FM (YD 051668-YD 037648) FIRED COUNTER ARTY FIRE, UNK RESULTS.

(d) 062030H, 2/26 EIM (YD 106669) REC'D 2 MORT RDS FM UNK POSIT, FIRED COUNTER ARTY FIRE, UNK RESULTS.

(e) 062335H, 2/26 EIM (YD 121701) PPS-5 DETECTED MOVEMENT AT (YD 0709) FIRED MORT MSN, UNK RESULTS.

(f) 070830H, 2/26 EIM (YD 114701) REC'D 2 RDS SUSP 120MM MORT FM UNK LOCATION. NEG ACTION TAKEN.

(g) 070950H, 2/26 EIM (YD 114701) REC'D 1 RD 120MM MORT FM (YD 072698) FIRED ARTY W/UNK RESULTS.

(h) 071530, 2/26 EIM (YD 117702) BURGLAR DETECTED ACTIVITY AT (YD 134706 TO 138717) FIRED MORT MSN. ACTIVITY CEASED.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSESA. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 REPORTING PERIOD

(1) ENEMY KIA: NONE

(2) DETAINES: 0/0/0/0/0/0

(3) EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

CONFIDENTIAL

(C-1)

(a) WEAPONS: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA 3.A.2.(a).

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA 3.A.1.(a), 2.(a).

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 071800H JUL 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 2720

(2) DETAINÉES: 350

PW(NVA)	PW(VG)	RTNÉE(NVA)	RTNÉE(VG)	CVIDER	INN CIV
<u>91</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>166</u>	<u>83</u>

(3) WEAPONS: 582; 447/135

C. OTHERS

(1) REF INTSUM #247, CHANGE PARA 4.A.(2) TO READ DETAINÉES: 0/0/0/0/0/0.

(2) AGENT REPORT FROM 15TH CPT

(a) LOCAL VC PLAN TO MORTAR C-3 BRIDGE/C-3 EITHER TONIGHT (7 JUL) OR TOMORROW NIGHT (8 JUL) FROM YD 168609 AT APPROX 40 MINUTES PAST MOONSET.

(3) RECON REPORT FOR "07 JULY"

(a) AT 0750 "COMING EVENT" SPOTTED 2 ENEMY AT GRID YD 093639. ENEMY WERE WEARING CAMOFLAGED UTILITIES AND APPEARED TO BE LOOKING FOR SOMETHING. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEG RESULTS.

(b) "SELBY" AT 13:15 SPOTTED DESTROYED ENEMY BUNKER COMPLEX AT GRID YD 100643. AT 14:10 SELBY FOUND DESTROYED AUTOMATIC WEAPON, 1 ROCKET, AND 1 HELMET. ALL HAD CHINESE MARKINGS ON THEM. AT GRID YD 100645.

5-15 NEG

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

#248

(C-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: 8-2 9TH MAR

DRAFTER: P. W. LEACH

RELEASED: E. J. KILSELEACH

PRIORITY

090400Z Jul 68

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO: CG THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 SECOND BN TWENTY-SIXTH MAR
 TASK FORCE MIKE
 INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARMY
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH TIT
 FIFTIETH CIT
 TWELFTH MAR
 MAG THIRTY-SIX A
 MCB FIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE.

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM # 249 OFF KENTUCKY
2. 071800H - 081800H JUL 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD THERE WERE SEVEN SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY TROOPS IN SMALL GROUPS, WHICH WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE. MUCH ORDNANCE WAS FOUND IN BUNKERS ALONG WITH SPARE PARTS FOR WEAPONS. TWO DEAD NVA WERE FOUND. THREE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS AND TWELVE CREW-SERVED WEAPONS WERE EITHER CAPTURED OR DESTROYED. AMONG THE WEAPONS FOUND WERE AN 82MM MORTAR TUBE AND A 20 GAUGE WINCHESTER.

INDICATIONS ARE THAT THE ENEMY IS BACKING OFF ON A WAIT-AND-SEE.
 ENEMY ACTIVITY DECREASED SLIGHTLY THROUGHOUT THE 9TH MAR AO TODAY.

25 INCIDENTS: 4 ENEMY INITIATED BY: 2 MORT, 2 SNIPER

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 1ST BN 9TH MAR

(a) 071947H, 1/9 ELM (YD 146695) OBS 8 PERSONS 75 M TO LEFT OF FR PSN HIDING IN BUSHES. FIRED M-79 AND THREW 2 M-26. UNK RESULTS.

(b) 072120H, 1/9 ELM (YD 148705) OBS 2 PERSONS 40 M TO RIGHT OF FR PSN MOVING TOWARD THEM. FIRED ON EM W/UNK RESULTS.

(c) 072230H, 1/9 ELM (YD 146695) OBS 1 PERSON BETWEEN THEM AND LINES. FIRED 1 RD, PERSON FELL TO GROUND.

(d) 072330H, 1/9 ELM (YD 146695) SPOTTED WHAT APPEARED TO BE FLASHLIGHT 200 M FROM PSN. FIRED 4.2 PSN W/GOOD COVERAGE.

#249

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1

(e) 080320H, 1/9 ELM (YD 146695) OBS 2 PERSONS 40 M SOUTH OF FR PSN. FIRED M-79 RD W/UNK RESULTS.

(f) 080900H, 1/9 ELM (YD 130724) OBS 4 PERSONS AT (YD 150774), CALLED MORT MSN, UNK RESULTS AT THIS TIME.

(g) 081030H, 1/9 ELM (YD 141698) PETROL DISC & DEST 1 RPG W/1 RD, BLOWN BY ENGR.

(h) 081045H, 1/9 ELM (YD 152718) PATROL FOUND BUNKER W/ TUNNELS RUNNING NORTH. APPROX 3,000 FT COMM WIRE, 82MM MORT INCREMENTS, 2 DEST PACKS, 2 PLUGS FOR 82MM MORT, ALL GEAR HAD CHINESE MARKINGS. THREW M-26 IN ONE TUNNEL, PLOTTED PSN FOR FURTHER ACTION.

(i) 081230H, 1/9 ELM (YD 148705) FOUND THE FOLLOWING: 1 82MM TUBE, 141 82MM RDS, 255 82MM FUSES, 10 BOOSTERS FOR 82MM MORT, 10 60MM RDS, 1 .50 CAL AA BARREL, 1 20 GAUGE WINCHESTER (SER# 979644), 1 57MM RR MOUNT, 2 AK-47 BARRELS, 7 RPG RDS, 15 RPG BOOSTERS, 1 82MM SIGHT, 40 CHICOM, 450 LBS RICE, 40 M-16 MAGAZINES LOADED W/AK-47 RDS, 900 AK-47 RDS, 3 M-79 RDS GAS, 3 US M-26 FRAGS, GAS MASKS, VARIOUS 782 GEAR, EATING UTENSILS, SHELTER HALVES, 82MM INCREMENTS, 1 DEAD BODY APPROX 20 DAYS. 30 BUNKERS NOT REINFORCED. ONE OF EACH ARTICLE WAS TAKEN WHILE THE REST WAS DESTROYED DUE TO TIME INVOLVED. THE PATROL WAS NOT COMPLETED. ON WAY INTO THE PERIMETER MORE BUNKERS WERE FOUND CONTAINING CHICOMS. THESE WERE LEFT DUE TO LARGE FIRE IN POLE CLOSE-BY. 1 NVA KIA (C).

(j) 081530H, 1/9 ELM (YD 136716) FOUND 40 60MM RDS, 8 RED'S, 2 GAS MASKS, 1 MG BARREL, 1000 7.62 RDS TO CHICOMS, 1 SHOVEL, 1 LETTER AND ENVELOPE, FOUND IN 5 BUNKERS. DESTROYED ORDNANCE AND GEAR, TURNED OVER LETTER/ENVELOPE.

(2) 2ND BN 9TH MAR

(a) DELAYED ENTRY: 071400H - 2/9 ELM (YD 099701) FOUND 1 BUNKER AND TUNNEL. BUNKER SIZE WAS 10'x12'x25'. TUNNEL LEADING TO BUNKER WAS 25' DOWN. USED APPROX 2 WKS AGO. BUNKER AND TUNNEL DEST BY TANK.

(b) 071830H, 2/9 ELM (YD 102703) FOUND 1 DEAD NVA, 2 AK-47, 4 AK-47 MAGS, 6 CHICOM, 1 TUNNEL 4'x4'x10'. DEST ALL EQUIP EXCEPT AK-47. DEST TUNNEL. 1 NVA KIA (C).

(c) 081400H - 2/9 ELM (YD 106712) FOUND EMPTY BUNKER 10'x12'x8' USED ABOUT 2 WEEKS AGO. DEST BUNKER.

(d) 081600H - 2/9 ELM (YD 108715) FOUND 1 CANNISTER CONTAINING A BN 91 HEAT CARTRIDGE. DEST CARTRIDGE AFTER COPYING NOMENCLATURE.

(e) 081745H, 2/9 ELM (YD 130708) FOUND 3 BN BUNKERS, 155 DUD, 14 CHICOM, 1 CHICOM CLAYMORE, 4 E TOOLS, 3 PACKS, 100 RDS AK-47, 50 RDS 7.62 MG AMMO, 1 M-16 MAG, 18 RDS 5.56. DEST ALL IN PLACE.

CONFIDENTIAL

(C-1)

(3) 3RD BN 9TH MAR

- (a) 080930H, 3/9 ELM (YD 102719) DISC & DEST 15 ENEMY BUNKERS.
- (b) 081040H, 3/9 ELM (YD 100748) FOUND 2 NEWLY CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS BOOBY TRAPPED. ALSO MISC MESS GEAR INSIDE. DEST BUNKERS W/TANKS AND DEMO.
- (c) 081100H, 3/9 ELM (YD 104724) FOUND 3 7'X10' NEWLY CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS HEAVILY FORTIFIED. ALSO FOUND 1 3.5 LAUNCHER BOOBY TRAPPED. DEST BUNKERS BY TANKS AND DEMO. LAUNCHER BLOWN IN PLACE.
- (d) 081105H, 3/9 ELM (YD 102724) REC'D TOTAL 58 RDS 60MM & 82MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 100738). FIRED 60MM MORT, ARTY, AND AIR STRIKES. CAPTURED 2 RPG, 2 GAS GRENADES, 1 CHICOM, 1 SACK RICE AND 1 SACK SALT. 1 NVA KIA (C).
- (e) 081325H, 3/9 ELM (YD 106725) OBS NAPALM LAND ON 8 NVA AT (YD 108729). REC'D 15 RDS 60MM MORT, 8 NVA KIA (C), 1AK-47 DEST BY NAPALM. FOUND 1 82MM MORT RD, 6 82MM FUZES, 1 OFFICER BELT W/BUCKLE AND MISC 782 GEAR. DEST 4 BUNKERS.
- (f) 081500H, 3/9 ELM (YD 106725) PREVIOUS AIR STRIKE STARTED A FIRE CAUSING 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
- LATE ENTRY: (g) 081300H, 3/9 ELM (YD 104724) OBS 3 NVA IN OPEN W/RPG. FIRED BEEHIVE/AND HE. 3 NVA KIA (C).

(4) 2ND BN 26TH MAR

- (a) 080209H, 2/26 ELM (YD 117702) BURGLAR DETECTED HVY ACTIVITY AT (YD 134715) TO (YD 138717). FIRED 81MM MORT MSN PLUS 12 RDS ON (YD 136716) W/GOOD COVERAGE. ACTIVITY CEASED.
- (b) 080430H, 2/26 ELM (YD 117702) BURGLAR DETECTED HVY MOVEMENT AT (YD 135716). REQ ARTY MSN. MSN CHECKED DUE TO AIR. RESUMED W/UNK RESULTS.
- (c) 081205H, 2/26 ELM (YD 125711) REC'D LONG RANGE S/A FIRE FM THE NORTH. DEPLOYED TO SOUTH OF HILL 109 AND FIRING STOPPED.
- (e) 081300H, 2/26 ELM (YD 125698) FOUND AND DEST 4 OLD BUNKERS AND SNIPING HOLES.

(5) TASK FORCE MIKE

- (a) 080935H, TFM ELM (YD 130622) REC'D 1 SNIPER RD S/A FIRE FM (YD 115615) RETURNED FIRE W/.30 CAL. UNK RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSESA. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) ENEMY KIA: 25
- (2) DETAINEES: 0/0/0/0/0
- (3) EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
- (a) WEAPONS: SEE PARA 3.A.(1).(g),(1),(j)/(2).(b),(3).(c),(d),(e).
- (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA 3.A.(1).(h),(1),(j)/(2).(b),(d),(e)/(3).(b),(d),(e).
- (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA 3.A.(1).(h)/(2).(a),(c),(e)/(3).(a),(b),(c),(4).(e).

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 081800H JUL 68

- (1) ENEMY KIA: 2745
- (2) DETAINEES: 350
- | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|-----------|----------|--------|---------|
| PW(NVA) | PW(VN) | RTHN(NVA) | RTHN(VN) | CIVDEF | INN GEN |
| 91 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 166 | 83 |
- (3) WEAPONS: 597: 450/147

C. OTHERS(1) AO REPORTS

- (a) 071600H, YD 125728 -- 6 KBA AIR STRIKES
- 071700H, YD 135738 -- 5 KIA ARTY
- 71 NVA KIA (C)

5-15 NEG

GP-4

- 4 -

CONFIDENTIAL

#249

(C-1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECTION S-2 9TH MAR

DRAFTER

R.E. Elliott
L.E. ELLIOTT

RELEASEE

P.G. Kinsbach
*D.J. WILKELBACH*PRIORITY 100315

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO : CG THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN TWENTY-SIXTH MAR
 TASK FORCE MIKE
 INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH INF
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 TWELFTH MAR
 MAG THIRTY-SIX A
 MCB FIVE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM #250 OPN KENTUCKY
2. 081800H-091800H JUL 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

32 INCIDENTS: 7 ENEMY INITIATED BY: 3 ARTY, 3 MORT, 1 S/A FIRE

A. GROUND ACTIVITY(1) 1ST BN 9TH MAR

(a) 082215H, 1/9 ELM (YD 139708) LP OBS 3 PERSONS IN FRONT OF PSN. SNIPER FIRED 1 RD, SAW 1 PERSON FALL. APPROX 10 MIN LATER LP SAW 4 PEOPLE CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE A BODY. FIRED 6 RDS 81MM AND 60MM. CHECKED AREA, FOUND 1 PONCHO, 1 CART BELT, 1 CANTEEN (ALL U.S. TYPE). SIGNS OF MOVEMENT, FOOT-PRINTS AND SLIGHT SIGNS OF BLOOD. ALSO SIGNS OF ACTIVITY IN AREA ABOUT 1 WEEK AGO.

(b) 090830H, 1/9 ELM (YD 144697) PATROL CAME ACROSS 17 BUNKERS MADE OF LOGS AND WALLED IN W/DIRE. FOUND 1 TUNNEL CONTAINING 2-60MM RDS, 6-LAAW'S DISMANTLED, 2 BOOBY TRAPS (1 MADE FROM LAAW)(1 MADE FROM TRIP FLARE), 100 RDS 7.62, 1 CLAYMORE, 2 GAS MASKS, 5 RPG RDS, 1 AK-47 MAG, 5 LOADED M-16 MAGS, 1 50 CAL BARREL. ALL GEAR BLOWN.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#250

(C-1)

(c) 090930H, 1/9 ELM (YD 136713) FOUND 16 BUNKERS 5'x8' CONTAINING 40-82MM MORT RDS, 3-60MM MORT RDS, 2 RPG RDS, 70-7.62 RDS, 50-AK-47 RDS, 10-82MM MORT FUZES, AND MISC 782 GEAR. ALL GEAR BLOWN.

(d) 091115H, 1/9 ELM (YD 133783) PATROL FOUND 3-4'x4' BUNKERS, 1-6'x4' BUNKER, 3 CHICOM, 12-60MM RDS, AND MISC 782 GEAR. ALL GEAR BLOWN.

(e) 091300H, 1/9 ELM (YD 150714) FOUND 1 NVA IN UNIFORM DEAD FOR ABOUT 1 MONTH. HAD AK-47 IN POSSESSION. RETRIEVED AK-47. 1 NVA KIA (C).

(f) LATE ENTRY 091045H, 1/9 ELM (YD 162712) PATROL FOUND 500 LBS RICE, 16 RPG RDS, 2 RPG BOOSTERS, 2 CHICOM MINES, (MCH-104(DH-10)), 500 RDS RPD RMG LINKED, 6,000 RDS AK-47, 1 AK-47, 83 RDS 60MM MORT, 100-60MM MORT BOOSTERS, 100-60MM TIME FUZES, 28-82MM RDS w/100 BOOSTERS AND TIME FUZES, 63 CHICOM, 1-U.S. GAS GRENADE CANNISTER, VARIOUS 782 GEAR, BOOTS, EATING UTENSILS, PACKS, CLOTHING, 1 BOOK/PERSONNEL LETTER, ALL GEAR BLOWN IN PLACE EXCEPT 1-AK-47 AND BOOK FWD TO S-2.

2. 2ND BN 9TH MAR

(a) 082000Z, 2/9 ELM (YD 108718) FOUND 3 BUNKERS 6'x6'x4', ALL USED RECENTLY (1 RECENTLY CONSTRUCTED), TRENCH LINE 30'x3'x4'. 2 BUNKERS FACED SOUTHEAST 1 FACED WEST. TRENCH LINE RUNS EAST TO WEST. BUNKERS/TRENCH LINE BLOWN BY ENGR.

(b) 090710H, 2/9 ELM (YD 117724) FOUND BUNKER CONTAINING S/A RDS, 14-82MM MORT RDS, AND 66MM ROCKETS (LAAM'S). ROCKETS CHECKED BY S-2. BLOWN IN PLACE.

(c) 090730H, 2/9 ELM (YD 114723 AND YD 118726) REC'D 25 RDS 82MM MORT AND 15 RDS 82MM FROM ABOVE POSITIONS. FIRED 81MM/ARTY MSN. UNK RESULTS.

(d) 090750H, 2/9 ELM (YD 116716) REC'D APPROX 10 RDS 82MM MORT. REC AO.

(e) 090830H, 2/9 ELM (YD 118728) ENCOUNTERED BUNKER COMPLEX AND S/A FIRE, EN TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY TANKS/INFANTRY. ENEMY FIRE CEASED. PRESENTLY CHECKING OUT AREA.

(f) 090830H 2/9 ELM (YD 1171 AND YD 1172) FOUND 2 BUNKERS 4'x5'x4', 1 TUNNEL 5' LONG w/3'x3' LIVING SPACE, 2 OTHER TUNNELS CONNECTING TOGETHER, LINKED ABOUT 20' LONG. FOUND CHICOM CLAYMORE NEAR AL TUNNELS, FOUND 1-2.75MM RKT RD. BUNKERS AND ORDNANCE BLOWN.

(g) 091020H, 2/9 ELM (YD 120720) REC'D 6 RDS UNK ARTY FM 4800 MILS. AO REC COUNTER ARTY FIRE.

(h) 091030H, 2/9 ELM (YD 110700) FOUND TUNNEL 3' DEEP, 15' LONG. CHECKED AND DEST TUNNEL.

(i) 091400H, 2/9 ELM (YD 127727) FOUND 24 RDS 82MM MORT RDS IN BUNKER. AMMO AND BUNKER BLOWN.

3. 3RD BN 9TH MAR

(a) DELAYED ENTRY: 081500H, 3/9 ELM (YD 104723) FOUND THE FOLLOWING: 24 CHICOM, 28 A/P MINES, 1-M-16 MINE, 15 DH-10 CLAYMORE MINES, 5 BANGALORE TORPEDOES, 31-M-14 MINES, 23 M-16 MINE FUSES, 84 ASSORTED BLASTING DEVICES, 340 LBS OF TNT, 4-RPG-2 RDS, AND 2-RPG-7 RDS. WILL DEST IN PLACE W/DEMO.

(b) 090150H, 3/9 ELM (YD 104724) OBS 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION FROM 60MM MORT AT (YD 109732). REPEATED CONCENTRATION W/NEG RESULTS.

(c) 090830H, 3/9 ELM (YD 105725) FOUND 15-60MM AND 10-82MM MORT RDS. BLOWN IN PLACE.

(d) 090840H, 3/9 ELM (YD 105726) FOUND 50-55 RDS 60MM MORT UNCASED, BLOWN IN PLACE.

(e) 090850H, 3/9 ELM (YD 107726) FOUND FRESHLY DUG TRENCH, 15' LONG, 4 NVA E-TOOL, 1 USMC E-TOOL. DEST IN PLACE, CONTINUING TO SEARCH AREA. FOUND TOTAL OF 85 BUNKERS, 60 PUNGU PETS, REC'D SNIPER FIRE. FIRED S/A FIRE AT SNIPER, UNK RESULTS.

(f) 090920H, 3/9 ELM (YD 103723) FOUND 1-NVA HELMET, 29 CHICOM, 3' DET CORD, 5-82MM MORT RDS W/FUSES, 3 SHOTGUN SHELLS, 200 LBS TNT. DEST IN PLACE.

(g) 091155H, 3/9 ELM (YD 114738) SIGHTED 20 NVA IN OPEN, TAKEN UNDER S/A FIRE AND TANKS. 4 NVA KIA (C).

(h) 091215H, 3/9 ELM (YD 116731) FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX, MESS HALL, HOT CHOW, C-RATIONS, 500 LBS RICE, 5600 RDS 7.62 TRACER RDS LOOSE, 1- (SKS-50), DOCUMENTS, MISC GEAR AND EQUIP. 8-82MM MORT RDS FUSED DEST BUNKER COMPLEX AND MORT RDS, GEAR/EQUIPMENT/TRACER AMMO/SKS-50/DOCUMENTS RETAINED. 3 NVA KIA (C).

(i) 091220H, 3/9 ELM (YD 122735) REC'D 7 RDS 130MM ARTY REQ AIR STRIKE.

(j) 091330H, 3/9 ELM (YD 112737) FOUND 5 FRESHLY DUG GRAVES. 3 BODIES PER GRAVES. GRAVES DUG IN LAST 24 HOURS. 15 NVA KILLED BY GUN SHOT AND SHRAPNEL. CONFIRMED BY YESTERDAY'S ACTIVITY. 15 NVA KIA (C).

(k) 091350H, 3/9 ELM (YD 121738) FOUND 18 RPG RDS, 65-82MM MORT RDS, 500 LBS C-4, 2 NVA DH-10 MINES, 12 AT MINES, 20 CHICOM GREEN, 100 FT TIME FUSE, 1-60MM TUBE, 1-SKS-50, 10 LMG, 1-50 CAL MG, ALL AMMO DEST, WPNS RETAINED.

(l) 091545H, 3/9 ELM (YD 124736) SPOTTED 3 NVA IN OPEN. ONE PERSON BEING CARRIED. AO RAN STRIKE. 3 NVA KIA (C).

(m) 091740H, 3/9 ELM (YD 122735) REC'D 17 RDS 130MM ARTY, REQ AO ON STATION W/FV.

CONFIDENTIAL

(C-1)

(4) 2ND BN 26TH MAR

(a) 090825H, 2/26 ELM (YD109698) DISC AND DEST 2 AT MINES WHICH APPEARED TO BE HASTILY PLACED IN TALL GRASS IN VIC OF RECENT TANK AND APC TRAFFIC.

(b) 090855H, 2/26 ELM (YD108700) REC'D 6 PDS OF SUS 82 MORT. FIRED ARTY W/NEG RESULTS.

(c) 091030H, 2/26 ELM (YD115701) OBS A SUS EN ARTY FIRING EM (YD030778). FIRED ARTY MGN W/NEG RESULTS.

(d) 091250H, 2/26 ELM (YD115651) DETAINED 2 PEOPLE. PEOPLE WERE QUES BY 2/26-3 AND RELEASED.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSESA. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) ENEMY KIA: 26

(2) DETAINEES: 2

(3) EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WEAPONS: SEE PARA 3.A.(1).(e),(f)

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA 3.A.(1).(A),(B),(C),(D),(E),(F), (2).(B),(F),(J),(3).(A),(C),(D),(E),(F)

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA 3.A.(2).(a),(b),(f),(h),(i)

(B) CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OVN KENTUCKY AS OF 091600H JUL 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 2771

(2) DETAINEES: 352

PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/RENE(NVA)/RINEE(VC)/CIVDEF/INN CIV

(3) WEAPONS: 619: 454/165

5-15 NEG

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPTION: S-2 9TH MAR

DRAFTER: *F. J. Kessel*RELEASES: *F. J. Kessel*PRIORITY 110400Z July 68

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO: CG THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN TWENTY-SIXTH MAR
 TASK FORCE MIKE
 INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH INF
 TWENTY-SIXTH MAR
 TWELFTH MAR
 MAG THIRTY-SIX A
 MAG FIVE

63

CONFIDENTIALREFUSEABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR LITTON # 251 OPN KENTUCKY
2. 091800H - 101800H JUL 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS ON A LIGHT LEVEL TODAY THROUGHOUT THE 9TH MAR AO.

16 INCIDENTS; 2 ENEMY INITIATED BY: 1 ARMY, 1 CONTACT.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY(1) 1ST BN 9TH MAR

NO REPORTS RECEIVED.

(2) 2ND BN 9TH MAR

(a) 091800H, 2/9 ELM (YD 125726) FOUND 7 WELL CAMOUFLAGED BUNKERS, CONTAINING: 20-82MM RDS, 37-82MM AND 1-60MM, 5 CHICOM GRENADES, 6 SHOT GUY SHELLS FOR 82MM, 1 NVA HELMET, 18 AK-47 RDS, 1 M-16 TRAY, 2 CANTEENS, 2 CAN MORPH. INCREMENTS. NO RESULTS ON SEARCH OF AREA.

(b) 100600H, 2/9 ELM (YD 130721) FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX HALF DESTROYED BY BOMBS. COMPLEX CONSISTS OF 3 6x6x3 LIVING TOWERS, 1- 8x8x4 LIVING BUNKER, 2- 6x6x3 AMMO BUNKERS. ALL CONNECTED BY TRENCH LINE. 60-82MM RDS W/ FUZES IN AMMO BUNKERS. THE FOLLOWING GRIDS WERE FOUND IN BUNKER: YD 221680, 121950, 116912. DEST BUNKERS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#251

(C-1)

(c) 100900H, 2/9 EIM (YD 130723) FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX AND 31 GRAVES. ALSO FOUND 104 RDS 82MM, 1SKS, 6 CHICOMS, 8 PACKS, MISC DOCUMENTS. CHECKED GRAVES AND CONF 3 NVA. BLEW ALL AMMO AND FORWARD DOCUMENTS AND GEAR TO S-2. 1 SKS, 3 NVA KIA (C).

(d) 100930H, 2/9 EIM (YD 130721) FOUND AND DEST 6 BUNKERS AND 1 BICYCLE, 85 RDS .50 CAL., 1 DEST 60MM MORT TUBE. GEAR WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. 1-60MM MORT TUBE.

(e) 101000H, 2/9 EIM (YD 127726) FOUND NVA LEAFLET IN BUNKER. LEAFLET HAD HAND WRITING THAT MENTIONS 2 TANK PLTS. WILL FWD TO 9TH MAR S-2.

(f) 101015H, 2/9 EIM (YD 132717) FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX (15 4x5x4). SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND: 17-82MM RDS, 20-82MM DETONATORS, 1-M-26, 1 CAN OF 60MM INCREMENTS AND CHARGES. FORWARD TO S-2.

(g) 101100H, 2/9 EIM (YD 126728) FOUND 13 NVA GRAVES, APPEAR TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD. CHECKED AND CONF 13 NVA BODIES. 13 NVA KIA (C).

(3) 3RD BN 9TH MAR

(a) 091800H, 3/9 EIM (YD 132735) REC'D 58 RDS 130MM ARTY FM 1100 HILLS EAST. AO ON SHATION REQ FIX WING. UNK RESULTS.

(b) 091900H, 3/9 EIM (YD 120725) DISC AND DEST BUNKER COMPLEX OF 242 BUNKERS. CAPTURED: 10 RED MG, 4 PRINCE RIFLES, 7 SKS, 1-60MM MORT W/OUT SIGHT, 1-.50 CAL MG W/TRIPOD, 255 RDS 82MM MORT (FUZZ), 700 RDS 60MM MORT, 232 RDS RPG-2, 85 RDS RPG-7, 100 CHICOM GREEN, 257 REG BOOSTERS, 25,600 RDS 7.62, 1,000 RDS 7.62 LINKED, 300 RDS .50 CAL LINK, 28 DR-10 MINES, 25 TM, 46 AP MINES, 14 750 BANGALORE TORPEDODES, 1500 LBS TNT, 400 LBS C-4, 22 FT DET CORD, 200 BLASTING CAPS, 138 FT TIME FUZE, 230 PAIRS UNIFORMS, 38 NVA HELMETS, 40 NVA GAS MASKS, 107 ASSORTED DIGGING TOOLS, 175 NVA PACKS, 70 TINS OF NVA FOOD, 100 LBS MEDICAL GEAR, 50 LBS DOCUMENTS, 62 100 LB BAGS OF RICE (SOME BURNED, SOME ROTTEN), HOWEVER, MAJORITY VERY GOOD. THE GEAR WAS DISTRIBUTED THROUGHOUT EN BUNKER COMPLEX LISTED. MAIN BUNKER POSITION IS AT (YD 121737). DEST AMMO AND BUNKERS W/EN EXPLOSIVES. DOCUMENTS FORWARDED TO S-2.

(c) 092020H, 3/9 EIM (YD 121735) LP SIGHTED 1 NVA AND TRIED TO HALT HIM. MAN FIRED AND STARTED TO RUN. FIRED S/A AND THREE 1 GRENADE. 1 A-47 W/4 MAGS, 1 CHICOM, 1 NVA KIA (C).

(d) 100345H, 3/9 EIM (YD 121735) 1 NVA/VC TAKEN POW. INDIVIDUAL WAS WOUNDED. (LATER POW DIED AND WAS BURIED). 1 NVA KIA (C).

(e) 100710H, 3/9 EIM (YD 122738) FOUND 35 RDS 82MM, 700 LBS TNT, 25 RDS RECOILLESS RIFLE. DEST IN PLACE. 25 BUNKER COMPLEX DEST IN PLACE.

(f) 100710H, 3/9 EIM (YD 131736) FOUND 20 LBS TNT, ASSORTED FUZZES AND BLASTING CAPS. BLOWN IN PLACE.

(g) 100800, 3/9 EIM (YD 131736) FOUND 12 RPG RDS, 1 100 LB BAG RICE, 2 CHICKENS, 8 PACKS (NVA TYPE), MISC 782 GEAR, 3 5 GALLON WATER CANS (USMC TYPE). DEST IN PLACE.

(h) 101110H, 3/9 EIM (YD 139730) FOUND 20 82MM RDS, 5 CHICOM, 1 RPG-2 RD. DEST IN PLACE.

(i) 101200H, 3/9 EIM (YD 139735) FOUND 2 BUNKERS CONTAINING 25 82MM MORT RDS W/FUZES AND INCREMENTS. BLOWN IN PLACE.

(j) 101400H, 3/9 EIM (YD 135734) FOUND FOLLOWING ITEMS: 58 60MM MORT RDS, 3 RPG-2 RDS, 3 CASES AK-47 AMMO, 10 60MM MORT FUZES, 9 CANS OF INCREMENTS, 1 CAN OF INCREMENTS, 1 CAN OF BLASTING CAPS, 1 PACKAGE UNK FOOD PRODUCTS, 11 CHICOM, SEVERAL BLOODY GAUZE PADS, 2 DOCUMENTS. DEST IN PLACE ALL ITEMS EXCEPT DOCUMENTS.

(4) 2ND BN 26TH MAR

(a) 101100H, 2/26 EIM (YD 205726 & YD 205725) FOUND 1 NVA PACK AT CH COORD. PACKS CONTAINED RICE AND PERSONNEL GEAR. PACKS BEING SENT TO 2/26 S-2 FOR EVACUATION.

(5) TASK FORCE MIKE

(a) 101215H, ~~SEAFES~~ TRUCK WHILE TRAVELING ON RT 9 TOOK SMALL ARMS FIRE AND GREN. TROOPS DISPATCHED TO AREA AND AO CALLED IN WITH NEG SIGHTINGS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) ENEMY KIA: 18

(2) DETAINEES: 0/0/0/0/0/0

(3) EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WEAPONS: SEE PARA 3.A.(2).(c),(d)/(3).(b),(c).

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA 3.A.(2).(a),(e),(d),(f)/(3).(b),(g),(h),(j)/(4).(a).

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA 3.A.(2).(b),(c),(d)/(3).(b),(i).

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 101800H JUL 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 2789 2805

(2) DETAINEES: 351
 PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/RTNNEE(NVA)/RTNNEE(VN)/CIVDEF/INN CIV
 91 3 2 4 166 84

(3) WEAPONS: 645: 467/178

S-15 NEG

GP-4

#251

CONFIDENTIAL

(C-1)

DELAYED ENTRIES 091800H-101800H JUL 68

1. 1/9

(a) 101100H, 1/9 ELM (YD 163724) SPOTTED 2-4 NVA HEADING NORTH. TANKS FIRED 90MM MSN. 1 NVA KIA (C).

(b) 101200H, 1/9 ELM (YD 140720) SWEEP FOUND 65 MORT RDS, 10 CHICOM, 2 CHICOV MINES, ASSORTED 782 GEAR, 8 RPG'S, 250 LBS RICE AND COOKING UTENSILS.

2. 2/9

(a) 101430H, 2/9 ELM (YD 125728) PATROL FOUND 38 BUNKERS 6"x6"x4"; 24 82MM MORT RDS, 14 60MM MORT RDS, 1 DH-10 MINE, 2 CHICOM, 21 B-40 RET RDS, 2 CHICOM CLAYMORES, 12 RPG RDS, 500 AK-50 RDS AND MISC EQUIP. ALL BUNKERS AND AMMO DEST IN PLACE.

(b) 101630H, 2/9 ELM (YD 127727) PATROL FOUND 13 GRAVES. OPENED GRAVES AND CONFIRMED 13 NVA KIA (C). BURIED APPROX 1 DAY TO 1 MONTH AGO. REFILLED ALL GRAVES.

3. 3/9

(a) 101700H, 3/9 ELM (YD 139731) FOUND 1 NVA BODY RESULTS OF LAST NIGHT'S ACTION. 1 AK-47, 25 82MM MORT RDS. DEST AMMO IN PLACE. 1 NVA KIA (C).

(b) 101735H, 3/9 ELM (YD 139731) FOUND 35 82MM MORT RDS FUZED, 2 RPG RDS, 2 CANS AK-47 AMMO, 1 CAN .50 CAL AMMO, ASSORTED FUZES. DEST IN PLACE.

(c) 101745H, 3/9 ELM (YD 141734) FOUND 2 BUNKERS W/300 .50 CAL RDS. BLOWN IN PLACE.

(d) 101800H, 3/9 ELM (YD 121735 - YD 139731) 1 ADDITIONAL NVA BODY DISCOVERED AS OF RESULTS FROM EARLIER ACTION. TOTAL 2 NVA KIA (C). FOUND 149 82MM MORT RDS, 1020 LBS TNT, 25 57MM RR RDS, 17 RPG-2 RDS, 1 BAG RICE, 6 CHICKENS, 8 NVA PACKS W/782 GEAR, 3 5 GAL WATER CANS, 1 AK-47, ASSORTED BLASTING CAPS W/TIME FUZES, 1 BANGALORE TORPEDO, 9 DH-10 MINES, 36 CHICOM, 58 60MM MORT RDS W/10 CANS FUZES AND 9 CANS INCREMENTS, 3 CASES AK-47 AMMO (LOOSE), 400 .50 CAL RDS (LOOSE), 1 CAN 7.62 AMMO, 1 PACKAGE FOOD PRODUCTS, SEVERAL BLOODY BANDAGES, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, 55 BUNKERS. ALL AMMO DEST IN PLACE. TNT USED TO BLOW BUNKERS AND EQUIPMENT. ASSORTED 782 GEAR/EQUIPMENT DEST. ASSORTED DOCUMENTS FOUND. 1 NVA KIA (C).

CORRECTION TO 9TH MAR INTSUM # 251:

PARA 4.A.(1):

CORRECT TOTAL ENEMY KIA FOR PERIOD TO READ: 34.

PARA 4.B.(5):

CORRECT TO READ: WEAPONS: 655: 469/186

CONFIDENTIAL

#251

- 4 -

(C-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION 3-2 9TH MAR

DRAFTER L.E. ELLIOTT

RELEASES P.J. KIESELBACH

PRIORITY 12 0235 Z JUL 68

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO : CG THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN TWENTY-SIXTH MAR
 TASK FORCE MIKE
 INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 TWELFTH MAR
 MAG THIRTY-SIX A
 MCB PEVE

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM #252 OPN KENTUCKY
2. 101800H-111800H JUL 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINED AT A MODERATE LEVEL THROUGHOUT THE 9TH MAR AO TODAY.

14 INCIDENTS: 2 ENEMY INITIATED BY: 1 ARTY, 1 CONTACT.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY(1) 1ST BN 9TH MAR

(a) DELAYED ENTRY 101200H, 1/9 ELM (YD 140720) FOUND A TOTAL OF 85 60MM MORT RDS, 240 82MM MORT RDS IN ADDITION TO CARBINE MG BARREL, SIGHT, TRIPOD NOT PREVIOUSLY LISTED.

(b) DELAYED ENTRY 102215H, 1/9 ELM (YD 145725) HEARD MOVEMENT 20 METERS TO FRONT, SOUNDED LIKE COW BELL, CHECKED AREA W/SPARLEFE, NEG RESULTS.

(c) DELAYED ENTRY 102310H, 1/9 ELM (YD 136706) DETECTED MOVEMENT W/MOD, FIRED 81MM MSN, MOVEMENT STOPPED AWAY.

CONFIDENTIAL

#252

C-1

(d) 110730H, 1/9 EIMS (YD 143738) DISC & DEST: 600 RDS .50 CAL AMMO, 6 CHICOM GRENS, 2 AK-47 (UNSERVICEABLE) TURNED MAPS & PAPERS OVER TO S-2.

(e) 111030H, 1/9 EIMS (YD 147728) TANK ATTACHED TO 1/9 HIT 20 LBS A/T MINE, LEFT TRACK HEAVILY DAMAGED. SEARCH CONDUCTED FOR FRAGMENTS OF MINE.

(2) 2ND BN 9TH MAR

(a) 111000H 2/9 EIM (YD 130720) DISC 1 NEW GRAVE, APPROX 1 WEEK OLD, 1 NVA KIA (C).

(b) 111200H, 2/9 EIM (YD 138726) TRIPPED CHICOM BOOBY TRAP WHILE CHECKING AREA.

(c) 111300H, 2/9 EIM (YD 181720) DISC & DEST 2 LIVING BUNKERS 5x5x3 W/DOUBLE ENTRANCE.

(d) 111400H, 2/9 EIM (YD 144725) DISC & DEST 11 BUNKERS, 200 M TRENCH LINE, 1 2.75 ROCKET.

(3) 3RD BN 9TH MAR

(a) 110935H, 3/9 EIM (YD 143734) REC'D 60 RDS 130MM ARTY FM (YD 134799). FOUND 20 82MM RDS. DEST. F/W RAN GOOD TGT COVERAGE.

(b) 111120H, 3/9 EIM (YD 150735) DISC & DEST: BUNKER COMPLEX (25) BUNKERS W/MORT PITS, ALSO SPOTTED 1 NVA FLT. IN OPEN. REC'D AIR STRIKE, USING TANK FIRE. FOUND 50 82MM MORT RDS, SEVERAL BLOODY BANDAGES STILL WET. RETREATING NVA. 11 NVA KIA (C).

(c) 111125H, 3/9 EIM (YD 150735) REC'D S/A & RPG, RETURNED S/A & TANK FIRE.

(d) 111125H, 3/9 EIM (YD 149739) DISC NUMEROUS BODIES & PIECES OF FLESH DUE TO ARTY AND AIR ACTION. BLOOD & BLOODY TRAILS. THE FOLLOWING GEAR DEST: 41 BUNKERS, (3) 82MM RDS, 24 WEAPONS, ALSO DEST BY AIR/ARTY. LEFT IN DEST BUNKERS. THE FOLLOWING TURNED INTO S-2: DOCUMENTS, 1 RPD, 1 AK-47, H&I & TPO PLANNED IN AREA. 22 NVA KIA (C).

(e) 111800H, 3/9 EIMS (YD 148735) FOUND & DEST 4 CASES OF AK-47 AMMO & 3 RPG RDS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) ENEMY KIA: 34-73

(2) DETAINÉES: 0/0/0/0/0/0

(3) EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WEAPONS: SEE PARA 3.4.3.(d).

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA 3.A.(1).(a),(d)/(3).(a),(b),(d),(e).

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA 3.A.(2).(c),(d)/(3).(b),(d).

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 1100H JUL68

(1) ENEMY KIA: ~~2222~~ ³³ 2559

(2) DETAINEES: 351

PJ(NVA)/PW(VC)/RTNEE(NVA)RTNEE(VC)/CIVDEF/INN CIV

91 3 3 4 166 84 91

(3) WEAPONS: 637: 470/187

5-15 MEG

659 471/188

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

#252

(C-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION S-2 9TH MAR

DRAFTER J.E. ELBERT

RELEASER P.J. KISSLEBACH

SECURITY 134245Z JULY 68

INFO: NINTH MAR
 CO THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN TWENTY-SIXTH MAR
 TASK FORCE MIKE
 FIRST AIRBAC BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH BTT
 FIFTEENTH CBT
 TWELFTH MAR
 MAG THIRTY-SIX A
 MOB FIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

UNRECORDED INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR XRTSUM #253 OPN KENTUCKY

2. 110800H-121800H JUL 68

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS AT A MODERATE LEVEL THROUGHOUT THE 9TH MAR AO TODAY.

11 INCIDENTS; 2 ENEMY INITIATED BY; 2 ARTY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY(1) 1ST BN 9TH MAR

(a) 111300H-111300H, 1/9 ELM (YD 155735) FOUND 45 82MM RDS, PAPERS.
 AT (YD 149714) FOUND 1 NVA PACK CONTAINING 1 PONCHO, 1 SHEDDER HALL, 1 SMALL
 BAG RICE, ALSO 1 WALLET WITH VARIOUS PAPERS. DESTROYED GEAR, PAPER WERE TURNED
 OVER TO S-2.

(b) 111600H, 1/9 ELM (YD 148726) FOUND AND DEST 26 NEW BUNKERS
 WITH APPROX 500 METERS OF TRENCH LINE. AVERAGE BUNKER SIZE 6x4x5. FOUND 15 82MM
 RDS, 23 AIRBAC RICE, MISC TOOLS AND COOKING UTENSILS.

#253

CONFIDENTIAL

(C-1)

(c) 111830H, 1/9 ELM (YD 135717) REC'D 8 RDS 130MM ARTY FM 4800 MILS, CALLED COUNTER ARTY FIRE & REQ AO.

(2) 2ND BN 9TH MAR

(a) 111800H, 2/9 ELM (YD 144770) FOUND AND DEST BUNKER COMPLEX WITH 60 METERS OF TRENCH LINE.

5.56 (b) 121625H, 2/9 ELM (YD 145688) FOUND AND DEST 4-60MM RDS, 150- MM RDS.

(c) 121200H, 2/9 ELM (YD 148721) FOUND WELL W/FRESH WATER. WELL WAS DEST BY ENGR.

(3) 3RD BN 9TH MAR

(a) 111800H, 3/9 ELM (YD 148735) FOUND 4 CASES AK-47 AMMO, 3 RPG RDS. BLOWN IN PLACE

(b) 111835H, 3/9 ELM (YD 140732) SPOTTED 40-50 NVA IN OPEN, CALLED IN F/W, ARTY, 82MM MORT AND S/A. SEARCH OF AREA UNDERCOVERED: 205-82MM RDS, 5-60MM RDS, 1450 RDS 7.62MM AMMO, 150 .50 CAL AMMO, 7 CHICOMS, 2 DE-10 MINES, 1 RIFLE GREN, 50 LBS RICE, 1 RPD MG, 1 AK-47, 3 RDS RPG-2, 24 WPNS, 25 BUNKERS, SEVERAL MORT PITS 14 NVA PACKS WITH 782 AND MED GEAR WERE DEST BY AIR & ARTY. 1 AK-47, 1 RPD MG, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS TO BE FORWARDED. 33 NVA KIA (C).

(4) 2ND BN 26TH MAR

(a) 111900H, 2/26 ELM (YD 113700) OBS ACTIVE ARTY AT (YD 032768) FIRED ARTY MSN, UNK RESULTS.

(b) 111905H, 2/26 ELM (YD 113708) REC'D 1 RD HVY ARTY FM COORD (YD 010767), FIRED COUNTER ARTY FIRE W/UNK RESULTS.

(c) 120930H, 2/26 ELM (YD 149648) DISC AND DEST 20 NVA FIGHTING HOLES. HOLES WERE IN TREE LINE FORMING HORSE SHOE PATTERN.

(d) 121040H, 2/26 ELM (YD 144636) OBS 7 VIETNAMESE. OLDEST WAS A MALE 15 YRS. OLD. HELD FOR QUESTIONING. THEY WERE LOOKING FOR A COW, AND WERE RELEASED.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) ENEMY KIA: 33

(2) DETAINEES: 0/0/0/0/0/7

(3) EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WEAPONS: SEE PARA 3.A.(3).(b).

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA 3.A.(1).(a),(b)/(2).(b)/(3).(a),(b).

579
5
2884

166
8
174

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA 3.A.(1).(b),/(2).(a),/(3).(b),/(4).(c).

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 121800H JUL 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 2874

(2) DETAINÉES: 358
 PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/RTNNEE(NVA)/RTNNEE(VN)/CIVDEF/IDN CIV
21 2 3 4 166 21

(3) WEAPONS: 659; 471/184

S-15 NEG

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

#253

(C-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-2 9TH MAR

DRAFTER: *F. D. Leach*RELEASES: *P. J. Kieselbach*

PRIORITY

150130Z July 68

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO: CG THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN TWENTY-SIXTH MAR
 TASK FORCE MIKE
 FIRST AMTRAC BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH MFT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 TWELFTH MAR
 MAG THIRTY-SIX A
 MCB FIVE

Ø81

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM # 254 OPN KENTUCKY
2. 121800H - 131800H JUL 68

SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY DECREASED THROUGHOUT THE 9TH MAR AO TODAY.

20 INCIDENTS: 5 ENEMY INITIATED BY: 2 MORT, 1 MINING, 1 ARTY, 1 SNIPER

A. GROUND ACTIVITY(1) 1ST BN 9TH MAR

(a) 131330H, 1/9 EIM (YD 102602) DISC 2 BUNKERS IN A DESTROYED VILLAGE AREA. BUNKERS WERE 5'x6'x3' REINFORCED BY LOGS, COVERED BY DIRT. APPROX 4 TO 5 MONTHS OLD AND HAD NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. NEXT TO THE BUNKERS WAS A MORTAR PIT 8' IN DIAMETER AND 4' DEEP. 3 82MM RDS FOUND INSIDE PIT RUSTED AND APPEARED TO BE OVER 3 WEEKS OLD. RDS DEST IN PLACE.

(2) 2ND BN 9TH MAR

(a) 130003H, 2/9 EIM (YD 147692) RECD 1 RD 81MM MORT WITHIN PERIMETER FROM APPROX 4700 MILS. RETRIEVED FIN ASSEMBLY.

(b) 131230H, 2/9 EIM (YD 174696) FOUND 20 TO 30 BUNKERS AND 8 60MM MORT RDS W/ INCLEMENTS AND FUZES. DEST BY ENGR.

#254

(C-1)

(c) 131400H, 2/9 EIM (YD 123702) FOUND WELL 8" DIAMETER LINED W/CLAY BOULDERS. GOOD SUPPLY OF WATER IN WELL. BEST WELL, RECOMMENDED TPO IN FUTURE.

(d) 131700H, 2/9 EIM (YD 180697) TANK DETONATED MINE ON SIDE OF ROAD. SECOND MINE FOUND 50 METERS AWAY. 20 LB AT MINE

(3) 2ND BN 26TH MAR

(a) 121920H, 2/26 EIM (YD 182740) WHILE REGISTERING A DEFENSIVE TARGET FO SPOTTED 6 NVA RUNNING AWAY FROM TARGET AREA. FIRE ARTY W/UNK RESULTS.

(b) 121930H, 2/26 EIM (OP-2) BURGLAR DETECTED HEAVY ACTIVITY AT (YD 13447156) TO (YD 13827178). FIRED MSN OF 5 RDS AT (YD 13827178). ACTIVITY CEASED.

(c) 122110H, 2/26 EIM (A-4) SPOTTED AIRBORNE LIGHT AT 5100 MILS AT AN ESTIMATED RANGE OF 10,000 TO 15,000 METERS MOVING IN WESTERLY DIRECTION. NON-OPERATIONAL SEARCHLIGHT WHICH WAS NON-OPERATIONAL.

(d) 122130H, 2/26 EIM (YD 137644) HEARD MOVEMENT IN MINE FIELD AND ALSO AROUND INNER PERIMETER WIRE. FIRED M-79 RD INTO AREA. UNK RESULTS.

(e) 122300H, 2/26 EIM (YD 118703) BURGLAR DETECTED HEAVY MOVEMENT AT (YD 13607166). FIRED 81MM FROM A-4 AND A-3 ON GRID (YD 13607166) AT 2315H AND ON GRID (YD 138711) AT 2320H FIRED 105MM AT GRID (YD 13607166). 100% T2 COVERAGE. ENEMY MOVEMENT CEASED.

(f) 122330H, 2/26 EIM (YD 118703) BURGLAR DETECTED HEAVY MOVEMENT AT (YD 08267708). 105MM FIRE MSN W/NO OBSERVED RESULTS.

(g) 130930H, 2/26 EIM (YD 124715) FOUND 2 HOLES AND 1 SPIDER TRAP. ENTRANCE 3' ACROSS 12' LONG LEADING INTO ROOM 7'X8'. OTHER ENTRANCE 9' LONG LEADING TO SMALL ROOM. DEST W/DEMO.

(h) 130930H, 2/26 EIM (YD 116702) RECD 3 RDS 85MM ARTY. CONDUCTED WATER ANALYSIS. ARTY MSN FIRED AT (YD 046678).

(i) 131000H, 2/26 EIM (YD 118703) BURGLAR DETECTED HEAVY ACTIVITY (YD 14207155) TO (YD 14717179). FIRED 81MM FIRE MSN AT (YD 14597172) ACTIVITY CEASED. AO CHECKED AREA, FOUND ABANDONED BUNKERS AT (YD 146714).

(j) 131045H, 2/26 EIM (YD 191725) PATROL FOUND ANTI-TANK MINE 30 INCHES IN DIAMETER, 4 INCHES IN HEIGHT W/CARRYING HANDLES AND MARKING "3B16". MINE HIDDEN IN CLUMP OF BUSHES AT EDGE OF ROAD AT ABOVE COORD. FUZE WAS BESIDE MINE NOT INSERTED. MINE IDENTIFIED AS CHICOM DH-10 MINE UNARMED. MINE BLOWN.

(k) 131045H, 2/26 EIM (YD 124697) FOUND 2 BUNKERS. 1 RECENTLY USED EST 2 TO 3 WEEKS AGO. DEST W/AMMO.

(l) 131430H, 2/26 EIM (YD 132698) FOUND DUD 155MM. BLOWN IN PLACE.

(m) 131455H, 2/26 EIM (YD 166734) SPOTTED 3 PERSONS AT (YD 184746) MOVING IN A SW DIRECTION. 105MM FIRE MSN ADJUSTED, FIRED FOR EFFECT. NO FURTHER MOVEMENT DETECTED.

(n) 131731H, 2/26 EIM (YD 174724) RECD 15 TO 20 INCOMING MORTAR RDS. ALL RDS LANDED OUTSIDE WIRE IN MINE FIELD. UNABLE TO CONDUCT CRATER ANALYSIS. FIRED COUNTERMORTAR FIRE ON PROBABLE SITE W/UNK RESULTS.

#254

(C-1)

(4) TASK FORCE MIKE

(a) 131730H, FC W/2 RIDERS RECD 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE. VEHICLE TRAVELING ALONE FROM C-2 TO C-3.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSESA. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD:

(1) ENEMY KIA: NONE

(2) DETAINEES: 0/0/0/0/0/0

(3) EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WEAPONS: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA 3.A.(1)(a), 3.A.(2)(b), (d), and 3.A.(3)(f).

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(b),(c)
3.A.(3)(g),(h),

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 131800H JUL 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 2879 (SEE AO REPORT OF 11 JUL 68)

(2) DETAINEES: 358

PW(NVA)/PW(VG)/RTNNEE(NVA)/RTNNEE(VG)/CIVDEF/IDN CIV
<u>91</u> <u>2</u> <u>3</u> <u>4</u> <u>166</u> <u>91</u>

(3) WEAPONS: 659: 471/188

C. OTHER(1) DIVISION AO VR SUMMARY - 11 JUL 68 (OPN KENTUCKY)

(a) YD 155740 - Sighted 7 people (NVA) moving northeast - ran 100 yds killing 2 NVA and destroying 3 bunkers - rest of NVA scattered and moving northeast - NVA were dressed in green, no packs, a few had rifles and about half carried weapons. 2 NVA KIA (C).

(b) Sighted 2 artillery pieces firing that approximated our 101st; were lightly camouflaged, found 8 NVA soldiers in this area. arty pieces were 150 meters apart - ran 4 FFW and called 4 arty missions with following BDA: 1 arty piece destroyed, 1 damaged, 6 secondary explosions, 2 structures destroyed and 2 structures damaged. (YD 134799).

CONFIDENTIAL

(c) YD 165757 - Ran 2 A/C on bunker and trench complex resulting in 9 bunkers destroyed and 5 KIA (C). 5 NVA KIA (C).

5-15 WEG
#254

(C-1)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION 8-2 9TH MAR
 DRAFTER *L.E. ELLIOTT*
 RELEASEE *P.J. Kieselbach*
P.J. KIESELBACH

PRIORITY 150410Z Jul 68

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO : CG THIRD MAR INF
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN TWENTY-SEVENTH MAR
 BLACK FORCE MIKE
 INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARMY
 SECOND BN TWENTY-SEVENTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH MAR
 NINETEENTH CMT
 TWENTY-SEVENTH MAR
 MAG THIRTY-SIX A
 ONE FIVE

(85)

CONFIDENTIAL

PERMANENT INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR DIVISION #255 OIA KENTUCKY
2. 131000Z-141000Z JUL 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS MODERATE THROUGHOUT THE 9TH MAR AO TODAY.

19 INCIDENTS: 1 ENEMY INITIATED BY: 1 ARMY.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 2ND BN 9TH MAR

(a) 141000Z, 2/9 EIM (YD 178694) OBS 2 NVA IN BUNKER. OPENED FIRE. NVA MAN, CALLED ARMY/COMM MSG. 1 NVA PW WOUNDED. EVAC TO D MED. 1 RPG W/RDS CAPTURED.

(b) 141200Z 2/9 EIM FOUND AND DEST 6 TO 8 BUNKERS AND EXTENSIVE TRENCH SYSTEM. HAD FRESH DIGGING AND APPEARED TO BE RECENTLY OCCUPIED. POSSIBLE BASE CAMP AREA. (YD 175689).

(c) 141230Z 2/9 EIM (YD 178685) SPOTTED 2 NVA IN TREELINE. CALLED IN ARMY MSG. UNK RESULTS.

255

CONFIDENTIAL

(C-1)

(2) END RE 2600 H

(a) 132010H, 2/26 ELM (A-4) REC'D APPROX 100 RDS OF UNK CAL IN-
COMING IN BARRAGE TYPE FIRE. ALL RDS IMPACTED NEAR OUTER WIRE FROM S-SW TO
NW. FIRED 81MM AND 4.2 COMBATER MORTAR FLAM.

(b) 132010H, 2/26 ELM (A-5) REPT SUSPECTED MORTAR PSN. FIRED
ARTY MSN, UNK RESULTS.

(c) 132110H, 2/26 ELM - RADAR DETECTED HEAVY ACTIVITY (ID 136717)
FIRED 81MM MORT MSN AND TGT. ACTIVITY CEASED.

(c) 132115H, 2/26 ELM (C-2) PPS-5 PICKED UP MOVEMENT AT (YD 125656)
FIRED 81MM MORT MSN W/UNK RESULTS.

(c) 132110H, 2/26 ELM (YD 174724) PPS-5 MONITORED MOVEMENT AT
(YD 142135).

(c) 132310H, 2/26 ELM - RADAR DETECTED HEAVY ACTIVITY AT (YD
125716 TO YD 174739) FIRED ARTY MSN, ACTIVITY CEASED.

(b) 140210H, 2/26 ELM - RADAR DETECTED HEAVY ACTIVITY (YD 142715
TO YD 145716). FIRED ARTY MSN, REQ TPO DEDPS. ACTIVITY CEASED.

(b) 140515H, 2/26 ELM - RADAR DETECTED HEAVY MOVEMENT AT (YD
145717). FIRED ARTY MSN, ACTIVITY CEASED.

(1) 140910H, 2/26 ELM SEARCH AREA OF INCOMING. FOUND CRATERS
3" IN DIAMETER AND 1" DEEP W/DIRECTION OF 4200 MILS. FOUND 1-130MM ARTY CRATER
W/DIRECTION OF 5130 MILS. ALSO FOUND REMAINS OF 5 NVA BODIES BADLY DETERIORATED
3 NVA KIA (c) .

(j) 141115H, 2/26 ELM FOUND AND DEST 2 DEAD 500 LB AERIAL BOMBS,
AND BUNKERS IN VIC (YD 105697) NOT RECENTLY USED.

(k) 141230H, 2/26 ELM DISC AND DEST 6 BUNKERS AT (YD 103705, 104700,
106698, AND 104699.) WERE 2-MAN BUNKERS EST 3 WEEKS OLD. ALSO FOUND AK-47 AMMO,
2 CNETOM GREEN. DEST AMMO WITH BUNKERS.

(1) 141500H, 2/26 ELM (YD 188733) SIGHTED 2 PERSONS DRESSED IN
BLACK PJ'S IN OPEN AT (YD 194733) FIRED ARTY MSN W/UNK RESULTS.

(m) 141510H, 2/26 TOP OBS 15-20 PERSONS DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S AND
WHITE HATS. PERSONS MOVED INTO TREELINE. FIRED 81MM MORT MSN UNK RESULTS.
(YD 192724).

(n) 141720H, 2/26 ELM (YD 172728) FOUND BASE PIETE IMPRESSION
SOME MORT. ALSO FOOT PRINTS LEADING IN NE DIRECTION TOWARD HILL 31.

(o) 141730H, 2/26 ELM OBS 2 PERSONS AT (YD 185725) FIRED ARTY
MSN W/UNK RESULTS.

(3) TASK FORCE MIKE

(a) 140830-141030H, PATROL TOOK 8 MALE DETAINEES AGE 15-60, OUT OF
NO LINE CODE. SENT TO JAIL DIST HQ FOR QUESTIONING.

4. PROPERTY AND MATERIAL LOSSESA. PROPERTY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR PERIOD

- (1) PROPERTY: 3
- (2) DETAINEES: 1/0/0/0/0/0
- (3) EQUIPMENT (SEE P. 3-A.17)(a).
 - (a) WEAPONS: SEE P. 3-A.17)(a).
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE P. 3-A.17)(b).
 - (c) PROPERTY: SEE P. 3-A.17)(c)/(2)/(3)/(4).

B. CUMULATIVE PROPERTY LOSSES FOR CIVIL KENTUCKY AS OF 241800H JUL 68

- (1) PROPERTY: 2884
- (2) DETAINEES: 187

92	2	2	2	174	21
----	---	---	---	-----	----
- (3) WEAPONS: 660; 411/169

5-15 NEO

GP-4

SECTION S-2 9TH MAR

DREFTER *L. E. ELLIOTT*RELEASER *P. J. KILBACH*

PRIORITY

16 04 30 Z July 68

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO : CG THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN TWENTY-SIXTH MAR
 TASK FORCE MIKE
 INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH IPT
 FIFTEENTH CTF
 TWELFTH MAR
 MAG THIRTY-SIX A
 MCB FIVE

(091)

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM #256 OFN KENTUCKY
2. 141800H-151800H JUL 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS MODERATE THROUGHOUT THE 9TH MAR AO TODAY.

20 INCIDENTS: 2 ENEMY INITIATED BY: 2 MORT.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY(1) 1ST BN 9TH MAR

(a) 141000H, 1/9 ELM (YD 093604) FOUND WHAT APPEARED TO BE A COMPANY SIZE BASE CAMP. ALSO FOUND 4 RPG-2 RDS, 3 RPG-2 BOOSTERS, 10-15 LBS TNT AND 2 PACKS, 4 SPRING LOADED TRIP DEVICES, 200 RDS AK-47, 3 HAND FRAG MINES, 15 BUNKERS 6x8 COVERED W/LOGS, DIRT AND ROCKS, ALSO FOUND VARIOUS DOCUMENTS. ALL GEAR WAS FOUND 50-75 MTRS FROM A STREAM-WELL USED TRAILS LEADING FROM CAMP TO STREAM. (DELAYED ENTRY)

(b) 142105H, 1/9 ELM (YD 096595) WHILE MOVING TO AMBUSH SEEN DETECTED MOVEMENT. OPENED FIRE. MOVEMENT RESULTED IN BEING PR AMBUSH THAT WAS IN SAME AREA.

256

(C-1)

(2) 2ND BN 9TH MAR

(a) 151109H, 2/9 ELM (YD 161685) FOUND WELL WITH UNDRINKABLE WATER. TRAILS IN AREA SHOW SIGNS OF RECENT USE. WELL BLOWN BY NAILS.

(b) 151135H, 2/9 (YD 161681) FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED TO CLOSE TO FR LINES.

(c) 151430H, 2/9 ELM (YD 169674) FOUND 9 NVA BODIES, 1 MONTH OLD. ALSO FOUND 1 M-16 RIFLE, 1 AK-47, 3-60MM RDS, 2 CHICOM GREN, 3 BOXES OF 60MM DETONATORS, 183-12.7 GAL RDS, 81 AK-50 RDS, 3 AK-47 MAGS, 4 BOXES 82MM FUSES, 25 AK-47 RDS, 1-82MM RD, 1 CAN 60MM FUSES, 20 M-16 MAGS FULL, 2 M-33 GREN, 3 PONCHOS, 8 HELMETS, 17 FLAK JACK, 2 DEMO POUCHES, 2 PACK BOARDS, 1 H-138 HAND SET, 3 STRETCHERS, 1000 M-16 RDS. 1 AK-47, 9 NVA KIA (C).

(3) 2ND BN 26TH MAR

(a) 142215H, 2/26 ELM (A-4) OBS 2 NVA IN OPEN AT (YD 079699) FIRED 81MM MORT MSN W/UNK RESULTS.

(b) 142230H, 2/26 ELM (YD 175724) REC'D 6 RDS SUSP 82MM MORT FM UNK LOC. MOVED FROM AREA.

(c) 142240H, 2/26 ELM (YD 174724) DETECTED LIGHT MOVEMENT AT (YD 160730) FM NW TO SE. FIRED ARTY MSN, RESULTS UNK AT THIS TIME.

(d) 142255H, 2/26 ELM (YD 174724) DETECTED MOVEMENT AT (YD 160728) FIRED ARTY MSN, UNK RESULTS.

(e) 142300H, 2/26 ELM DETECTED EN MOVEMENT AT (YD 09187079) FIRED 81MM MSN UNK RESULTS.

(f) 150005H, 2/26 ELM (YD 174724) PASSIVE DETECTION DEVICE PICKED UP LIGHT MOVEMENT AT (YD 164725) FIRED ARTY MSN, MOVEMENT CEASED.

(g) 150740H, 2/26 ELM (YD 118703) OBS 8 NVA CARRYING PACKS AND MOVING IN EASTERLY DIRECTION AT (YD 122715) FIRED 81MM MSN, UNK RESULTS.

(h) 150800H, 2/26 ELM (YD 192723) FOUND AND DEST 1 CHINESE A/T MINE, TYPE DH-10.

(i) 150840H, 2/26 ELM (YD 118703) OBS 8 NVA IN VIC OF (YD 135712) MOVING EAST. CALLED FIRE MSN (ARTY), UNK RESULTS.

(j) 151030H, 2/26 ELM (YD 129697) FOUND AND DEST 3-4 MAN BUNKERS ~~W/ADJACENT~~ FIGHTING HOLES. RECENTLY CONSTRUCTED AND WELL CAMOUFLAGED.

(k) 151105H, 2/26 ELM (YD 122702) REC'D 1 RD SUSP 82MM MORT FM UNK LOC. NEG ACTION.

(l) 151110H, 2/26 ELM (A-4) OBS WHAT LOOKED LIKE A HELICOPTER AT (YD 1485), 6400 MILS.

(m) 151127H, 2/26 ELM (YD 103686) FOUND AND DEST BUNKER COMPLEX

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSESA. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD(1) ENEMY KIA: 9(2) DETAINEES: 0/0/0/0/0(3) EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WEAPONS: SEE PARA 3.A.(2).(c).

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA 3.A.(1).(a)./3.A.(2).(c)./3.A.(3).(h).

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA 3.A.(1).(a)./(3).(j),(m).

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 151800H JUL 68(1) ENEMY KIA: 2893(2) DETAINEES: 367

PW(NVA)	PW(VC)	RTNNE(NVA)	RTNNE(VC)	CIVDEF	INN CIV
<u>92</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>166</u>	<u>99</u>

(3) WEAPONS: 661; 472/189

C. OTHERS(1) AGENTS REPORTS

(a) 15TH CIT REPORT (EVAL C-6)

ON 11 JULY 1968, ONE (1) U/I REGT, 308TH DIV, MOVED FROM THE AREA OF XD 870620 TO YD 033584. THE U/I REGT IS SUPPORTED BY TWO (2) 105MM, FOUR (4) 140MM ROCKETS, AND TEN (10) 82MM MORTARS, WHICH ARE LOCATED IN THE AREA OF YD 037608. MISSION OF THE ABOVE REGT IS TO ATTACK THE CAM LO DISTRICT HQTRS ON OR BEFORE 20 JULY 1968.

(b) 15TH CIT REPORT (12JUL68) (EVAL C-3)

THERE IS ONE NVA MONTAGNARD BN FROM NVN (NFI) LOCATED AT THE CAM PHU FOREST AREA. THIS BN ARRIVED THERE AT THE END OF JUNE AND HAS BEEN ACTIVE NEAR HWY 49 FROM XD 995558 TO CA LU.

THE VC PLAN TO MORTAR THE ROCK CRUSHER FACILITY AT CAM LO (YD 129588). A VC OFFICER FROM CAM HUNG WAS SENT TO STUDY THE FACILITY.

WHenever the VC CADRE AND GUERRILLAS CONDUCT OPERATIONS NEAR THE CAM LO RESETTLEMENT HAMLET, THEY MOVE FROM THE CAM HUNG FOREST ACROSS QUAT-KA HAMLET (YD 098592) TO THUY KHE HAMLET, TRUNG GIANG VILLAGE. AT THIS HAMLET (THUY KHE) THEY COORDINATE WITH THEIR AGENT (NFI) BEFORE PROCEEDING ON OPERATIONS.

THE LOCAL GUERRILLA FORCE, AND ARMED POPULAR AND REGIONAL FORCES HAVE BEEN ORDERED TO REGROUP BACK TO NVN. THE VC VILLAGE AND HAMLET CADRE ARE TO REMAIN IN THEIR ASSIGNED AREAS AND CONTINUE TO CARRY OUT ACTIVITIES WITH THE LOCAL PEOPLE.

THE VC HAVE APPROXIMATELY TEN (10) TANKS LOCATED IN THE DMZ. THESE TANKS WILL MOVE TO GIO LINH, WHERE THEY WILL BE USED IN ATTACKS ON OUR MILITARY POSTS.

THE VC PLAN TO ESCALATE THE FIGHTING IN QUANG TRI PROVINCE IN CELEBRATION OF 20 JULY 1968. THEY WILL USE A PLANE IN SUPPORT OF THEIR ATTACK.

(c) 15TH CIT REPORT (12JUL68) (EVAL F-3)

ON 7 JULY 1968, THE NVN GOVERNMENT ISSUED AN ORDER REQUIRING ALL VC OF QUANG TRI PROVINCE TO REPORT TO VINH LINH (D) NVN, EXACT LOCATION UNKNOWN, TO UNDER GO TRAINING IN WEAPONS, MILITARY STRUCTURE AND TACTICS, FOR A PERIOD OF APPROXIMATELY 5 DAYS. VC GUERRILLAS OF CAM THAI AND CAM HUNG VILLAGES, CAM LO DISTRICT, WILL ASSEMBLE AT (YD 083619), AT 1600H, 12 JULY 1968, TO BEGIN THE MOVEMENT NORTH, OVER AN UNKNOWN ROUTE AND ARE SCHEDULED TO DEPART VINH LINH (D) ON 18 JULY 1968, FOR THE RETURN TRIP SOUTH. VC CADRE IN THE VILLAGES OF CAM THAI AND CAM HUNG WILL REMAIN IN THE ABOVE VILLAGES AS A VC PROTECTION FORCE.

(d) 15TH CIT REPORT (12JUL68) (EVAL F-3)

ON 9 JULY 1968, VC GUERRILLAS PLANTED APPROXIMATELY TWENTY 8 KILOGRAM (17 LBS) MINES AND AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF BOOBYTRAPS OF ASSORTED SIZES ON HILL 30 AT (YD 095614), (YD 098615) AND (YD 091616). THE ABOVE MINES AND BOOBYTRAPS ARE TO HARRASS ALLIED FORCES MOVING THROUGH THE ABOVE AREA.

5-15 NEG

GP-4

#256

- 4 -

(C-1)

SECTION S-2 9TH MAR

DRAFTER L.E. ELLIOTT

RELEASER P. J. KESSELBACH

PRIORITY

170216Z

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO : CG THIRD MAR DIV CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 TWELFTH MAR
 MAG THIRTY-SIX A
 MCB FIVE

096

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM #257 OPN KENTUCKY
2. 151800H-161800H JUL 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS MODERATE THROUGHOUT THE 9TH MAR AO TODAY.

7 INCIDENTS: 2 ENEMY INITIATED BY: 2 ARTY.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY(1) 2ND BN 9TH MAR

(a) 160700H, 2/9 ELM (YD 151682) FOUND AND DEST 25 BUNKERS
 4x5x5 WITH 30 MIRS OF TRENCHLINE, 15 AK-47 RDS, 1 DEFENSE PLAN. PLAN FORWARDED
 TO S-2.

(b) 161615H, 2/9 ELM (YD 150680) FOUND ONE GRAVE W/BODY, EST
 ABOUT 1 1/2 MONTHS OLD. 1 NVA KIA (C).

(2) 2ND BN 26TH MAR

(a) 161005H, 2/26 ELM, SPOTTED APPROX 10 CHILDREN AT (YD 171701)
 CYPOS CALLED. CHILDREN LEFT AREA.

(b) 161010H, 2/26 ELM (A-3) RADAR DETECTED HEAVY MOVEMENT AT (YD
 13447156, AND YD 13827178) FIRED 81MM MORT MSN, MOVEMENT CEASED.

CONFIDENTIAL (C-1)

#257

(c) 161025H, 2/26 ELM (YD 113696) REC'D 9 RDS SUSP 85MM ARTY
FM (YD 085723 AND YD 102744) NOTIFIED COUNTER ARTY PLAN.

(d) 161040H, 2/26 ELM (YD 117702) RADAR DETECTED HEAVY MOVEMENT
AT (YD 13447156 AND YD 13827178) FIRED MORT MSN. MOVEMENT CEASED.

(3) TASK FORCE MIKE

(a) 160200H, TFM ELM (YD 149601) REC'D 2 RDS UNK TYPE CAL FM
UNK LOC. NEG ACTION TAKEN.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) ENEMY KIA: 1

(2) DETAINEES: 0/0/0/0/0/0

(3) EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WEAPONS: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: NONE

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA 3.A.(1).(a).

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 161800H JUL 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 2894

(2) DETAINEES: 367

PW(NVA)	PW(VC)	RTNEE(NVA)	RTNEE(VC)	CIVDEF	INN CIV
92	3	3	4	166	99

(3) WEAPONS: 661; 472/189

5-15 NEG

GP-4

#257

CONFIDENTIAL



3D MARINE DIVISION

099

File
CO Folder

92
3
1

1. 161800Z - 161800Z JUL 68
2. 161800Z - 161800Z JUL 68
3. 161800Z - 161800Z JUL 68
4. 161800Z - 161800Z JUL 68
5. 161800Z - 161800Z JUL 68
6. 161800Z - 161800Z JUL 68
7. 161800Z - 161800Z JUL 68
8. 161800Z - 161800Z JUL 68
9. 161800Z - 161800Z JUL 68
10. 161800Z - 161800Z JUL 68

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIODICALLY REVIEWED BY: 161800Z JUL 68

1. 161800Z - 161800Z JUL 68
2. 161800Z - 161800Z JUL 68
3. 161800Z - 161800Z JUL 68

161800Z - 161800Z JUL 68

6 INCIDENTS: 3 EVERY INCIDENT BY: 2 MORE, 1 CONTACT

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 1ST BN 9TH MAR

(a) 171410H, 1/9 ELM (YD 090655) REC'D 10 RDS SHOT. 1ST BN UNK LOC. FIRED COUNTER MORT FIRE PLAN. UNK RESULTS.

(b) 171420H, 1/9 ELM (YD 074676) REC'D 10 RDS SHOT. 1ST BN UNK LOC. FIRED COUNTER MORT FIRE PLAN. UNK RESULTS.

(2) 2ND BN 9TH MAR

(a) 171045H, 2/9 ELM (YD 057665) FOUND AND DEST. 10 RDS SHOT. 2ND BN UNK LOC. FIRED COUNTER MORT FIRE PLAN. UNK RESULTS.

(b) 171200H, 2/9 ELM (YD 063666) FOUND AND DEST. 10 RDS SHOT. 2ND BN UNK LOC. FIRED COUNTER MORT FIRE PLAN. UNK RESULTS.

186230Z JUL

A-2

CONFIDENTIAL

TAB C-2

CONFIDENTIAL

(c) 171515Z, 2/9 AM (ID 034667) FOUND AND DESTROYED BY 100 MMS
WIRES WERE RUNNING FROM A BUNKER TO THE LOS.

3D MARINE DIVISION

(3) 10 BN 9TH MAR

(a) 171655Z, 3/9 AM (ID 045656) MADE CONTACT WITH 100 MMS COMPANY
WELL DUG IN. RECD BY S/A, RPG FIRE AND 40 MMS 60MM MORT FIRE.
2 HOURS. CALLED 60MM AND 81MM MORT FIRE, 5 FLIGHTS FIX WING. 30 MMS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSESA. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD(1) ENEMY KIA: 38(2) DETAINEES: 0/0/0/0/0/0(3) EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED(a) WEAPONS: NONE(b) EQUIPMENT: NONE(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA 3.A.(2).(a),(b),(c).B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR GEN MANCASTER II AS OF 171655Z, 3/9/68(1) ENEMY KIA: 38

(2) DETAINEES: 0
PR(NVA)/PR(VN)/REIN(NVA)/REIN(VN)/CIVDEF/LIN CIV
0 0 0 0 0 0

(3) WEAPONS: 0 : 0/0C. OTHERS(1) A) REPORTS FOR 16/3/68

- (a) ID 034643-TO-035647-BUNKER COMPLEX AND 100 MMS TRAIL
ID 007678-- FRESH TRAILS UNDERNATH CANO
ID 974614-- POSSIBLE STORAGE AREA
ID 850648-TO-062648-TRAIL HEAVILY USED
ID 073410,060402,035642,071410, BRIDGES ACROSS 300 M.
ID 035642--BUNKER COMPLEX /2 A/S/ 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 1 SEC EXPL.
ID 045655--BUNKER COMPLEX /1 A/S/ 1 SEC EXPL.

5-15 NEG

GP-4

#1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY 250240Z JUL 68



(142)

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO : CG THIRD MAR DIV 3D MARINE DIVISION
 CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH INF
 FIFTEENTH CBT
 TWELFTH MAR
 MAC THIRTY-SIX A
 MCB SEVEN

Comm
27/25 July 68
[Signature]

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM #2 OFN LANCASTER TX
2. 171800H-181800Z JUL 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED THROUGHOUT THE 9TH MAR AO TODAY

17 INCIDENTS: 4 ENEMY INITIATED BY: 1 ARTY, 2 MORE, 1 CONTACT.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 1ST BN 9TH MAR

(a) DELAYED ENTRY 171420H, 1/9 EBN (YD 1064) REC'D 4-82MM MORE HDS
 FM (YD 087650). FIRED 81MM MORE MSE W/UNK RESULTS.

(b) DELAYED ENTRY 171722H, 1/9 EBN (YD 090645) REC'D 7 HDS 81MM MORE
 CALLED 81MM MORE ON (YD 069679). UNK RESULTS.

(c) DELAYED ENTRY 171800H, 1/9 EBN (YD 097652) GO MOVING TO PSN
 FOUND 13 SPIDER HOLES W/COVERS 5x8. 2 LARGE BUNKERS 6x10x6. ALL DEST. FOUND 100-
 60MM MORE HDS, 75-82MM HDS W/FUZES, 3 GRAVES AND 1 BODY WHICH WAS BURIED APPROX
 6 MONTHS AGO AND APPEARED TO BE FROM 21ST NVA. DEST ALL FINDINGS. 1 NVA KIA (U).

TOP 251030H / CR. PL 3
[Signature]

1 OF 3

250240Z JUL A-2

31000 AL
 (C-2)

#2

CONFIDENTIAL

443 180030H, 1/9 ELM (YD 060655) REC'D 15-20 NVA CAL ARTY FM

LEN 77 180030H, 1/9 ELM (YD 060655) REC'D 15-20 NVA CAL ARTY FM

CONFIDENTIAL

(a) 180030H, 1/9 ELM (YD 060655) REC'D 15-20 NVA CAL ARTY FM

LINE 1500 METERS, 270 DEGREES FM FRIENDLY POW. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(f) 181500H, 1/9 ELM (YD 094657) FOUND 3 BUNKERS BUILT W/LOGS AND DIRT 548% FOUND 123 CHICOM LONG HANDLED GRENADES, 1-82MM MORT RD, 203-60MM MORT RDS, 16 BOXES W/6 EACH EDIMARINE DIVISION 82MM DRUMS MAGAZINES, (6 W/RDS, 4 W/OUT 5-1000D BELTS, 15 CANS 60MM MORT INCREMENTS, 6 CANS 82MM MORT INCREMENTS, 9 CLAY-MORES, 2 RPG RDS, 1 RPG-2 BOOSTER, 12 AK-47 MAGS W/RDS, 1000AK-47 RDS, 4 SPRING LOADED TRIP DEVICES AND 4 BLASTING CAPS.

(g) 181620H, 1/9 ELM (YD 100654) STOPPED 7 NVA IN GRASS AT (YD 105661) MOVED INTO HOLE OR MAYBE INTO BUNKER, FIRED ARMY RSM, UNKNOWN RESULTS.

(2) 2ND BN 9TH MAR

(a) DELAYED ENTRY 171200H, 2/9 ELM (YD 063661) MAN SECT IN LEG BY STRAY RD REC'D FM ELM IN CONTACT W/3/9.

(b) DELAYED ENTRY 171215H, 2/9 ELM (YD 063661) MAN REC'D BULWHE WOUND (STOMACH). RD CAME FROM ELM IN CONTACT W/3/9.

(c) DELAYED ENTRY 171545H, 2/9 ELM (YD 071658) FOUND A DEPT 1-500 LB BOMB.

DELAYED ENTRY

(d) 171745H, 2/9 ELM (YD 062669) FOUND POSSIBLY EMPTY RPT SITE W/ 11 4X5 COVERED BUNKERS, 1-107 RKE RD, 1-140MM RKE RD WITH MOUNTING ON RT, 4 CANVAS TROUCHES, 1 PVT FOR 107 RKE AND MISC UNIDENT. BUNKERS DEPT, SET RECOVERED, PAPERS AND OTHER OBJECTS SENT TO S-2. TYPICAL NOTIFIED OF NVA BUNKER RD. ELM SITE NOT IN USE ABOUT 3-4 MONTHS. BUNKERS IN USE ABOUT 2 WEEKS AGO.

(e) 172130H, 2/9 ELM (YD 061657) HEARD MOVEMENT, THREW 3 C-73 GRENS. MOVEMENT CEASED.

(f) 181030H, 2/9 ELM (YD 070651) OBS 3 NVA MOVING W/PACKS AND 1 SHOULDER WEPS. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(3) 3D BN 9TH MAR

(a) DELAYED ENTRY 171140H, 3/9 ELM (YD 055656) REC'D 3/A/FIRE FM NW AT (YD 045656) RETURNED FIRE WITH 3/A/F, MORT AND ARTY. OBS APT FOR KILLED 5 NVA W/DIRECT HIT. 5 BODIES OBS IN OPEN. (5 NVA KIA INCLUDED IN THE TOTAL OF 39 KIA'S).

(b) 180609H, 3/9 ELM (YD 054652) FOUND BUNKERS W/60 LBS TNT, TNT DEPT IN PLACE. CONTINUING TO SEARCH AREA.

2 OF 3

#2

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2

CONFIDENTIAL

(c) 24 HOURS LAYING ON A HATCHER NEXT TO A HEAVILY TRAVELED TRAIL LEADING N-1W
 BODY WAS STILLING BLEEDING. FOUND 1 TYPE GREEN, 1 NVA GATE REEF, 1 BOMB OF
 RICE, 1 NVA FIRST AID KIT, MISC DOCUMENTS. IT IS BELIEVED CONTACT YESTERDAY
 WAS PRIMARILY A DELAYING ACTION DESIGNED TO COVER N-1W WITHDRAWAL OF GREAT
 KIA AND VIA'S. DOCUMENTS TO BE FORWARDED. (2 NVA KIA INCLUDED IN NEXT ENTRY).
 3D MARINE DIVISION

(d) 181735H, 3/9 REM (TD 046656) FOUND 60 LES THT, 5 CH-10 REMS.
 DEST IN PLACE. 1 NVA BODY FOUND BY LP. FOUND 1 BAG RICE, NVA REEF, 25 BUNKERS
 W/12 NVA BODIES AS A RESULT OF YESTERDAY'S ACTION, 10 RDS 57MM RM AMMO EXPOSED
 TO WEATHER, 1 SKS 50, BUNKERS AND AMMO DEST. 13 NVA KIA (C), 1 SKS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) ENEMY KIA: 14
- (2) DETAINEES: 0/0/0/0/0
- (3) EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WEAPONS: SEE PARA 3.A.(3).(2).
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA 3.A.(1).(c),(f)/(2).(d)/(3).(b),(e).
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA 3.A.(1).(c),(f)/(2).(e)/(3).(b),(d).

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN LANCASTER II AS OF 181000H JUL 68

- (1) ENEMY KIA: 52
- (2) DETAINEES: 0
 PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/RTNED(NVA)/RTNED(VN)/CIVDET/INN CIV
 0 0 0 0 0 0
- (3) WEAPONS: 21 2/0

C. OTHER:

DIV 10 VR SUMMARY - 17 JUL 68 (LANCASTER AREA)

YD 037638 - Working with recon in contact - ran 4 A/S - 3 KIA
 YD 012683 - 2 Freshly dug AV positions
 YD 033664 - bunker complex - ran 1 A/S - 5 bunkers destroyed
 YD 015634 - active mortar - 3 NVA manning position - 2 A/S - neg BDA
 YD 032644 - 1 A/S on active mortar - neg BDA but friendlies heard
 taking rounds
 YD 025645 - ran 2 A/S on mortar positions - neg BDA

5 - 15 NEG

GP-4

3 OF 3

#2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER

RELEASES

L. KESSELBACH

P. J. KESSELBACH

PRIORITY

200259Z JUL 68

3D MARINE DIVISION

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO : CG THIRD MAR DIV
 CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH TPT
 FIFTEENTH CTT
 TWELFTH MAR
 MAG THIRTY-SIX A
 MCE FIVE

47/20 July

115

15 COPIES
TO 9TH M.CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM #3 OF LANCASTER II
2. 181800H-191800H JUL 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 ENEMY ACTIVITY DECLINED THROUGHOUT THE 9TH MAR AO TODAY.

14 INCIDENTS: 2 ENEMY INITIATED BY: 1 ARTY, 1 SNIPER.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY(1) 1ST BN 9TH MAR

(a) 181900H, 1/9 ELM FOUND 74-82MM RDS, AND 1-60MM RD. WERE DEST
 IN PLACE.

(b) 191100H, 1/9 ELM (YD 109678) PATROL CALLED ARTY MSN ON SUSP
 BUNKER COMPLEX AT (YD 108666) FIRED MSN, GOOD COVERAGE.

(2) 2ND BN 9TH MAR

(a) 190820H, 2/9 ELM (YD 062670) DISC & DEST 1 EN BUNKER 2'x5'x4'.
 W/FIGHTING HOLE, USED RECENTLY.

200259Z JUL

A-2

G-3/COE

#3

CONFIDENTIAL

(b) 190845H, 2/9 ELM (YD 061672) FOUND AND DEST 19 BUNKERS

CONFIDENTIAL

(c) 191000H, 2/9 ELM (YD 054679) FOUND 11 GRAVES WITH BODIES APPROX 2-3 MONTHS OLD. FOUND 1 BUNKER 4'x6', AND 2-82MM RDS. BLEW BUNKER. 11 NVA KIA (C).

(d) 191330H 2/9 3D MARINE DIVISION (YD 064873) FOUND 12-EN BUNKERS 6'x6'x4', APPROX 1 YR OLD AND USED 6 MONTHS AGO. ENGR BLEW BUNKERS.

(e) 191430H, 2/9 ELM (YD 058671) FOUND AND DEST POSS RMT SITE W/18 FIGHTING HOLES AND 1 COMMAND BUNKER. ALSO FOUND 6-107MM FUSES. AIMING STAKES POINTING TOWARD CON THIEU. ENGR BLEW POSS & BUNKERS.

(3) 3D BN 9TH MAR

(a) 190830H, 3/9 ELM (YD 042653) DURING SEARCH AND SWEEP, ELM REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM WEST CALLED AO, NEG ACTION

(b) 190940H, 3/9 ELM (YD 043656) OBS 1 NVA ON RIGHT FLANK MOVING NORTH. FIRE S/A, AND 81MM MORT MEN, FOUND 5 AK-47 MAG, 300 SHELL CASING 7.62, 1 CRICOM GREN.

(c) 191115H, 3/9 ELM (YD 039650) FOUND 10 BUNKERS, 2 RPG RDS, MORT PIT, APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD. BLEW IN PLACE.

(d) 191145H, 3/9 ELM (YD 038655) SEARCH AND CLEAR MSN FOUND: 3 HELMETS NVA, 1 PAIR SNEAKERS, 3 AMMO CANS .50 CAL, 30 BUNKERS 2'x4' WELL CONCEALED, 2 NVA MORT PITS 82MM, 1-60MM MORT PIT BOTH HAD AIMING STAKES AND 11-82MM RDS, 155MM DUD RD. ALL BLOWN IN PLACE. .50 CAL AMMO CANS FULL.

(e) 191300H, 3/9 ELM (YD 038649) FOUND 8 GRAVES 2-3 DAYS OLD, GRAVES CONTAINED 2 BODIES ENGR. FOUND 4 ADDITIONAL BODIES. 20 NVA KIA (C).

(f) 191400H, 3/9 ELM (YD 040649) REC'D 11 RDS ARTY FM NORTH. REC AO NEG ACTION TAKEN.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) ENEMY KIA: 32

(2) DETAINERS: 0/0/0/0/0/0

(3) EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WEAPONS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

(c) FACILITIES: PARA 3-A.(b).(b)/(2).(a),(b),(a),(e)/(3).(c).

E. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR 00N LANCASTER AS OF 191800H JUL 68
3D MARINE DIVISION(1) ENEMY KIA: 85(2) DETAINEES: 0

PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/RPMEE(NVA)/RPMEE(VN) CIVDEF/INN CIV

0 0 0 0 0 0

(3) WEAPONS: 2; 2/0**CONFIDENTIAL**

C. OTHER

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

YD 163682
165683
165685
124672
076628
042656
032651
044664
049667
052630
041634
131645
043629

29 FIRES
3 FIRES
27 FIRES
2 FIRES
27 FIRES
3 FIRES
19 FIRES
13 FIRES
4 FIRES
6 FIRES
3 FIRES
2 FIRES
19 FIRES

XD 994662
942626
950682
947679
945675
942676
925688
929689
990648

4 FIRES
9 FIRES
1 FIRE
1 FIRE
1 FIRE
2 FIRES
2 FIRES
16 FIRES
12 FIRES

PHOTO INTERPRETATION: PHOTOS TAKEN 16 JULY 1968

YD 21166530
20146654
201674
201677
206680
210684
203721
208736
166619
164663
118594
123657
086598

08205965
067601
046595
011606
009606
00655990
00256065
00306050
100535

10405360

109626

120 FOXHOLES, 20 BUNKERS
PROB STORAGE AREA, 40 BUNKERS, 20 FOXHOLES
35 FOXHOLES
55 FOXHOLES
2 AREAS W/100 FOXHOLES
150 FOXHOLES, 50 BUNKERS
70 FOXHOLES
30 BUNKERS, 40 FOXHOLES
60 BUNKERS, 120 FOXHOLES
80 BUNKERS, 200 FOXHOLES
30 BUNKERS, 120 FOXHOLES
50 BUNKERS, 200 FOXHOLES
15 BUNKERS, 2 UNNOCC AA PSNS,
SUPPLIES IN OPEN STORAGE
40 BUNKERS, SUPPLIES IN OPEN AREA
15 CAMO STORAGE BUNKERS
40 BUNKERS, 3 UNOCC AA PSNS
15 HVY CAMO BUNKERS
DEFEN PSNS ALONG TRAIL, 45 CAMO BUNKERS
20 HVY CAMO BUNKERS
15 CAMO SUPPLY BUNKERS
15 CAMO BUNKERS
LARGE ENCAMPMENT AREA W/1/2 KM RADIUS,
60 BUNKERS, SUPPLIES IN OPEN STORAGE
30 BUNKERS, 3 AA PSNS, 1 POSS OCC,
LIGHT TRAIL
100 BUNKERS 150 FOXHOLES

#3

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2

DECLASSIFIED

PHOTO INTERPRETATION: PHOTOCOPY

CONFIDENTIAL

991534

YD 05254950
07554975
09504975
109626



10 HVY CAMO SUPPLY BUNKERS
3 BUNKERS, 1 AW PSN UNOCC
HVY CAMO DEFENSIVE PSN ON HILL
30 MARINE DIVISION BUNKERS, 150 FOXHOLES

DIVISION AO VR SUMMARY FOR 18JUL68 (LANCASTER AREA)

YD 052648 - 4 AW positions & 1 mortar pit - ran 1 A/S - 1 AW position dest.
YD 035692 - 15 bunkers & 2 AW pits - ran 1 arty strike - 2 bunkers damaged
& 1 AW pit damaged
XD 950704 - 1 bunker and 2 revetments destroyed
YD 030690 - ran 3 A/S on bunker complex - 6 bunkers destroyed
YD 033664 - bunker complex - ran 1 A/S - 5 bunkers destroyed and
25 meters of trench destroyed
XD 8468 - no unusual activity in area - no recent trail activity spotted

FED HAZE HOT REPORT

TOT: 182000H JUL 68

YD 032647
035631
018631
006653
053662
052667
057667
142680
007677

9 FIRES
15 FIRES
18 FIRES
5 FIRES
25 HOT RETURNS
10 FIRES
20 HOT RETURNS
10 FIRES
4 HOT RETURNS

5 - 15 NEG

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

(C-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

210236Z JULY 68



FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO: CG THIRD MAR DIV
 CG TASK FORCE HOTEL 3D MARINE DIVISION
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 TWELFTH MAR
 MAG THIRTY-SIX A
 MCB SEVEN

22/21 July
 120
 15 COPIES
 TO 9TH MA

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM #4 OPN LANCASTER II
2. 191000H - 201800H JUL 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS MODERATE THROUGHOUT THE 9TH MAR AO TODAY.

10 INCIDENTS: 3 ENEMY INITIATED BY: 1 MORT, 1 ARTY/RET, 1 CONTACT

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) FIRST BN NINTH MAR

(a) 191940H, 1/9 ELM (YD 097632) FOUND GRAVE SITE OF 1 NVA BODY. GRAVE SITE WAS MARKED WITH GRAVE MARKER STATING BODY WAS FROM THE 1ST CO OF THE 2ND BN. NVA BODY WAS WRAPPED IN PONCHO AND APPEARED TO BE 3 TO 6 MONTHS OLD. 1 NVA KIA (C).

(b) 201300H, 1/9 ELM (YD 075643) PASSED 3 BUNKER COMPLEXES 2-3 WKS OLD. NEG ORDNANCE/PERSONNEL. FOUND 1 AP MINE, MIA1. NEG ACTION.

(c) 201530H, 1/9 ELM (YD 080653) RECD 15 RDS 82MM MORT. CALLED ARTY MSN ON (YD 082628). CALLED AO AND MEDEVAC.

(2) SECOND BN NINTH MAR

(a) 200830H, 2/9 ELM (YD 058681) FOUND AND DEST 7 BUNKERS 4X5. BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE VERY OLD.

210236Z JUL

A-2

G-3/COO DRY

TOR / 210440Z

CONFIDENTIAL

#4

(C-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

(b) 200945H, 2/9 EIM (YD 055684) RECD 6 RDS INCOMING ARTY OR RNS UNDETERMINED SIZE FROM APPROX (YD 037700). CALLED IN AO.

(a) 201100H, 2/9 EIM (YD 050675) FOUND AND DEST BUNKER COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 60 BUNKERS, VARYING IN SIZE FROM 4X5X5 TO 4X5X15. BUNKERS HEAVILY REINF W/3 LAYERS OF LOGS AND 5' OF DIRT. BUNKERS CONTAINED 13 RDS 130MM, 2 RDS 107MM, 2 RDS 105MM. DEST CORDNANCE. 1 MAJOR EAS T TO WEST TRAIL.

(a) 201130H-201530H, 2/9 EIM (YD 055684) FOUND EXTENSIVE BUNKER COMPLEX ORIENTED AROUND A 1000 LB BOMB CRATER. COMM WIRE WAS RUNNING OUTBOARD AT ALL POINTS OF COMPASS. ALL BUNKERS HEAVILY CONSTRUCTED AND WELL CAMOUFLAGED WITH BROKEN STICKS AND LOGS. BUNKERS HAVE BEEN USED IN LAST 24 HOURS. ENEMY CONTACT WAS MADE IMMEDIATELY. ENEMY WAS 50-75 METERS TO THE WEST. LEAD PLATOON DEPLOYED. ENEMY RETURNED FIRE, POSSIBLY FROM BUNKERS. SUPPORTING ARMS CALLED BUT DANGER FACTOR TOO GREAT. ENEMY ON NOSE FURTHER WEST AND ON NOSE TO NORTHWEST OPENED FIRE, PINNING DEPLOYED PLATOON AT THIS TIME. PLATOON TOOK CASUALTIES AND WAS ORDERED TO PULL BACK IN ORDER TO EMPLOY AIR AND ARTY MSN. AO CAME ON STATION AND SAW 15 TO 20 NVA TO THE WEST OF FR PSN. AO DIRECTED 81MM MORT AND AIR. AIR STRIKES SECURED LZ FOR MEDEVACS. AO SPOTTED 50 PLUS NVA AT YD 057688 AND DIRECTED AIR STRIKES. RECD AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM YD 056688. SENT SQUAD WEST OF AREA PREVIOUSLY OCCUPIED. RECD FIRE FROM ABOUT 15 NVA. 3 NVA KIA (C). 1 AK-M. 18 KBA (C) 1WC

(3) THIRD BN NINTH MAR

(a) 200800H, 3/9 EIM (YD 042655) FOUND 3 NVA BODIES KILLED BY SMALL ARMS AND SHRAPNEL APPROX 3-4 DAYS OLD. 1 RPG-2 LAUNCHER W/RD, 4 AK-47 MAGS, 2 CHICOM GREN, 200 SPENT MG RDS, 2 NVA CANTEENS, 1 LARGE PIECE CANVAS. SEARCHED BODIES WITH NEG RESULTS. 3 NVA KIA (C). 1 RPG-2. 1WC

(b) 200830H, 3/9 EIM (YD 048659) FOUND AND DEST RECENTLY USED ROCKET PSN.

(c) 200830H, 3/9 EIM (YD 045659) FOUND AND DEST 16 BUNKERS AND 4 MORT PITS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) ENEMY KIA: 7

(2) DETAINÉES: 0/0/0/0/0/0

(3) EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED:

(a) WEAPONS: SEE PARA 3.A.(3)(a).

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA 3.A.(3)(a).

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA 3.A. (2)(a), (c)
3.A. (3)(b), (c)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN LANCASTER II AS OF 201800H JUL 68

- (1) ENEMY KIA: 92
- (2) DETAINEES: 0
 PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/PTNNEE(NVA)/PTNNEE(VN)/CIVDEF/INN CIV
 0 0 0 0 0 0
- (3) WEAPONS: 4 : 3/1

C. OTHERS(1) AO VR SUMMARY FOR 19JUL68

YD 038664 - 1 large secondary explosion
 XD 915528 - active rocket site - ran 3 A/S & 2 arty - 4 secondary explosions - 8 bunkers destroyed & 1 rocket position dest.
 XD 996613 - bunker complex - 4 bunkers destroyed.
 YD 022656 - arty mission on bunker complex - 3 bunkers damaged.
 YD 058687 - 3 - 5 freshly dug fighting holes
 XD 996613 - 2 A/S bunkers destroyed

(2) HQTO INTERPRETATION REPORT 7-48 16JUL68

XD 910335 - Fortified hilltop w/approx 50 foxholes, 5 poss mortar pans, and numerous trails.
 XD 796399 - strongpoint w/approx 125 foxholes.
 XD 794362 - 2 trucks and one bulldozer E. of Kt. 9 at Lang Wei 2.
 YD 21166530 - Approx 120 foxholes and 20 bunkers.
 XD 898473 - 2 AA/AW pans and underground entrance near bend in river.
 YD 086598 - 15 bunkers, 2 unocc AW pans, and supplies in open storage.
 YD 082595 - 40 bunkers and supplies in open storage.
 YD 067601 - 15 camouflaged supply bunkers.
 YD 046596 - 20 bunkers and 3 unocc AW pans on hill.
 YD 011606 - 15 camouflaged bunkers and light trail activity.
 YD 009606 - 45 camouflaged bunkers.
 YD 005599 - 20 camouflaged bunkers.
 YD 100535 - large encampment area w/60 bunkers.
 YD 104536 - 30 bunkers, 3 AW pans, 1 poss occupied.
 XD 993583 - 15 camouflaged bunkers and 1 occ AW pan.
 XD 990582 - 20 bunkers and 2 occupied AW pans.
 YD 075497 - 6 bunkers and 1 occupied AW pan.
 XD 991534 - 25 bunkers and 1 occupied AW pan.

5 - 15 NEG

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2

SECTION S-2 9TH MARDRAFTER L.E.ELLIOTTRELEASER P.J.KIESELBACHPRIORITY

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO : CG THIRD MAR DIV
 CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH IYT
 FIFTEENTH CTF
 TWELFTH MAR
 MAG THIRTY-SIX A
 MCB SEVEN

CONFIDENTIALIRRISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM #5 OPEN LANCASTER II
2. 201800H-211800H JUL 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY DECREASED THROUGHOUT THE 9TH MAR AO TODAY.

21 INCIDENTS: 2 ENEMY INITIATED BY: 1 REF, 1 MORT.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY(1) 1ST BN 9TH MAR

(a) 201800H, 1/9 ELM (YD 078647) FOUND AND DEST 15 BUNKERS, 1 COOK SHACK, 1 ~~SELF DEFENSE~~ GREN W/ADAPTER, PICK & SHOVEL, 1 TUNNEL 15' LONG, NO RECENT USE APPARENT, 1 GAS MASK & FIRST AID PACK, 2 CHICOMS W/CARRIER.

(b) 211035H, SPOTTED 7 EN IN BUNKER COMPLEX #2 (YD 055625) REQ AO, CALLED FIRE MSN, UNK RESULTS.

(c) 210920H, 1/9 ELM FOUND AND DEST 2 BUNKERS, FRAME STYLE, ABOUT 1 WEEK OLD, 20-107 RFTS, **YD 063668**

(2) 2ND BN 9TH MAR

(a) 211050H, 2/9 ELM (YD 057685) FOUND 4 NVA BODIES KBA, 3 AK-47, 2 GAS MASKS, 15 CHICOMS, ASSORTED PERSONNEL GEAR & DOCUMENTS. 4 NVA KIA (C). *IWC*

(b) 211330H, 2/9 ELM (YD 052685) REC'D 6 RDS OF 82MM CALLED COUNTER MORT PSN ON (YD 070685)

(c) 21335H, 2/9 ELM SPOTTED 25 NVA AT (YD 055691) CALLED 60MM, 81MM, AND AIR, UNK RESULTS. *054687*

(d) 211440H, 2/9 ELM (YD 055691) SPOTTED 35-40 NVA AT (YD 055691) WEARING CAMO UTILITIES, MOVING NW. WERE CARRYING RPG'S & A/W'S OPENED FIRE W/SA, CALLED IN ARTY, 81MM, AIR. DEST 1 MORT POS, 7 BUNKERS, AND HAD 16 SECONDARIES. 12 NVA KIA (C), 1 AK-47, *12 KIA*

(e) 211445H, 2/9 ELM FOUND AND DEST 5-82MM RDS & 4 CANS INCREMENTS. *YD 054683*

(f) 211700H, 2/9 ELM (YD 054686) FOUND 1 NVA BODY, KILLED BY SA'S. ~~ALSO FOUND DOCUMENTS ON BODY.~~ 3-60MM RDS, 5 CHICOM, 1 CART BELT W/7.62 RDS. 1 NVA KIA (C) *Body exam for documents - Neg results*

(5) 3D BN 9TH MAR

(a) 200830H, 3/9 ELM (YD 048659) FOUND & DEST RECENTLY USED RPT PSN.

(b) 210735H, 3/9 ELM (YD 038659) WHILE ON SWEEP & CLEAR MGN FOUND 2 NVA BODIES 4-5 DAYS OLD, SEARCHED BODIES NEG RESULTS. 2 NVA KIA (C).

(c) 210915H, 3/9 ELM (YD 066064) DISC & DEST 3 BUNKERS 3'x6' W/3 LAYERS OF WOOD ON TOP, 4 BUNKERS 10'x12'x6', 1 BUNKER 6'x7'x3' AND 1 NVA HELMET.

(d) 210925H, 3/9 ELM (YD 048663) FOUND & DEST 10 BUNKERS, 2-120MM MORT PITS W/SAFETY PUZE, 50' TRENCH LINE, 2'x3', 1 SPIDER HOLE & 3 AA POS. *Hole*

(e) 211125H, 3/9 ELM (YD 049665) FOUND & DEST 10 BUNKERS 4'x6'x6', 5 BUNKERS UNFINISHED 4'x6'x6', 6 SPIDER HOLES 3'x2', 3 GRAVES W/MARKERS. EST 18-24 MONTHS OLD.

(f) 211145H, 3/9 ELM (YD 038648) FOUND 10-120MM MORT RDS, AND 5 BUNKERS. ORDNANCE AND BUNKERS BLOWN IN PLACE.

(g) 211240H, 3/9 ELM (YD 038653) REC'D 1 RPT RD FM 6400 MILS. FOUND & DEST BUNKER COMPLEX (16), 1 AMMO BUNKER, 1-.50 CAL PSN, 20 CANS .50 CAL AMMO, 1 BLUE SHIRT, 1 GREEN POUCH, 1 BAG SALT, 1 NVA HELMET, 1-5 GAL WATER CAN U.S. TYPE, 1 NVA GAS MASK.

(h) 211245H, 3/9 ELM (YD 033649) FOUND & DEST BUNKER COMPLEX (11), W/ 52-122MM RET ~~SEE~~, 40 FUZES. 5 COMPLETE RME KITS TO BE FORWARDED.

(i) 211350H, 3/9 ELM (YD 033649) FOUND & DEST 12 RET PADS, AND FOUND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. DOCUMENTS FORWARDED.

(j) ^{211425H} ~~211425H~~, 3/9 ELM (YD 049665) FOUND MARKER THAT WAS INTERPRETED TO READ 20 PERSONS BURIED IN 3 GRAVES.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) ENEMY KIA: 19

(2) DETAINEES: 0/0/0/0/0/0

(3) EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WEAPONS: SEE PARA 3.A.(1).~~(a)~~./ (2).(a).(d)./(3).(g).(h).

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA 3.A.(1).(a)./(2).(a).(f)(3).(g).

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA 3.A.(1).(a), (b),(c)./(2).(d)./(3).(a), (c),(d),(e),(f),(g),(h),(i).

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN LANCASTER II AS OF 211800H JUL 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 117

(2) DETAINEES: 0
PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/RTNED(NVA)/RTNED(VN)/CIVDEF/INN CIV
0 0 0 0 0 0

(3) WEAPONS: 62; 9/53

C. OTHERS

(1) SPECIAL SPOT REPORT

BUNKER COMPLEX UNCOVERED BY 2/9 WAS UNIQUE BUNKERS WERE OF THE A FRAME TYPE WITH 10' OF OVERHEAD AND POS ON THE LIPS OF LARGE BOMB CRATERS CAMOUFLAGED WAS IN FACT THE LIPS OF THE BOMB CRATER ITSELF, ONE BUNKER HAD A CAPACITY OF 40 PEOPLE WITH A LARGE APERTURE OVER LOOKING CON THREE/C-2 PAPERS FOUND INSIDE INDICATES THAT HELICOPTERS AND TRAFFIC INTO A-4 WAS BEING RECORDED. MANY TUNNELS OFF BUNKERS WITH MISC 762 GEAR AND BRAND NEW CHICONS GREN LAYING AROUND.

(2) AO REPORTS

- (a) YD 053684 2/9 MADE CONTACT W/EST NVA FLT, RAN 4 FW 2 KBA (C)
 YD 055687 SITED APPROX 100 NVA WELL CAMO, CARRYING RIFLES,
 RAN 9 FFW 16 KBA (C) 2/9
 YD 048648 LARGE BUNKER & TRENCH COMPLEX
 YD 058648 REC'D S/A FIRE

(3) DELAYED ENTRY

✓ (a) 211730H, 2/9 ELM (YD 055091) OBS NVA NEAR MORT PSN, CALLED *Fired M-60,*
 AIR STRIKE. 6 NVA KIA(C).

✓ (b) 211406H, 1/9 ELM (YD 055653) FOUND & DEST BUNKERS, WELL
 CAMO. TRACES OF BLOOD 2-3 HOURS OLD. 1 AK-47. 1 WC

5-15 REC

GP-4

SECTION S-2 9TH MARDRAFTER L.B. ELLIOTTRELEASER P.J. KISELBACHPRIORITY

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO : CG THIRD MAR DIV
 CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 INFO: FIRST ANTRAC BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 TWELFTH MAR
 MAG THIRTY-SIX A
 MOB SEVEN

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM #6 OPH LANCASTER II
2. 210000H-221800H JUL 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 ENEMY ACTIVITY DECREASED THROUGHOUT THE 9TH MAR RG TODAY

14 INCIDENTS: NONE INITIATED BY THE ENEMY

A. GROUND ACTIVITY(1) 1ST BN 9TH MAR

✓ (a) 221300H, 1/9 ELM (YD 033653) FOUND & DEST 60-122MM RRES
 FUZED, 40-120MM ^{RS} WERE FOUND IN A BUNKER WHICH WAS ALSO BLOWN.

✓ (b) 212000H, 1/9 ELM (YD 065625, YD 059621) FOUND & DEST
 7 BUNKERS, 4 WERE 5'x8', 3 WERE 6'x4'x6', ALSO FOUND TUNNEL 500 METERS FM
 BUNKERS. ALL APPEAR TO BE 6-7 MONTHS OLD.

✓ (c) 220800H, 1/9 ELM (YD 075645) FOUND & DEST ²⁶ BUNKERS
 2-A-FRAME TYPE, 1-82MM RD, 1 ^{Doncho} AK-47 BUNKERS WERE REINFORCED ²⁶
 WELL CAMOUFLAGED. Pux

(a) 221330H, 1/9 ELM (YD 035685) FOUND & DEST BUNKERS AND TRENCH LINES ON OBJ A. FLUSHED OUT TWO EN, PURSUED WITH FIRE, NEG RESULTS
Pursued

(2) 2ND BN 9TH MAR

(a) 220730H, 2/9 ELM (YD 054680) FOUND AND DEST 4 BUNKERS APPEAR TO BE VERY OLD.

(b) 220845H, 2/9 ELM (YD 052685) FOUND AND DEST 7 BUNKERS, 4'x4'.

(c) 220947H, 2/9 ELM (YD 062666) FOUND AND DEST 2 LIVING BUNKERS 4'x3'x7'.

(d) 221030H, 2/9 ELM (YD 067669) FOUND & DEST 6 BUNKERS, 4'x5'x7'.

(e) 221110H, 2/9 ELM (YD 059688) SEARCH AREA OF 21 JULY CONTACT, FOUND: 4 AK-47, 2 SRS, 1 LMG, 1 RPG-7, 2 RPG-2, (1 WAS DEST), 52 PACKS, 41 GAS MASKS, ALL CLOTHING & GEAR IN PACKS WERE BRAND NEW, 30 CANTEENS, 15060MM MORT RDS, 20 E-TOOLS, 28 GRENS, 12 AK MAGS, 1 PHONE AND HEAD SET, 6-82MM RDS, 2 AMMO BOXES. 5 NVA KIA (C).
1-LMG? where is it?

(f) 221300H, 2/9 ELM (YD 052681- YD 051685) FOUND AND DEST 7 BUNKERS AND 1 MORT PIT, ALL OLD.

(g) 221435H, 2/9 ELM (YD 046644) FOUND AND DEST BUNKER COMPLEX W/122MM RET PSN. 4 BUNKERS WERE 6'x4'x3'.

(3) 3D BN 9TH MAR

(a) 221050H, 3/9 ELM (YD 033649) FOUND AND DEST 47-122MM RETS. 5 COMPLETE KITS SENT TO CC.

(b) 221340H, 3/9 ELM (YD 033653) FOUND AND DEST BUNKER COMPLEX (30), 2 NVA E-TOOLS, 1 WATER CAN, 2 NVA HELMETS W/CAMO, 2 LBS. TNT, 50 LBS. RICE IN PLASTIC, 2 BOOKS, 1 PAIR NVA TENNIS SHOES, 1 PONCHO, ASSORTED COOKING GEAR, WATER CONTAINERS, CANTEN COVERS, 4 AK-47 MAGS, BUNKER SHOW SIGNS OF USE IN PAST FEW WEEKS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) ENEMY KIA: 5

(2) DETAINEES: 0/0/0/0/0

(3) EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WEAPONS: SEE PARA 3.A.(1).(a)/(2).(e).

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA 3.A.(1).(c)./(2).(e)./(3).(b).

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA 3.A.(1).(a),(b),(c),(d)./(2).(a),(b),(c),(d),(f),(g)./(3).(b).

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR GPN LANCASTER II AS OF 221800H JUL 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 122

(2) DETAINES: 0
 PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/ETNEN(NVA)/ETNEN(VN)/CIVDEF/INN CIV
 0 0 0 0 0 0

(3) WEAPONS: 133: 15/117

C. OTHERS

133: 16/117

(1) AG REPORTS

(a) YD 052688 SNVA ON TRAIL
 YD 045680 UNDETERMINED NUM. NVA IN BUNKERS.
 YD 045645 BUNKER COMPLEX (10-15)
 YD 050645 10 BUNKERS
 YD 045675 6NVA IN OPEN
 YD 055689 RAN AS ON BUNKER COMPLEX 12 NVA XBA 2/9
 YD 053641 BUNKER COMPLEX
 YD 059689 MORT PIT, RAN AS, 2 NVA XBA 2/9

(2) CORRECTION: REF TO 9TH MAR INTSUM #5 GPN LANCASTER II

CHANGE PARA 3.A.(1).(a) TO READ:

(a) 201800H, 1/9 ELM (YD 076647) FOUND AND DEST
 15 BUNKERS, 1 COOK SHACK, 1 CHICOM RIFLE GRENADE W/ADAPTER, PICK & SHOVEL,
 1 TUNNEL 15' LONG, NO RECENT USE APPARENT, 1 GAS MASK & FIRST AID PACK, 2
 CHICOM GREN W/CARRIER. (SUB 1 INDM FM TOTAL)

CHANGE PARA 3.A.(2).(f) TO READ. BODY SEARCH FOR DOCUMENTS,
 NEG RESULTS.

CHANGE PARA 3.A.(2).(d) COORDINATES FM YD 066687 TO YD 054687.

5-15 NEG

GP-4

(C-2)

● **CONFIDENTIAL** ●

SECTION S-2 9TH MAR
 DRAFTER L.E. SILLIOTT
 RELEASER P.J. WILSEBACH

PRIORITY 240405Z JUL 68

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO: CG THIRD MAR DIV
 CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTYSETH CNT
 TWELFTH MAR
 NAG THIRTY-SIX A
 MCB SEVEN

Pending link changes
 HAS BEEN SENT at C-2.
 Check mat for conformation
 of corrections.
 137

06/24 July

B.M.T. File

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM #7 OFN LANCASTER II
2. 221800H-231800H JUL 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS AT A MODERATE LEVEL THROUGHOUT THE 9TH MAR AO TODAY.

14 INCIDENTS: 0 INITIATED BY ENEMY.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 1ST BN 9TH MAR

(a) DELAYED ENTRY 221300H, 1/9 ELM (YD 047635) FOUND AND DEST 1 FRESHLY DUG BUNKER & FOXHOLE, CALLED IN F/W, ON SUSP EN PSN.

(b) DELAYED ENTRY 221435H, 1/9 ELM (YD 046644, 042645, 043646) FOUND & DEST 24 BUNKERS AND 1-122MM RKT RD. BUNKERS WERE 6 CM EXPL.

(c) DELAYED ENTRY 221500H, 1/9 ELM (YD 075643) FOUND & DEST AMTD CACHE W/36-82MM RDS, 3 RPG RDS, FUZZES AND INCREMENTS. 3 RPG RDS TO FORWARDED.

2404105Z JUL

A-2

G-3/ROC 2/3

PAGE 1 OF 4

FOR **CONFIDENTIAL**

●●CONFIDENTIAL●●

(d) 222125H, 1/9 ELM (YT 076648) HEARD MOVEMENT TO RIGHT FRONT, EST S&D SIZE UNIT. FIRED 60MM MSN, WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(e) 231045H, 1/9 ELM (YT 055653) FOUND 3 PACKS, CONTAINING 140-AK-47 AMMO, 782 GEAR CONSISTING OF 4 POUCHES, 3 GAS MASKS W/CASES, 1 E-TOOL, 10 LBS RICE, 2 MOSQUITO NETS & 2 HAMMOCKS, 3 BOWLS & 1 COOKING POT. TO TURN GAS MASKS OVER TO S-2, BURNED AND BLEW AK AMMO IN PLACE.

(f) 231605H, 1/9 ELM (YT 055636) FOUND 5 BUNKERS W/300 R'S MG AMMO, 3-60MM RDS, 1 BUNKER STOVE, EATING GEAR, 1 BOTTLE PENICILLIN BUNKERS AND GEAR BLOWN.

(g) 231745H, 1/9 ELM (YT 052648) FOUND 1 WOUNDED NVA, WAS WOUNDED IN RIGHT FOOT AND LEFT BEHIND BY UNIT. 1 NVA PW.

(2) 2ND BN 9TH MAR

(a) 222015H, 2/9 ELM (YT 050681) SPOTTED 2 NVA IN OPEN, CALLED ARTY & 81MM MSN, UNK RESULTS.

(b) 231145H, 2/9 ELM (YT 055676) FOUND AND DEST 3 BUNKERS, 5'x5'x6'.

(c) 231545H, 2/9 ELM (YT 062618) FOUND AND DEST 5 BUNKERS CONTAINING 36-107MM RKT RDS, 21-140MM RDS. 20 RDS 107MM RKT TO BE FORWARDED.

(3) 3D BN 9TH MAR

(a) DELAYED ENTRY 221545H, 3/9 ELM (YT 037646) FOUND AND DEST 7 BUNKERS, 1 COOKING AREA, 1 AK-47 MAG, 10 RIFLE GREENS, 2 AMMO POUCHES, 1 RPG-2 RD. COOKING AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED IN THE PAST WEEK.

(b) 230905H, 3/9 ELM (YT 037643) FOUND AND DEST 8-57MM RR RDS W/CHICOM MARKINGS. RDS WERE UNCASED AND EXPOSED.

(c) 231000H, 3/9 ELM (YT 036642) FOUND AND DEST 8 BUNKERS, APPEAR TO BE OLD. 3 WERE CAVED IN.

(d) 231110H, 3/9 ELM (YT 036642) FOUND AND DEST 30-57MM RE RDS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) ENEMY KIA: NONE

(2) DETAINEES: 1/0/0/0/0/0

(3) EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2

CONFIDENTIAL

(a) WEAPONS: NONE



(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA 3-A.(1).(b),(c),(e),(f)/(2).(a)/(3) MARINE DIVISION.(a),(b),(d).

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA 3-A.(1).(a),(b),(c),(f)/(2).(b),(c)/(3).(a),(c).

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR ORN LANCASTER II AS OF 231800H JUL 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 122

(2) DETAINÉES: 1
 PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/CIVILIAN/INN CTY
 1 0 0 0 0 0

(3) WEAPONS: 133;16/117C. OTHERS(1) AO REPORT

(1) JUL 21/68

(a) YD 052688- 3-15 NVA ON TRAIL, RAN 3 AS, 1 SEC EXPL.,
 1 LG SEC EXPL, 5 BKRS DEST. NVA ON BURIAL DETAIL.
 XD 935477- RAN 2 AS, 3 SEC FIRES, LOOKING HELIO-7ND
 CH-46 XD 839414. LOOKING FOR TRAIL ACTY XD 8561 FND NO EVIDENCE OF ACTY.
 VR OF YD 0970,0969&0889- NEG SIGHTING, NO NEW ACTY
 IN AREA.

YD 050688- FIRED ARTY, 14 BUNKERS DEST
 YD 045680- NVA IN BKRS, RAN 1 AS NEG KIA
 YD XD 848419- RPT NVA UNLO -NEG SIGHTING
 YD 040664- VR BUNKERS & FRESH TRAILS
 YD 045645,050645-10-15 BUNKERS W/FRESH TRAILS
 YD 045675- 6 NVA MOVING W/GREEN UTES, RIFLES, RAN 1

AS NEG KIA.

AS NEG KIA.

YD 055692- UNIT RECD REPORT & SA. 1 NVA SIGHTED. RAN

XD 872361- BUNKER COMPLEX, RAN 2 AS NEG KIA.

XD 923479- RAN 3 ARTY MSW.

XD 917679- LG ROAD CROSSING BEN HAI 12-14 FT WIDE,

HVY USED. 2 AS - 1 LARGE SEC EXPL.

XD 944601- LZ PREP FIRED 1 ARTY MSW

YD 055689- 3AS-3 BKRS DEST, 2 SEC EXPL, 2 KIA,

2 MORE KIA, 3 SEC EXPL, 15 BKRS DEST, 2 MORT PSWS DEST.

YD 053641- BKR COMPLEX - 1 AS, 10 BKRS DEST, 1 KIA

YD 058691- AS NEG KIA

YD 052690- AS, 1 KIA

XD 833365- 10-15 NVA, IN OPEN ALONG TRAIL FIRED

ARTY MSW- 3 KIA

PAGE 3 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2

CONFIDENTIAL

HIGHWAY 9 INDICATED WHEN TRAFFIC FM LOAS TO SVN AND TO
 XD 0237. RD HAS BEEN REPAIRED TO THIS PT. HVY TRAIL ACTY LEADING OFF
 ROUTE 9 NEAR KHE SANH VILLAGE AND ONE CAC COMPOUND AT KHE SANH VILLAGE.

3D MARINE DIVISION

(2) JUL 22/68

- (a) YD 030653- FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX, DEST 3 BUNKERS W/AIR
 YD 043680- 2 MORT PSNS SITED
 YD 050689- OCC BUNKER PSN, 2 KBA BY AS
 YD 034683- SMALL GROUP OF NVA CARRYING MORT TUBE
 YD 033685- AS RAN ON BUNKER COMPLEX, DEST 10 BUNKERS

(2) FI REPORT 16/JUL/68

- (1) XD 95174189- 32 FOXHOLES IN CIRCULAR PATTERN 200FT IN DIA.
 LOC IN HVY WOODS NEAR RIVER.
 XD 95694448- 40 FOXHOLES IN CIRCULAR PATTERN 300FT IN DIA.
 LOC CREST OF HILL.
 XD 95664475- 40 FOXHOLES IN OBLONG PATTERN 750FT X 100 FT.
 LOC IN HVY BRUSH NEAR CREST OF HILL.
 XD 94934792- 50 FOXHOLES IN CIRCULAR PATTERN 425FT IN DIA.
 IN HVY BRUSH ON HILL TOP.
 XD 97905235- 25 FOXHOLES IN CIRCULAR PATTERN 200FT IN DIA.
 IN HVY BRUSH COVER NEAR ROAD.
 XD 96604672- 100 FOXHOLES IN LOW BRUSH ALONG RIDGE LINE.
 XD 99854317- 30 FOXHOLES IN OBLONG PATTERN 352FT BY 160FT.
 LOC IN LOW BRUSH ON HILL OVERLOOKING A STREAM.
 XD 99904373- 30 FOXHOLES IN OBLONG PATTERN 285FT X 85FT. LOC
 IN LOW BRUSH NEAR STREAM.

5-15 NRG

CORRECTION: TO 9TH MAR INT SOM #6:
 DELETE 3-A.(2)(g) ENTRY.

PAGE 4 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SEC
DR
RELEASES: P. J. KESSLER

PRIORITY 250500Z JUL 68
3D MARINE DIVISION

FROM: NINTH MAR
TO: CG THIRD MAR DIV
CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
FIRST BN NINTH MAR
SECOND BN NINTH MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR
INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY
SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
THIRD MAR
FOURTH MAR
SEVENTH INF
FIFTEENTH CTF
TWELFTH MAR
MAG THIRTY-SIX A
MCB SEVEN

13/25 July
144

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, NO HOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM #3 OPN LANCASTER II
2. 231800H - 241800H JUL 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS AT A LOW LEVEL THROUGHOUT THE 9TH MAR AO TODAY.

11 INCIDENTS: 2 INITIATED BY ENEMY: 1 SNIPER, 1 BOOBY TRAP

A. GROUND ACTIVITY(1) FIRST BN NINTH MAR

NO ACTIVITY REPORTED.

(2) SECOND BN NINTH MAR

(a) 241050H, 2/9 EIM (YD 052625) FOUND 96 GRAVES APPROX 3 - 4 MONTHS OLD, MARKED WITH ALUMINUM SIGNS WITH WRITING ON THEM. OPENED 5 GRAVES TO CONFIRM BODIES. FOUND AND DEST 6 BUNKERS 6X4X5.

(b) 241130H, 2/9 EIM (YD 057612) FOUND 15 OLD BUNKERS CONTAINING 1 HELMET, 1 PICK, 2 PACKS, 1 PONCHO. ALL BUNKERS AND GEAR BLOWN IN PLACE.

1 OF 5

TOR

250500Z JUL

R-2

3/coc al

(C-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

241100H, 2/9 EIM (YD 065560) FOUND 10 LIVING BUNKERS 6X4X5 VARIOUS IN SIZES FROM 8X4 TO 10X16. POSSIBLE IN LINE. ALL BUNKERS HAVE "A" FRAME TOPS. FOUND 2 120MM ROUNDS, 1 82MM RDS, 1 RPG-2 RD, 13 HELMETS, 4 E-TOOLS, 14 60MM RDS, 600 12.7 RDS, 3 CASES 12.7 RDS LINED, 15 MORTAR FUZES, 6 PICHEADS, 3 GAS MASKS, AND 35 AK-47 RDS. STILL CHECKING AREA.

(d) 241335H, 2/9 EIM (YD 065560) FOUND 10 LIVING BUNKERS 6X4X5 AND 1 TUNNEL 12X5. WILL BLOW IN PLACE. FOUND 150 7.62 RDS, 9 82MM MORTAR FUZES, 1 GAS MASK, 157 AK-47 RDS AND MISC TOOLS.

(e) 241430H, 2/9 EIM (YD 058626) RECD APPROX 15 RDS S/A FIRE FROM ENEMY STRAGGLER IN BUNKER. RETURNED FIRE, SEARCHED BUNKERS AND THE SURROUNDING AREA. FOUND DOCUMENTS, 2 PACKS, 2 PAIR OF BINOCULARS, AND 2 AK-47 MAGAZINES.

(3) THIRD BN NINTH MAR

(a) 241130H, 3/9 EIM (YD 065560) FOUND 15 CAVED IN BUNKERS 6 - 7 MONTHS OLD, ALSO FOUND 1 BUNKER INTACT, AND 3 CAVED IN FIGHTING HOLES. DEST THE INTACT BUNKER, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(b) 241150H, 3/9 EIM (YD 065612) FOUND 19 GRAVES APPROX 24 HOURS OLD, ALSO 3 BUNKERS 6X5X6. 2 BUNKERS FRESHLY MADE. 5 FIGHTING HOLES APPROX 1 MONTH OLD. DEST PSNS WITH DEMO. DUG UP GRAVES, 1 BODY IN EACH GRAVE IN BODY BAG. 1 GRAVE MARKER WILL BE SENT TO 9TH MAR S-2. NVA PROBABLY KILLED BY ARTY AND AIR STRIKES YESTERDAY. 19 NVA KIA (C).

(c) 241225H, 3/9 EIM (YD 063597) FOUND 4 FIGHTING HOLES APPROX 2X4X4, 2 ANTI-AIRCRAFT PSNS, ONE WITH BUNKER, 1 NVA SHOVEL, TRAIL RUNNING NE TO SW. ALL 2 - 3 MONTHS OLD. BUNKERS DEST.

(d) 241250H, 3/9 EIM (YD 065612) FOUND 1 NVA HELMET, 1 BASKET OF RICE, ASSORTED BARBED WIRE, 1 NVA E-TOOL, 3 RPG RDS, 260 82MM MORTAR RDS, 35 60MM MORTAR RDS, ALL FUZED, 3 DH-10 MINES AND 1 SET NVA UTILITIES. DEST ORDNANCE AND EQUIPMENT BY DEMO.

(e) 241500H, 3/9 EIM (YD 079597) WHILE SEARCHING OUT AREA DETONATED BOOBY TRAP. 3 MEDEVAC. SMALL EXPLOSIVE WAS DETONATED BY A GREEN TRIP WIRE WHICH WAS ATTACHED TO A THORN BUSH AND STRUNG OUT OVER A FIGHTING HOLE. SEARCHING AREA THOROUGHLY.

(f) 241545H, 3/9 EIM (YD 080597) FOUND 4 CHICOM GRENADES RIGGED AS EXPLOSIVE DEVICES BY TRIP WIRES, ALSO FOUND 5 82MM MORTAR RDS RIGGED AS EXPLOSIVE DEVICES BY TRIP WIRE. BLOWN IN PLACE.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) ENEMY KIA: 19

2 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

(2) DETAINEES: 0/0/0/0/0/0(3) EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED(a) WEAPONS: NONE(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(b), (c), (d), (e)
3.A.(3)(d), (f)(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(b), (c), (d)
3.A.(3)(a), (c)B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN LANGSTIER II AS OF 241800H JUL 68(1) ENEMY KIA: 141(2) DETAINEES: 1
PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/RWEE(NVA)/RWEE(VN)/CIVDEF/INN CIV
1 0 0 0 0 0WEAPONS: 21: 16/5 (DROP ALL ROCKETS FROM PREVIOUS TOTALS)

3 OF 5

#8

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2

CONFIDENTIAL

HEAVY SNIPPER READINGS

TOT 211600H - 211730H JUL 68

YD 415093	416092	436111
423093	457101	436103
450098	3D MARINE DIVISION	426104
466098	452122	428101
436098	459114	431099
434097	457113	420103
419096	457105	409114
405110	452111	414236
409109	450109	413142
416104	426110	427135
419098	422112	431133
446103	433108	445134
410089	453093	419138

INFORMATION EXTRACTED FROM TASK FORCE HOTEL RECONNAISSANCE DEBRIEFINGS:

COORD.TIME: 090830H - 111200H JUL 68

YD 018418 - 019421 - 020425 110700H JUL 68
 NE TRAIL APPROX 1' WIDE, FAIRLY OVERGROWN WITH NO SIGNS OF RECENT
 USAGE. ESTIMATE TRAIL TO BE 4 - 6 MONTHS OLD. TREES 18" - 24" IN
 DIAMETER AND 30' - 40' HIGH.

YD 015424 090945H JUL 68
 TEAM FOUND 2 PUNG PITTS APPROX 24" X 18" X 10" APPROX 50' APART.
 BAMBOO STAKES PLACED IN THE BOTTOM OF THE PIT. APPROX 4 - 6 MONTHS
 OLD AND SIDES WERE STARTING TO CRUMBLE APART.

YD 016425 - PRIMARY HLZ
 10' - 12' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS WITH BRUSH 3' - 4' HIGH. NO OBSTACLES.

TERRAIN - STEEP HILLS WITH MOVEMENT 100 - 200 METERS PER HOUR.
 BRUSH RANGES FROM 6' - 8' PRIOR TO INSERTION.

RECOMMENDATIONS: CP SITE (YD 019417) HILLTOP. RECOMMEND SITE BE
 CLEARED BY AIRSTRIKE OR ARTILLERY AS IT AFFORDS 270° OBSERVATION.

ANIMALS: DUCKS, SNAKES, BIRDS

COORD:TIME: 090600H - 120920H JUL 68

YD 038543 - TRAIL RUNNING E - W APPROX 3' WIDE WITH OVERGROWTH. LAST
 USED APPROX 6 MONTHS AGO. ELEPHANT GRASS 2' - 4' HIGH. 75 MENNES
 IN EACH DIRECTION IS CANOPY 30' - 40' HIGH WITH SECONDARY, AND
 INTERMINGLED VINE GROWTH.

YD 029548 - OLD BUNKER COMPLEX. 16 BUNKERS IN ALL. BUNKERS WERE OLD,
 CAVED IN, VEGETATION GROWING OVER THEM APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD.

4 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2

CONFIDENTIAL

VEGETATION: STEEP HILLSIDE WITH ELEPHANT GRASS. LOW GROUND, CANOPY 30' - 40' HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH. RATE OF MOVEMENT IN THE HIGH GROUND 100 - 200 METERS PER HOUR.

VEGETATION: HIGH GROUND SHORT STUBBY GRASS WHICH AFFORDS NO COVER AND CONCEALMENT. IN THE LOW GROUND CANOPY 30'-40' HIGH WITH GOOD COVER AND CONCEALMENT.

3D MARINE DIVISION

RIVERS AND STREAMS: YD 049540 - RUNNING N - S. APPROX 2' DEEP, 8' - 12' WIDE. HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS 12'.

ANIMALS: SCIRRELS, DEER, BIRDS, RABBITS, FISH 2" - 6" IN STREAM.

HLZ - YD 039540 - SITE IS A HILLTOP WITH SHORT ELEPHANT GRASS. SITE WILL ACCOMMODATE 2 - CH-46's.

COORD: TIME: 121000H - 121120H JUL 68

YD 033358 - TEAM ENCOUNTERED .50 CAL SMALL ARMS FIRE 30 MINUTES AFTER INSERTION. NW OF HLZ, IN VICINITY YD 033358. HEARD MOVEMENT 50 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION. AO SPOTTED NVA ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THE RIVER. TEAM FEELS THAT THIS AREA IS A BASE CAMP, BECAUSE OF CROPS IN THE AREA.

YD 016355 - TRAIL RUNNING NE - SW WAS WELL USED AND MAPPED DOWN, SCUFF MARKS ON THE ROCKS. TRAIL IS GUT. TEAM FOUND VINE TIED IN KNOT BELIEVED TO BE A BOODY TRAP. VINE HAD TURNED A 90° ANGLE HEADING DOWN THE TRAIL TO THE RIVER.

PRIMARY HLZ - YD 017564 - SITE IS A CROP FIELD, WILL ACCOMMODATE (2 - 4) CH-46's.

TERRAIN STEEP HILLS AND CLIFFS, RATE OF MOVEMENT IS 50 - 100 METERS PER HOUR.

VEGETATION: TREES ARE 75' HIGH, 8" - 12" IN DIAMETER, 4' - 5' APART. FROM FIRST BRANCH TO GROUND IS 6'.

SMALL BIRDS NOTICED.

AO VR SUMMARY - 23 JULY 1968 (LANCASTER AREA)

- XD 858612 - 40 - 50 fires, possibly camp fires
- YD 037637 - fixed artillery on bunker complex, destroying 4 bunkers
- XD 907676 - extremely large fortified area on a main infiltration route, area had bunkers & holes
- XD 912672 - small bunker complex with 4 water buffaloes close by
- XD 920498 - small trench line with 2 unoccupied AW positions
- XD 923499 - bunkers & trench line
- XD 924497 - circular trench line with adjoining bunkers

GP-4
BT

5 OF 5

(C-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



3D MARINE DIVISION

SECTION: 8-2 9TH MAR

DRAFTER: P. H. LEACH

RELEASEE: P. G. KIESERBACH

PRIORITY 260600Z JUL 68

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO: CG THIRD MAR DIV
 CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 I FO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARMY
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH TPT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 TWELFTH MAR
 MAG THIRTY-SIX A
 MCB SEVEN

26/2600Z
 151

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM #9 OPN LANCASTER II
2. 241800H - 251800H JUL 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

ENEMY ACTIVITY DECREASED THROUGHOUT THE 9TH MAR AO TODAY.

7 INCIDENTS: 0 INITIATED BY ENEMY.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY(1) FIRST BN NINTH MAR

NO ACTIVITY REPORTED.

(2) SECOND BN NINTH MAR

(a) 241430H, 2/9 EIM (YD 058626) THE FOLLOWING ADDITIONAL ITEMS WERE FOUND: 5 SHIRTS, 4 PAIR TROUSERS, 1 SET PAJAMAS, 1 PAIR SHORTS, 2 HAMMERS, 2 PONCHOS, 1 MEDICAL KIT, 1 PACK, 1 CHICOM GREN, ASSORTED TOOLS, 5,800 RDS 7.62, AND 25 BUNKERS. (DELAYED ENTRY: TO BE ADDED TO PARA 3-A.(2)(e) OF 9TH MAR INTSUM #8)

(b) 250930H, 2/9 EIM (YD 067623) FOUND 15 BUNKERS, UNIDENTIFIED AMOUNT OF 12.7 AMFO, 1 AK-47 RECEIVER, 2 RECEIVER AND OPERATING PARTS AND 1 BARREL ALL FOR 12.7 ANTI-AIRCRAFT GUN.

#9

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3/K ac

(C-2)

CONFIDENTIAL



(c) 251330H, 2/9 EIM (YD 044631) FOUND ROCKET LAUNCHING SITE CONSISTING OF 85 LAUNCHING MOUNTS WITH STAKES. FOUND 5 - 107MM RKT'S POSITIONED ON MOUNTS AIMED AT 110 DEGREES AZIMUTH TO 160 DEGREES AZIMUTH AT YD 035636. FOUND 15 LIVING BUNKERS AND STORAGE BUNKERS. 29 - 107 RKT RDS, 3 - 140MM RKT RDS. ALSO FOUND 5 LAUNCHING MOUNTS AND STAKES ALL AIMED AT A AZIMUTH OF 230 DEGREES AND 50 DEGREES. RDS CONSOLIDATED AT LZ. HELICOPTER REQUEST TO EVACUATE THE SAME. 2 RDS HAVE BEEN PICKED UP. 1 - 122MM RKT RD ALSO FOUND.

(d) 251355H, 2/9 EIM (YD 068622) FOUND 40 BUNKERS, MOSTLY "A" FRAME TYPE AND FOUND 1 SAW HELMET, 1 CANTEN, 1 FLARE PISTOL, SER#80799 CHICOM MAKE, AK-47 RDS, 1 RICE POUCH WITH RICE, 1 44MM CANISTER, 3 GAS MASK CONTAINERS, AND 1 AK-47 MAGAZINE. BUNKERS DEST BY ENGR.

(e) 251600H, 2/9 EIM (YD 057627) FOUND 57 BUNKERS, 52 WERE 6X4X4, 5 WERE 12X10X5 AND 2 TUNNELS 30 FEET DEEP, 4 FEET IN DIAMETER. 25 BUNKERS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED YESTERDAY. ALSO FOUND 1 NOVEL AND 1 DECK PLAYING CARDS. ALL BUNKERS DEST. NOVEL AND PLAYING CARDS TURNED INTO S-2.

(3) THIRD BY NINTH MAR

(a) DELAYED ENTRY: 241635H, 3/9 EIM (YD 080597) WHILE SEARCHING AREA IN AND AROUND ABOVE COORD, DETONATED AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. CONTINUING SEARCH OF AREA.

(b) 250745H, 3/9 EIM (YD 080597) DETONATED CHICOM GRENADE TRIGGERED WITH TRIP WIRE. THOROUGH SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 2 MORE CHICOM GRENADES RIGGED AS BOOBY TRAPS. DEST CHICOM GRENADES WITH DEMO.

(c) 250930H, 3/9 EIM (YD 082500) FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX OF 5 BUNKERS, 25 FIGHTING HOLES AND 1 - 82MM MORTAR PIT. 6 MONTHS OLD AND WELL CAMOUFLAGED. DEST BUNKERS AND MORTAR PIT.

(d) 251600H, 3/9 EIM (YD 072613) FOUND 2 TOMATO CAN MINES AND 15 FIGHTING HOLES, WHICH APPEAR TO BE OLD. KLEW MINES IN PLACE. FILLED IN FIGHTING HOLES.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) ENEMY KIA: 0

(2) DETAINÉES: 0/0/0/0/0/0

(3) EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WEAPONS: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(b), (c), (d)
3.A.(3)(b), (d)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(a) FACILITIES: ^{3D MARINE DIVISION} SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(d), (e)
3.A.(3)(c), (d)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN LANCASTER II AS OF 251800H JUL-66

(1) ENEMY KIA: 237

(2) DETAINÉES: 1
PW(NVA)/PW(VG)/RWEE(NVA)/RWEE(VG)/CLVDEF/DN CLV
1 0 0 0 0 0

(3) WEAPONS: 20: 15/5

C. OTHER

PHOTO HOT REPORT 7-54 TOT: 220920-0945H JUL68

<u>COORD</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
YD 082648	STORAGE AREA W/APPROX 60 REVETMENTS
YD 076664	STORAGE AREA W/100 REVETMENTS
YD 053549	STORAGE AREA W/100 REVETMENTS AND 20 BUNKERS
YD 055645	AA OR ARTY W/5 FIRING PTS, PERSONNEL TENTS, 3 STORAGE AREAS AND 48 BUNKERS
YD 049627	SUPPLY POINT W/50 BUNKERS
YD 055638	ARTY OR AA W/8 FIRING PTS AND STORAGE AREA
YD 049621	TRENCH NETWORK, CONTAINS 3 TRENCHES, 6 GUN PSMS PROB OCCUPIED
YD 060653	3 AA PSMS, 2 PROB OCCUPIED
YD 059661	AA OR ARTY W/6 FIRING PTS AND STORAGE AREA

RED HAZE REPORT TOT: 230415-0520H JUL68

XD 932605	2 LIGHTS, CAMP FIRES
XD 892605	4 LIGHTS, FIRES BURN
XD 858132	40 - 50 FIRES
XD 890572	3 LIGHTS TOO BRIGHT FOR FIRES

AO VR SUMMARY - 25JUL68 - LANCASTER II

YD 036627	OLD WEAPONS POSITIONS AND BUNKERS
YD 065625	OLD WEAPONS POSITIONS AND BUNKERS

5. - 15 NEG

GP-4

137

137

WED

-- 3 - OF 43

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

SECTION: S-2 5TH MAR

DRAFTER: *P. W. Leach*
*P. W. Leach*RELEASEER: *P. W. Leach*
*P. W. Leach*PRIORITY 271005Z JUL 68

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO: CG THIRD MAR DIV
 CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH TPT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 TWELFTH MAR
 MAG THIRTY-SIX A
 MCB ~~SEVEN~~

157

over
39/27 July 68
[Signature]
HAS BEEN SENTCONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR LIFESUM #10 OFF LANCASTER II
2. 251800H - 261800H JUL 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 THERE WAS NO REPORTED ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE 9TH MAR AO TODAY.

5 INCIDENTS: 0 INITIATED BY THE ENEMY.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY(1) FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

NO ACTIVITY REPORTED.

(2) SECOND BN NINTH MAR

(a) 260930H, 2/9 ELM (YD 071625) FOUND 30 BUNKERS 5X7X4 "A" FRAME TYPE. ALSO 13 - 100 LBS BAGS OF RICE AND ASSORTED GEAR. 2 LBS C-4, 4 CANTEENS, 2 SHOVELS, 5 HELMETS, 3 WATER CANS, 2 PICKS, 2 RPG BOOSTERS, 2 PACKS, 3 - 82MM RDS, 249 - .50 CAL RDS, AND 1 GAS MASK.

PAGE 1 OF 2

271005Z JUL

A-2

3100C *W*

(C-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(b) 26100H, 2/9 ELM (YD 039632) FOUND 7 BUNKERS GRAXA.
 FOUND 7 - 107MM ROCKETS RDS, 2 - 120MM RKT RDS, 15 - 140MM RKT FUZZES,
 50 - .50 CAL RDS, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, 2 E-TOOLS, 1 USMC PACK, 1 HELMET,
 1 AK-47 MAGAZINE, 1 GRENADE POUCH, 1 PAIR TENNIS SHOES, AND 1 CARTRIDGE BELT.
 REQUESTED HELICOPTERS TO EVACUATE WOUNDED AND 782 GEAR. DEST BUNKERS.

(c) 261100H, 2/9 ELM (YD 035636) FOUND & DEST 4 BUNKERS
 GRAXA.

(3) THIRD BN NINTH MAR

(a) 260845H, 3/9 ELM (YD 058609) FOUND 8 TOMATO CAN MINES.
 BLEW MINES W/DENO.

(b) 261400H, 3/9 ELM (YD 072593) FOUND 4 BUNKERS AND 2 - 82MM
 MORTAR PITS APPROX 1 MONTH OLD. ALSO FOUND 55 - 82MM MORTAR RDS AND 18 -
 60MM MORTAR RDS. RDS WERE UNCASSED AND FUZZED. BLEW RDS IN PLACE.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) ENEMY KIA: 0

(2) DETAINEES: 0/0/0/0/0/0

(3) EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WEAPONS: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(a), (b)
 3.A.(3)(a), (b)

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA 3.A. (2)(a), (b), (c)
 3.A. (3) (b)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN LANCASTER II AS OF 260000H JUL 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 237

(2) DETAINEES:
 PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/RTNED(NVA)/RTNED(VN)/CI/DEF/ INN CIV
 1 0 0 0 0 0

(3) WEAPONS: 20: 15/5

5 - 15 REG

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-2 9TH MARINESDRAFTER: P. W. LEACHRELEASER: P. J. KIESELBACHPRIORITY 280100 Z Jul 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 CG THIRD MAR DIV
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THERD BN NINTH MAR
 INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
 SECOND BN TWELETH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH TIT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 MAG THIRTY-SIX A
 MCB SEVEN

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM # 11.0PN LANCASTER II
2. 261800H - 271800H JUL68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

THERE WERE NO REPORTS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE 9TH MAR AO TODAY.

9 INCIDENTS: 0 INITIATED BY THE ENEMY.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY(1) FIRST BN NINTH MAR

NO ACTIVITY REPORTED.

(2) SECOND BN NINTH MAR

(a) 261830H, 2/9 ELM (YD070626) FOUND 14 BUNKERS, 6 WERE "A" FRAME TYPE, "L" CHAPED W/2 ENTRANCES DIMENSIONS 8X4X4. 3 WERE FIGHTING BUNKERS, 5 WERE LIVING BUNKERS "A" FRAME TYPE W/APERATURES FACING SOUTHWEST. DIMENSIONS WERE 4X4X8. 2 WERE AUTOMATIC POSITIONS W/LIVING BUNKERS. 1 FLAT TOP LIVING BUNKER DIMENSIONS 3X3. FOUND 1 RAIN HAT, 2 EMPTY VITAMIN BOTTLES, 4 SMALL MEDICINE BOTTLES, AND 600 METERS OF COMM WIRE. DEST BUNKERS AND BROUGHT GEAR IN.

(b) 271030H, 2/9 ELM (YD 079625) FOUND 20 BUNKERS 6X3X4, "A" FRAME TYPE W/2 ENTRANCES, 3-4 LAYERS OF LOGS, 4-5 MONTHS OLD. FOUND 3 CLAYMORES 10-12 INCHES IN DIAMETER, 1 SMALL CLAYMORE 4 INCHES IN DIAMETER, 8 GAS MASKS W/7 CONTAINERS, 11 PINEAPPLE GRENADES (RUSSIAN TYPE) WITHOUT FUZES, 3 PACKS, 1 PONCHO, AND 2 CANTEENS. DEST BUNKERS. FOUND 2 MORE BUNKERS, 2 ANTI-AIRCRAFT SIGHTS. SIGHTS LOCATED IN OPEN. 50 SHEET 12.7 SHELLS. POSITION WAS 4 FEET DEEP, HAD 360 DEGREES FIELD OF FIRE, 10 FEET IN DIAMETER, BOUND IN MIDDLE WHICH RISES 4 1/2 FEET HIGH. LOOKS OVER DONG HA, CAM LO, CAMP CARROLL AND ROUTE 9. FOUND 11 - 60MM MORTAR RDS, 29 - 82MM MORTAR RDS, 11 CANS OF INCREMENTS, FOR 82MM, 5 CASES FOR 60MM, 1 CHICOM POUCH, 1 US GAS MASK, DEST BUNKERS.

(c) 271115H, 2/9 ELM (YD 057595) FOUND 20 BUNKERS, 2 WERE 12X5X5 W/ W/5 FEET DIET COVERING. 18 BUNKERS WERE 5X4 W/4 FEET DIET COVERING. 4 BUNKERS HAD FIRING POSITIONS. ALL "A" FRAME CONSTRUCTED. DEST BUNKERS.

(d) 271315H, 2/9 ELM (YD 064634) PATROL FOUND 28 BUNKERS "A" FRAME TYPE 4X6X4 W/AIR VENTS. THEY HAD 1 ENTRANCE W/3 LAYERS OF LOGS COVERED W/ PONCHOS AND THEN DIET. FOUND 1 MORTAR PIT APPROX 5 FEET IN DIAMETER. FOUND 4 GRASS COVERED LIVING HOOTHES. FOUND A TREE W/ROPE LADDER. TREE WAS APPROX 2 1/2 FEET IN DIAMETER AT THE BASE. THERE WAS A SEAT AT THE TOP OF THE LADDER IN WHICH CAM LO VILLE, HILL 37, OP 250, CAMP CARROLL, AND PART OF C-2 COULD BE OBSERVED. FOUND 2 NVA SHOVELS, 1 ANTI-VEHICULAR MINE, 1 CAN OF 82MM MORTAR INCREMENTS, 1 PAIR BOOTS, 1 BOX W/WRITING BELIEVED TO BE USED TO CARRY TOOLS. FOUND 1 KRAAT ~~REDACTED~~ TV/SPIKE, 1 SWEAT SHIRT, MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND BANDAGES. BUNKERS DEST. GEAR BROUGHT IN.

(3) THIRD BN NINTH MAR

(a) 271355H, 3/9 ELM (YD 089607) FOUND 3 BUNKERS AND 2 FIGHTING HOLES, 1 NVA CANTEN W/POUCH, 1 COOKING POT, 3 PAIR SANDALS, 5 LBS RICE. DEST BUNKERS AND GEAR.

(b) 271415H, 3/9 ELM (YD 094612) FOUND 11 BUNKERS, 7 FIGHTING HOLES, 42 - 82MM MORTAR RDS FUZED AND UNCASSED. DEST BUNKERS AND MORTAR RDS.

(c) 271435H, 3/9 ELM (YD 090608) FOUND 3 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 US CLAYMORE, 2 CS 82MM MORTAR RDS, 1 NVA PACK, 2 NVA S-TOOLS, 1 US HELMET, 2 PAIR SNEAKERS, 1 PAIR UTILITIES, 2 NVA PONCHOS, 21 LBS RICE, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, 5 BUNKERS. PACK CONTAINED MEDICAL SUPPLIES. FORWARDED 82MM MORTAR RDS AND DOCUMENTS WITH MEDICAL GEAR. BUNKERS AND OTHER GEAR DEST.

(d) 271500H, 3/9 ELM (YD 090609) FOUND 20 BUNKERS, 3 NVA HELMETS, 5 NVA PACKS, 5 NVA CARTRIDGE BELTS, 8 PAIR SNEAKERS, 7 NVA CANTENS, 1 US CLAYMORE, 12 - 60MM MORTAR RDS W/FUZES, 10 LBS RICE, 2 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 RPG-7 BOOSTER, 2 NVA MESS KITS, 3000 RDS 7.62, 1 THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN DAMAGED BY AIR STRIKES, 21 LBS MEDICAL SUPPLIES, MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS. DOCUMENTS AND THOMPSON MG SENT TO REGT S-2. ALL OTHER DEST.

(e) 271630H, 3/9 KIM (YD 094607) FOUND 42 - 82MM MORTAR RDS, 4 - 60 60MM MORTAR RDS, 36 NVA UTILITIES, 1 IN-20 MINE, 2 RPG BOOSTERS, 1 US LAAW, 200 AK-47 RDS, 1 CHICOM GRENADE, 3 PAIR SNEAKERS, 50 SHOTGUN CARTRIDGES, 10 - 82MM MORTAR FUSES, 1 NVA PACK, 1 BLANKET, 1 MOSQUITO NET, 1 BLASTING CAP, 20-25 BUNKERS. DEST ALL GEAR AND BUNKERS W/INMO.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

- (1) ENEMY KIA: 0
- (2) DETAINEES: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (3) EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WEAPONS: NONE
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(a), (b), (d)
3.A.(3)(a), (b), (c), (d), (e)
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(a), (b), (c), (d)
3.A.(3)(a), (b), (c), (d), (e)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR ONE LANCASTER II AS OF 271800H JUL 68

- (1) ENEMY KIA: 237
- (2) DETAINEES:
PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/RHNH(NVA)/RHNH(VN)/CIVILIAN/INN CIV
1 0 0 0 0 0
- (3) WEAPONS: 20: 15/5

C. OTHER:

PHOTO INTERPRETATION REPORT 7-55

22JUL68

COORD

DESCRIPTION

YD 049627	DEFENSIVE POSITION W/APPROX 40 FOXHOLES
YD 055638	POSSIBLE SUPPLY AREA
YD 049621	TRENCH NETWORK W/ONE AA/AW POSITION NEXT TO RIVER
YD 060653	3 AA/AW POSITIONS, 2 POSSIBLY OCCUPIED
YD 099661	6 POSSIBLE AA OR ARTY POSITIONS W/STORAGE

AO VR SUMMARY (LANCASTER AO) 26JUL68

<u>COORD</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
XD 9764	OBSERVED WHAT APPEARED TO BE COOKING FIRES
XD 9469	OBSERVED LARGE MOVING LIGHT ALONG HIGHWAY #102
YD 085629	OLD BUNKER COMPLEX CONTAINING OVER 100 BUNKERS
YD 082623	SMALL BUNKER COMPLEX WITH NO EVIDENCE OF RECENT USE
YD 078617	SMALL BUNKER COMPLEX, TRAIL ACTIVITY APPEARED RECENTLY
YD 017704 - YD 077741 - YD 086766 - YD 104754	ALL RIVER CROSSINGS POINTS WHICH APPEAR RECENTLY USED.

PHOTO INTERPRETATION REPORT NO. 1950-68 22JUL68

<u>COORD</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
XD 801270	25 FOXHOLES IN A LINEAR PATTERN, FLANKING POSITIONS 240 FT APART IN LOW BRUSH AREA SOUTH OF ROAD
XD 86982568	25 FOXHOLES IN A CIRCULAR PATTERN, 75 FEET IN DIAMETER ON HILLTOP NORTH OF ROAD
XD 87232595	115 FOXHOLES IN NO SET PATTERN, IN AN AREA 400 FEET IN DIAMETER, ON HILLTOP NORTH OF ROAD
XD 90232870	20 FOXHOLES IN A RECTANGULAR PATTERN, 250 FEET LONG BY 50 FEET WIDE, IN WOODEN AREA SOUTH OF ROAD
XD 88762848	STRONG POINT CONTAINING 40 FOXHOLES AND ENCIRCLED BY TRENCH ON A HILLTOP, 550 FEET WIDE
XD 91382799	STRONG POINT CONTAINING 12 MORTAR POSITIONS, 25 FEET IN DIAMETER, 80 FOXHOLES AND EXTENSIVE TRENCH NETWORK. STRONG POINT IS 1200 FEET LONG ON TWO HILLTOPS.

5 - 15 NEG

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

SECTION: S-2 9TH MAR

DRAFTER: E. L. STROTHERRELEASER: P. J. NIESELBAUGHPRIORITY 090345 Z July 68

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO : CG THIRD MAR DIV
 CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARMY
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH IIT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 TWELFTH MAR
 MAG THIRTY-SIX A
 MCB SEVEN

HAS BEEN SENT

COUP

20/29

JSTH

File

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM #12 OFN LANCASTER II
2. 271800H - 281800H JUL 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

THERE WERE NO REPORTS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE 9TH MAR AO TODAY.

12 INCIDENTS: 2 INITIATED BY THE ENEMY, 1 MORT, 1 EXPLD DEVICE

A. GROUND ACTIVITY(1) FIRST BN NINTH MARINES

NO ACTIVITY REPORTED.

(2) SECOND BN NINTH MARINES(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 271025H, 2/9 ELM (YD053595) DISC AND DEST

2 BUNKERS, 5X8 AND 4X6,

(3) THIRD BN NINTH MARINES(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 271220H, 3/9 ELM (YD093620) DISC AND DEST

#12

290345 Z JUL

A-2

3 ul

(C-2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4 BUNKERS APPROX 3 TO 4 MONTHS OLD, 1 GREN, AND 2 TOMATO CAN MINES.

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. 271030H, 3/9 ELM (YD073608) DISC AND DEST 4 DH-10 MINES.

(c) 272020H, 3/9 ELM (YD092612) ^{30 MARINE DIVISION} 22RDS OF 60MM MORT. FIRED ARTY AND MORT MSN.

(d) 280845H, 3/9 ELM (YD091614) DISC A WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING N.

(e) 280900H, 3/9 ELM (YD094599) DISC AND DEST 4 WELL BUILT BUNKERS.

(f) 281005H, 3/9 ELM (YD092606) DISC AND DEST 15 60 MORT RDS FUSED, 22 82 MORT FUSES, 4 RPG-2 RDS, 1 DH-10 MINE, 4 GREN, MISC AMMO, ASSORT TOOLS AND DOC, AND 1 NVA PACK.

(g) 281008H, 3/9 ELM (YD096598) DISC AND DEST 8 BUNKERS, A GRASS HUT, AND MISC GEAR.

(h) 281130H, 3/9 ELM (YD092618) DISC AND DEST 6 BUNKERS, 16 FIGHTING HOLES, 3 TOMATO CAN MINES. ALL OF WHICH WAS APPROX 3 MONTHS OLD.

(i) 281340H, 3/9 ELM (YD093606) DETONATED A SURPRISE EXPLO DEVICE (PROB A CHICOM GREN) RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE.

(j) 281415H, 3/9 ELM (YD058617) DISC AND DEST 7 BUNKERS W/EXPLO DEVICES, 1 60 SIZE FIGHTING PSN W/FIGHTING HOLE AS ENTRANCES TO BUNKERS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) ENEMY KIA: 0

(2) DETAINEES: 0/0/0/0/0/0

(3) EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WEAPONS: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA 3.A.(3)(a),(b),(f),(g),(h)

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA 3.A.(2)(a)
3.A.(3)(A),(e)(g)(H)(j)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN LANCASTER II AS OF 281800H JUL 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 237

(2) DETAINEES:

#12

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) WEAPONS: 20: 15/5



C. OTHER:

3D MARINE DIVISION

PHOTO INTERPRETATION REPORT 1941-6824 JUL 68COORDDESCRIPTION

XD950471	25 FOXHOLES IN A CIRCULAR PATTERN
XD950482	35 FOXHOLES IN A CIRCULAR PATTERN
XD952535	10 FOXHOLES IN A LINEAR PATTERN
XD920509	4 AA/AW PSN IN A LINEAR PATTERN
XD920510	1 TRENCH IN A RECTANGULAR PATTERN
XD921508	1 TRENCH IN A CIRCULAR PATTERN
XD979247	20 FOXHOLES IN A CIRCULAR PATTERN
XD926493	3 AA/AW PSNS IN A TRIANGULAR PATTERN

PHOTO INTERPRETATION REPORT 1907-6818 JUL 68

XD 951411	32 FOXHOLES IN A CIRCULAR PATTERN
XD956444	40 FOXHOLES IN A CIRCULAR PATTERN
XD956447	40 FOXHOLES IN A OBLONG PATTERN
XD949479	50 FOX HOLES IN A CIRCULAR PATTERN
XD979523	25 FOXHOLES IN A CIRCULAR PATTERN
XD966467	100 FOXHOLES IN BRUSH AREA
XD999437	30 FOXHOLES IN OBLONG PATTERN

PHOTO INTERPRETATION REPORT 1935-6821 JUL 68

YD062634	180 FOXHOLES IN THIS AREA
YD121656	130 FOXHOLES IN THIS AREA
YD155655	100 FOXHOLES IN THIS AREA
YD110661	150 FOXHOLES IN A CIRCULAR PATTERN
YD093643	30 FOXHOLES IN THIS AREA
YD057694	3 AA/AW PSNS
YD102667	40 FOXHOLES IN A CIRCULAR PATTERN
YD101659	22 FOXHOLES IN A OBLONG PATTERN

GP-4

QT

#12

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE DIVISION

SECTION: S-2 9TH MAR

DRAFTER: E. L. STROTHER

RELEASER: P. J. KESSEBACH

PRIORITY 30 0310 Z July 68

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO : CG THIRD MAR DIV
 CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 INFO: FIRST AMTRAC BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH IFT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 TWELFTH MAR
 MAG THIRTY-SIX A
 PCB SEVEN

(170) 15 COPIES
 9th MAR
 58/30 July
 L
 COB
 TGT
 FILE
 CO FOLDER

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM # 13 OBN LANCASTER II

2. 281800H - 291800H JUL 68

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

THERE WERE NO REPORTS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE 9TH MAR AO TODAY.

0 INCIDENTS

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

NO REPORTS

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSESA. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

(1) ENEMY KIA: 0

(2) DETAINEES: 0/0/0/0/0

(3) EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WEAPONS: NONE

(b) EQUIPMENT: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(c) FACILITIES: NONE

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES 30 MARINE DIVISION MASTER II AS OF 291800H JUL 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 237

(2) DETAINEES:

PW(NVA)/ PW(VG)/RTNNEE(NVA)/RTNNEE(VG)/ CIVDEF/INNOCIV

<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

(3) WEAPONS: 20: 1 5/5

5-15 NEB

GP-4

GT

#13

CONFIDENTIAL

C-2

SECTION: S-2 9TH MAR

DRAFTER: E. L. STROTGER

RELEASER: F. J. KESSELBACH

PRIORITY

310130Z

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO : CG THIRD MAR DIV
 CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 INFO: FIRST ATRAC BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH ITT
 FIFTEENTH CIT
 TWELFTH MAR
 MAG THIRTY-SIX A
 MCB SEVEN

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM # 14 OFN LANCASTER II
2. 291800H - 301800H JUL 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

THERE WERE NO REPORTS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE 9TH MAR AO TODAY.

0 INCIDENTS

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

NO ACTIVITY WAS PERFORMED IN THE 9TH MAR AO.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OFN LANCASTER II AS OF 301800H JUL 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 237

(2) DETAINEES:

PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/RTNNEE(NVA)/RTNNEE(VN)/CIVDEF/ENCIV

<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

(3) WEAPONS: 20: 15/5

5-16 NEG

GP-4

#14

C-2

SECTION: 3-2 9TH MAR

DRAFTER: *E. J. Strother*
E. J. STROTHERRELEASER: *P. J. Kieselbach*
P. J. KIESELBACHPRIORITY 010115Z

FROM: NINTH MAR
 TO: CG THIRD MAR DIV
 CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
 FIRST BN. NINTH MAR
 SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 TO: FIRST ANTRAC BN
 FIRST BN FORTY-FOURTH ARTY
 SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 THIRD MAR
 FOURTH MAR
 SEVENTH MT
 FIFTEENTH CT
 TWELFTH MAR
 MAG THIRTY-SIX A
 MCB SEVEN

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. 9TH MAR INTSUM #15 OPN LANCASTER II FINAL REPORT
 2. 301800H - 311800H JUL 68
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
- THERE WERE NO REPORTS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY TODAY.

0 INCIDENTS

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

NO REPORTS

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN LANCASTER II AS OF 311800H JUL 68

(1) ENEMY KIA: 237

(2) DETAINEES:

PW(NVA)/P(VC)/RTIME(NVA)/RTIME(VC)/CIVDEF/INNCIV

<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

(3) WEAPON: 20; 15/5

5.-15. NEG

GP-4

#15

C-2

TAB D (ORDERS)

1. Frag O 46-68 (Opn KENTUCKY), 30 Jun 68
2. Operation Order 7-68, 12 Jul 68
3. Frag O 47-68, 7 Jul 68
4. Frag O 48-68, 8 Jul 68
5. Frag O 49-68, 9 Jul 68
6. Frag O 50-68, 10 Jul 68
7. Frag O 51-68, N/D
8. Frag O 52-68, 11 Jul 68
9. Warning O 54-68, N/D
10. Frag O 55-68, 18 Jul 68
11. Frag O 56-68, 19 Jul 68
12. Frag O 57-68, 20 Jul 68
13. Frag O 58-68, 21 Jul 68
14. Frag O 59-68, 22 Jul 68
15. Frag O 60-68, 23 Jul 68
16. Frag O 61-68, 24 Jul 68
17. Frag O 62-68, 24 Jul 68
18. Frag O 63-68, 26 Jul 68
19. Frag O 64-68, 27 Jul 68
20. Frag O 65-68, 28 Jul 68
21. Operation Order 8-68 (Opn SCOTLAND II EAST), 29 Jul 68

TAB E (OVERLAYS)

1. 00B 9th Marines, Jul 68
2. 9th Marines Boundary change as of 090800H Jul 68
3. Boundary change effective 212110H Jul 68
4. 9th Marines AO as of 312400H Jul 68

TAB E

SECRET

00474-68
2-13

AFTER ACTION LANCASTER II



17-30 JULY 1968

SECRET TAB F

3D MAR DIV S&C FILE
BT-6179683/PDL/jsr
3480Ser. 003A30768
2 Nov 1968**SECRET** (Unclassified upon removal of basic correspondence)**SECOND ENDORSEMENT** on CO, 9th Marines ltr 3/JEK:jef over 3100
dtd 23 Oct 68

From: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMP
To: Commander, U. S. Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
Via: (1) Commanding General, XXIV Corps, Vietnam
(2) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force

Subj: Combat Operations After Action Report (Operation
LANCASTER II JULY ACTION)

Ref: (a) MACV Dir 335-8

1. Readdressed and forwarded in accordance with reference (a).
2. Contents noted, no action deemed necessary.

P. D. *[Signature]*
P. D. LAFOND
By direction

GROUP-4
DOWNGRADED AT 3-YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12-YEARS

Copy 1 of 11 Copies
SECRET

3D MARDIV S&C FILE
BT#600268

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

3/JBK:jef
3100
23 Oct 68

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, Third Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Via: Commanding General, Task Force Hotel
Subj: Combat After Action Report
Ref: (a) Div O 3100.1D

Encl: (1) 9th Marines after action report for Operation
LANCASTER II JULY ACTION.

1. In accordance with Ref (a) subject report is hereby
submitted.

J.B. Knotts
J. B. KNOTTS
By direction

FIRST ENDORSEMENT

FROM: CG TASK FORCE HOTEL
TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

1. FORWARDED.

O.R. Swigart
O. R. SWIGART
By Direction

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

9th Mar. Regt.

Control No.

Copy No.

2 of 12

SER: #003029-68

3/JBK:jef
3100
29 Aug 68

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, Third Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Via: Commanding General, Task Force Hotel
Subj: Combat After Action Report
Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000, AMS Series L7014 Sheets
6342 I and 6442 IV.
(b) CG, 3d Mar Div message 130607Z June 68.
(c) CG, Task Force Hotel Operation Plan 1-68.
(d) CG, Task Force Hotel Operation Order 10-68.
(e) CG, Task Force Hotel Frag Order 21-68.
(f) 9th Mar Operation Order 7-68.
(g) 9th Mar Warning 0 54-68
(h) 9th Mar Frag 0 55-68
(i) 9th Mar Frag 0 56-68
(j) 9th Mar Frag 0 57-68
(k) 9th Mar Frag 0 58-68
(l) 9th Mar Frag 0 59-68
(m) 9th Mar Frag 0 60-68
(n) 9th Mar Frag 0 61-68
(o) 9th Mar Frag 0 62-68
(p) 9th Mar Frag 0 63-68
(q) 9th Mar Frag 0 64-68
(r) 9th Mar Frag 0 65-68

Encl: (1) 9th Marines LANCASTER II JULY ACTION AO overlay.

1. Code Name. Operation LANCASTER II JULY ACTION
2. Date of Operation. 170000H July 68 to 291000H July 68.
3. Location. Northern QUANG TRI Province.

SECRET

(F)

SECRET

4. Task Organization.

9th Marines (Rein)
 1st Bn, 9th Marines
 2nd Bn, 9th Marines
 3d Bn, 9th Marines
 2nd Bn, 12th Marines
 Co A (-), 3d Tank Bn
 Co C, 3d Engineer Bn
 1st Plt, Co A, 3d MT Bn
 7th Armored Cav (ARVN-APC)

Col BARROW
 LtCol COLLETON
 LtCol KNIGHT
 LtCol LAMONTAGNE
 LtCol DUNWELL
 Lt SPALSBURY
 Lt RICE
 Capt FLOOD

5. Supporting Forces.

a. Direct Support and General Support Units.

(1) 12th Marines - General Support

(a) See artillery (paragraph 5 B)

(2) 2nd Bn, 12th Marines - Direct Support

(a) See artillery (paragraph 5 B)

(3) Co A (-), 3d Tank Bn - Direct Support

(a) Elements of Co A (-), 3d Tank Battalion were in direct support of the 1st Battalion, 9th Marines during the initial phase of LANCASTER II JULY ACTION. As 1st Battalion, 9th Marines progressed west, the terrain became impassable for tracked vehicles and the tanks were returned to C-2.

(4) Co C, 3d Engineer Battalion - Direct Support

(a) ~~Company C~~ **Company C**, 3d Engineer Battalion provided 9th Marines close combat engineer support throughout Operation LANCASTER II JULY ACTION. Operating in conjunction with the maneuver infantry battalions the engineers utilized 2,046 lbs of C-4 explosive in destroying numerous enemy bunkers, positions, equipment and stores of ammunition and supplies.

(5) 3d Motor Transport Battalion - General Support

(a) Support by 1st Platoon, Company A, 3d Motor Transport Battalion was responsive to all requests of this command throughout Operation LANCASTER II JULY ACTION. Support consisted of personnel/bulk cargo movements from DONG HA to C-2 and household activities within the C-2 site.

(F)

SECRET

(6) 7th Armored Cavalry (ARVN-APC's)

(a) During LANCASTER II JULY ACTION 9th Marines effectively utilized ARVN APC's in direct support of 1st Battalion, 9th Marines. The APC's accomplished both troop movement and overland resupply thus eliminating a portion of the work load normally accomplished solely by the helicopter. Noteworthy in the area of overland resupply is the mobility and flexibility granted the ground commander when not totally dependent on the helicopter.

b. Artillery(1) Supporting Forces

(a) Artillery support during Operation LANCASTER II JULY ACTION was provided by Second Battalion, Twelfth Marines (-) which was in direct support of the Ninth Marines. General support fires were provided by the Twelfth Marine Regiment. Centralized tactical and technical fire direction was employed throughout the operation. Fire Support Coordination Centers were maintained at each infantry battalion and clearance of fires and control of integrated air and artillery missions was accomplished at the Ninth Marines FSCC. Say-A-Plane information was passed to Task Force HOTEL.

(b) Artillery preparations and on-call fires were delivered in support of infantry operations. Other fires included an active program of harassing fires, counter mortar, counter rocket, and flak suppression programs. The MPC-4 radar was valuable for registrations, but ineffective in acquiring information on active mortars.

(c) A total of 24,356 rounds were expended as follows:

105	20,987
155	3,369

(d) Artillery was fired from positions outside the Ninth Marines AO. Batteries were positioned at A-4, C-2 and CAM LO. These positions provided favorable gun-target lines. A blanket Say-A-Plane was obtained enabling 2/12 units to fire through First Marines airspace without clearance.

(e) Throughout the operation, artillery support was timely, accurate, and effective. Of particular value and significance were the "back-up" preparations fired when requested Arc Lights were not delivered, and the artillery (and air) preparation of Hill 174 south of the DMZ.

(F)

SECRET

c. Air Support.(1) Fixed Wing Support.

(a) The devastating effect of the fixed wing air strikes contributed largely to the success of the operation. In addition, numerous other supporting missions such as, interdiction, photo recon, personnel detection, smoke screening and tactical air control and observation were flown. Fixed wing strikes were effective in neutralizing helicopter landing zones. This was apparent in that enemy resistance in the vicinity of the zone never materialized until the assault forces had landed and moved toward assigned objectives.

(b) A total of 133 close air support missions were conducted. These accounted for the following BDA:

- 54 KBA (confirmed)
- 2 WIA (confirmed)
- 129 Bunkers destroyed; 73 damaged
- 360 Motors of trenchline destroyed
- 8 Positions destroyed
- 17 Secondary explosions
- 6 Secondary fires
- 1 Mortar tube and base plate destroyed

(c) Total TPQ's amounted to 10 sorties.

(d) Tactical air observer flights consisted of 100 sorties for 230 flight hours.

(2) Helicopter Support.

(a) Helicopters played an indispensable role in the tactical and logistical support of the operation. Two (2) battalions conducted helicopter assault lifts on two separate occasions. Other support missions included, resupply, medevac, C&C, TACA, and gunship escort.

(b) Total resupply for the operation was 303.1 tons.

(c) Total medevacs: 179

(d) Helicopter utilization is broken down as follows:

- 4 CH-53
- 158 CH-46
- 50 UH-34
- 50 UH-1E

SECRET

6. Intelligence.a. Estimate of enemy situation prior to operation.

(1) Exact enemy strength in the area of operation was unknown prior to the operation, though the area has long been the major infiltration route from the Central DMZ. Way-stations, harbor sites and hospitals with limited medical facilities were suspected to be in the area, and the large number of bunker complexes found and destroyed confirmed this suspicion.

b. Enemy units identified during the operation.

(1) Elements of the 27th Independent Battalion were suspected to be in the upper CAM LO area, having been pushed out of the southern LEATHERNECK SQUARE area by an earlier operation. Enemy units actually identified by documents were the 27th Independent Regiment and the 31st Division, while one POW from the 3rd Military Zone was captured.

c. Intelligence sources.

(1) Intelligence sources prior to the operation were primarily reconnaissance patrols and technical road-outs from IR flights, SLAR, and URS reports. Of particular interest during the operation was the validity of one URS report. Field units were directed to search an area in accordance with a URS report and they found a cache of some 52 rockets in a bunker complex.

d. Contacts.

(1) During the operation brief contacts were made with estimated platoon and company size NVA units. It is felt that these contacts were primarily designed to delay friendly forces for a sufficient period of time to enable the bulk of the enemy to disperse and escape.

e. Terrain.

(1) Cover and concealment in the mountainous parts of the AO are very good. Movement through thick terrain is extremely difficult. Fields of fire in the plateau areas are good, though frequently brush had to be cut or burned down. Soil is hard and difficult to dig. Movement is generally restricted to foot. Water is scarce.

7. Mission. At L-H hour on D-Day, 9th Marines conducts a coordinated heliborne/ground attack in the northeast LANCASTER II AO to find, fix and destroy enemy forces, supply/logistic caches and intercept infiltration routes in zone of action.

SECRET

8. Concept of operations. Two battalions conduct a heliborne assault into the northern portion of zone of action, while third battalion by foot march takes up blocking position on the east flank. Arc Lights and preparatory fires neutralize objectives and landing zones throughout zone of action for advancing infantry, as well as enemy artillery positions north of the Demilitarized Zone. Subsequent heliborne/ground attacks will continue generally from north to south fixing and annihilating the enemy, disrupting his infiltration/supply routes, and destroying his caches. The entire area of operations will not necessarily be searched, but rather tactical displacements will be based on developing intelligence and/or enemy reactions. Indicated objectives are regarded as convenient reference points to introduce forces and coordinate efforts to find, fix and annihilate the enemy-not all indicated objectives will necessarily be used, nor will they be uncovered or occupied in detail.

9. EXECUTION.

14 July 9th Marines Operation Order 7-68 promulgated. The operation, originally scheduled to commence 16 July, was postponed until 17 July to allow additional time for Arc Light strikes in the operating area. However the Arc Lights were not approved.

17 July At 0650H, 3/9 commenced helilift into LZ SPARROW. YD 049656
At 0705H, 1/9 crossed the LD. At 0745H, 3/9 helilift completed with no enemy contact. At 0815H, 2/9 commenced helilift into LZ WREN. At 0855H, 2/9 YD 062661
helilift completed with no enemy contact. At 1100H, 2/9 secured Objective 2. At 1115H, K/3/9 vic YD 043661 made contact with a reinforced NVA squad in a well fortified position. K/3/9 returned fire and gained sufficient standoff distance to utilize air and artillery to the maximum. As the contact developed it became evident that the NVA unit was at least company size. The remainder of 3/9 was committed and the NVA broke contact approximately 1600H. Results of battle were 9 USMC KIA, 25 USMC WIAE, 4 USMC WIANE and 38 NVA KIA. At 1200H, H/2/9 vic YD 063665 had a Marine wounded by a stray round from the 3/9 contact. 1 USMC WIAE. At 1215H, H/2/9 vic YD 063665 had another Marine wounded by a stray round. 1 USMC WIAE. At 1410H, B/1/9 vic YD 090655 received 11 rounds 82mm mortar from YD 075674. 81mm counter mortar mission fired. 5 USMC WIAE and 1 USMC WIANE.

SECRET

At 1722H, B/1/9 vic YD 090655 received 7 rounds 82mm mortar from YD 069678. 81mm countermortar mission fired. 3 USMC KIA and 9 USMC WIAE. At 1900H, C/1/9 vic YD 097652 discovered 100-60mm mortar rds, 75-82mm mortar rounds and a grave with 1 NVA KIA.

18 July At 1343H, 3/9 searching area vic YD 038646 found 1 NVA KIA. At 1500H, B/1/9 vic YD 094657 found 123 chicom grenades, 203-60mm mortar rounds, 9 claymores and 2500 rounds small arms. At 1735H, M/3/9 vic YD 046656 found 60 lbs TNT, 10 rounds 57mm RR, 1 SKS and 13 NVA KIA.

19 July At 0830H, K/3/9 vic YD 042653 received several rounds sniper fire. 1 USMC WIAE. At 1000H, F/2/9 vic YD 054674 discovered 11 graves with 11 NVA KIA. At 1300H, L/3/9 vic YD 038649 found several 2-3 day old graves containing 20 NVA KIA. At 1400H, L/3/9 vic YD 040648 received 11 rounds 105mm artillery from 5000 mils. No casualties. At 1630H, K/3/9 vic YD 042654 found 1 NVA KIA. At 2000H, 1/9 vic YD 097652 found grave containing 1 NVA KIA.

20 July At 0800H, I/3/9 vic YD 042652 found 1 RPG-2 and 3 NVA KIA. At 0945H, G/2/9 vic YD 055694 received 6 rounds unknown caliber artillery or rockets. No casualties. At 1130H, G/2/9 vic YD 053687 discovered an extensive bunker complex. Immediately the lead platoon received heavy A/W fire from 50-75 meters and was pinned down. The platoon pulled back and utilized extensive air and artillery support to assault the enemy positions. Friendly casualties were 3 USMC KIA, 12 USMC WIAE. Enemy losses were 1 AK-50 captured and 3 NVA KIA. At 1530H, A/1/9 vic YD 080653 received 15 rounds 60mm mortar. Artillery mission called at YD 082628. 1 Kit Carson Scout KIA, 1 Kit Carson WIAE and 2 USMC WIAE. TF HOTEL DASC reported 30 NVA KIA by air in 9th Marines AO on 20 July. These came from F/W strikes run in support of G/2/9 contact. Bunkers uncovered by G/2/9 were A-frame style with 10 foot of overhead. The bunkers were built into the sides of bomb craters and one had a capacity of 40 people. In an observation bunker overlooking CON THIEN and C-2 were found documents indicating the NVA had been plotting, tallying and/or reporting the traffic patterns of the helicopters, tanks and trucks entering and leaving those positions.

21 July At 0735H, K/3/9 vic YD 038659 found 2 NVA KIA. At 0920H, 2/9 vic YD 063668 discovered 20-107mm rocket warheads. At 1050H, 2/9 vic YD 057685 found 3AK-47 and 4 NVA KIA. At 1245H, L/3/9 vic YD 033649 found a bunker complex containing 52-122mm rockets.

SECRET

5 complete rockets were evacuated and the remainder destroyed. At 1330H, F/2/9 vic YD 052685 received 6 rounds 82mm mortar from unknown grid. 1 USMC KIA, 9 USMC WIAE. At 1700H, G/2/9 vic YD 054686 found 1 NVA KIA. At 1440H, F/2/9 vic YD 054687 observed 35-40 NVA vic YD 055691. Engaged enemy with S/A, 60mm mortars, 81mm mortars, air and artillery. 1 AK-47 captured and 12 NVA KIA. At 1730H, F/2/9 observed a F/W strike score a direct hit on an active 82mm mortar position. 6 NVA KIA.

22 July At 1110H, F/2/9 vic YD 059688 while sweeping area of 21 July contact found 4 AK-47, 2 SKS, 1 Light MG, 1 RPG-7, 2 RPG-2, 59 packs, 41 gas masks and miscellaneous NVA 782 gear and ordnance in addition to 5 NVA KIA. At 1300H, I/3/9 vic YD 033653 found 60-122mm fuzed rockets. Destroyed in place.

23 July At 0905H, K/3/9 vic YD 036643 found 38 rounds 57mm RR W/Chinose markings. Destroyed in place. At 1156H, 3/9 commenced hoilift from LZ PURPLE into LZ RED. At 1400H, 3/9 hoilift completed with no enemy contact. At 1420H, 2/9 commenced hoilift from LZ WREN into LZ CAROL. At 1540H, 2/9 hoilift completed with no enemy contact. At 1545H, 2/9 vic YD 062618H found 48-107mm rockets and 21-140mm rockets. Rockets were destroyed in place. At 1745H, B/1/9 vic YD 052648 captured 1 NVA. 1 NVA POW.

24 July At 0700H, 1/9 commenced hoilift to LZ STUD. At 1010H, hoilift completed and 1/9 chopped OPCON to Task Force HOTEL. At 1050H, E/2/9 vic YD 052625 discovered 96 graves. Five (5) graves randomly selected and opened, revealed 1 NVA body per grave. 96 NVA KIA. At 1150H, K/3/9 vic YD 089612 found 19 graves containing 19 bodies estimated 24 hours old. 19 NVA KIA. At 1250H, K/3/9 vic YD 089612 found 260-82mm mortar rounds and 25-60mm mortar rounds. Ordnance was blown in place. At 1500H, K/3/9 vic YD 079597 detonated a surprise explosive device resulting in 5 USMC WIAE and 2 USMC WIAE. At 1545H, L/3/9 vic YD 080597 found and destroyed 4 chicom grenades and 5-82mm mortar rounds rigged as surprise explosive devices. At 1635H, L/3/9 vic YD 080597 detonated a surprise explosive device resulting in 2 USMC WIAE.

25 July At 0745, L/3/9 vic YD 080597 exploded a chicom grenade rigged with a trip wire. 2 USMC WIAE. At 1330H, E/2/9 vic YD 044631 found a rocket site with 85 launching mounds.

SECRET

34-107mm, 3-140mm and 1-122mm rockets were evacuated to Division G-2. Rocket site destroyed.

- 26 July At 1100H, 2/9 via YD 032632 discovered 7-107mm rocket rounds. Rockets evacuated. At 1400H, L/3/9 via YD 071593 found and destroyed 55-82mm and 18-60mm mortar rounds.
- 27 July At 2020H, 3/9 via YD 092612 received 22 rounds 60mm mortar. Fired 81mm mortar and artillery on YD 108628. 1 USMC KIA and 1 USMC WIAE.
- 28 July At 1020H, 2/9 helilifted to QUANG TRI and chopped OPCON to Task Force HOTEL.
- 29 July At 1000H, 3/9 helilifted to LZ STUD and chopped OPCON Task Force HOTEL terminating 9th Marines participation in LANCASTER II JULY ACTION.

10. Results.a. Friendly losses.

- (1) 19 USMC KIA
- (2) 83 USMC WIAE
- (3) 8 USMC WIANE

b. Enemy losses.(1) Personnel.

- (a) 237 NVA KIA
- (b) 1 NVA POW

(2) Weapons.

- (a) 16 IWC
- (b) 5 CSWC

(3) Equipment/munitions captured/destroyed.

- (a) 767 bunkers
- (b) 1149 mortar rounds
- (c) 189 chicom grenades
- (d) 40,000 rounds small arms
- (e) 252 rocket rounds (111-107mm, 113-122mm, 28-140mm)

(F)

SECRET

- (f) 37 artillery rounds (22-120mm, 13-130mm, 2-105mm)
- (g) 48 57mm RR rounds
- (h) 1361 lbs rice
- (i) 33 mines
- (j) 13 chicom claymores
- (k) 126 lbs TNT

c. All areas except those north of the southern edge of the DMZ were exploited following air strikes and artillery missions. 9th Marines requested permission to enter the DMZ but permission was denied.

d. No material, food stuffs or medicines of U.S. origin were uncovered.

11. Administrative matters.

a. Communications.

(1) General. Support for Operation LANCASTER II JULY ACTION began when 9th Marines were passed to operational control of Task Force HOTEL on 170001H July 1968. During operations for Task Force HOTEL, 9th Marines CP was located at C-2 with rear elements at DONG HA maintaining switchboard and radio relay communications.

(2) Message Distribution Center. Provided courier traffic to the CP at C-2, from DONG HA, on a twice daily basis as no teletype service was available. Helicopter courier service was established between Task Force HOTEL and 9th Marines on an as required schedule. Message traffic was normal during the operational period.

(3) Wire. 9th Marines installed a fifty pair cable to the SB-86 switchboard at C-2, while maintaining lines for additional radio relay circuits and service for the 9th Marines command group. The direct support artillery battalion, 2/12, was allocated "hot" and common user lines at the C-2 position. For the initial move to C-2, two land lines were installed to CON THIEN (A-4); however, due to problems with surface construction, a radio relay circuit was established to carry the telephone traffic between artillery FDC (C-2) and firing batteries at A-4.

SECRET

(4) Radio. Frequencies were a major problem during the LANCASTER II July Action. The movement of battalions into a new area of operations in close proximity to the 3rd Marines caused three frequency changes for 2nd Bn, 9th Marines and one for Headquarters 9th Marines. In most instances of an interference the operators were able to work through it. A jamming signal was introduced on the regimental tactical net blocking out 2/9. It was later reconciled that this signal was radio relay interference and the problem was corrected. Field testing of the PRC-77 and KY-38 continued throughout the operation with excellent results.

(5) Radio Relay. Provided primary communications to 3rd Marines and for 2nd Bn, 12th Marines during the LANCASTER II GULF ACTION. For communications with Task Force HOTEL radio became the primary link as the AN/MRC-62 circuit did not function properly during the entire operation. The AN/TRC-27 shots at C-2 were powered by counter mortar radar generators with back-up of a PU-549 converter off a single phase of 60 cycle, 20 KW, camp power generator. On AN/MRC-62 and AN/TRC-27 equipment, generator power was still the weak link in the system.

B. Supply.

(1) Discussion.

(a) The administrative plan was considered adequate for the operation. It provided for the creation of a Regimental Logistic Operation Center (LOC) at C-2 composed of S-4 representatives from each OPCON battalion. The success in the control and the supervision of resupply accomplished during this operation is a direct indication of the value of the Regimental LOC.

(b) Resupply during this operation was accomplished by both surface and helicopter means.

1 APC's pulling 1½ ton Army ammunition trailers proved to be very successful for use in resupply.

2 Helicopters provided the bulk of the total resupply. Their use enabled battalions operating in rough terrain or a considerable distance from main access roads to be resupplied on a regular basis.

(c) Maintenance: no significant maintenance problems were encountered.

SECRET

(d) Casualties were first treated by attached Naval personnel. Evacuation from the field was to Company D, 3d Medical Battalion, DONG HA and from there to higher headquarters.

(e) Transportation was provided to the regiment by 1st Platoon, Company A, 3d Motor Transport Battalion.

(f) Medical evaluation of organic medical facilities proved adequate for the situation.

1 A forward FAS was established with the forward CP on 6 July 1968 and staffed by two corpsmen. Approximately 45 men were treated during routine sick call from 6 July to 30 July 1968.

2 No adverse medical problems were encountered. The forward FAS was centrally located in the CP area and was completely stocked for field operation.

12. Special equipment and techniques. No special equipment and/or techniques were employed during LANCASTER II JULY ACTION.

13. Commanders Analysis.

Operation LANCASTER II JULY ACTION was an effective, timely operation. The success of the operation was highlighted by effective, maximum use of supporting arms which contributed materially to the 12.8 to 1 kill ratio.

This operation, in all probability, seriously blunted the enemy's offensive intentions. It may have rendered his units "combat-ineffective" as evidenced by the number of kills and ordnance captured or destroyed.

R. H. Barrow
R. H. BARROW